CODE OF ORDINANCES

OF THE

CITY OF

AFTON, IOWA

Prepared By: Local Government Professional Services, Inc.
DBA Iowa Codification
P. O. Box 244
114 E 5th Street
Storm Lake, Iowa 50588
(641) 355-4072
www.sc-ic.com

CODE OF ORDINANCES
OF THE
CITY OF AFTON, IOWA

Adopted March 13, 2018, by Ordinance No. 236

SUPPLEMENT RECORD

SUPPLEMENT		ORDINANCES AMENDING CODE		
Supp. No.	**Repeals, Amends or Adds**	**Ord. No.**	**Date**	**Subject**
Nov-18	41.14(3)(D)	237	11-13-18	Aerial Shell Kits and Reloadable Tubes
	Ch. 110	238	11-13-18	Water Franchise
Jan-19	106.08(1)(A)	239	1-8-19	Solid Waste Collection Fees
Jun-19	23.04(11)	240	6-11-19	Duties of the Board
	47.09	241	6-11-19	Public Consumption or Intoxication
Sep-19	5.07(10-12)	242	8-13-19	Conflict of Interest
	7.05	243	8-13-19	Operating Budget Preparation
Feb-20	136.08(5)(C)	244	2-11-20	Sidewalk Standards
	106.08(1)(A)	245	2-11-20	Solid Waste Collection Fees
Jun-20	Ch. 111	246	6-9-20	Natural Gas Franchise
Jul-20	Ch. 137	247	7-14-20	Vacate Alley
Aug-20	55.01; 55.03; 55.05; 55.23; 55.24	248	8-11-20	Animal Control
	1.14	249	8-11-20	Standard Penalty
	46.02; 121.07	250	8-11-20	Tobacco Use

CODE OF ORDINANCES

CITY OF AFTON, IOWA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL CODE PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1 - CODE OF ORDINANCES 1

CHAPTER 2 - CHARTER 9

CHAPTER 3 - BOUNDARIES 11

CHAPTER 4 - MUNICIPAL INFRACTIONS 13

CHAPTER 5 - OPERATING PROCEDURES 21

CHAPTER 6 - CITY ELECTIONS 29

CHAPTER 7 - FISCAL MANAGEMENT 35

CHAPTER 8 - INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS 45

ADMINISTRATION, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

CHAPTER 15 - MAYOR 71

CHAPTER 16 - MAYOR PRO TEM 73

CHAPTER 17 - CITY COUNCIL 75

CHAPTER 18 - CITY CLERK 81

CHAPTER 19 - CITY TREASURER 85

CHAPTER 20 - CITY ATTORNEY 87

CHAPTER 21 - MUNICIPAL HOUSING COMMISSION 89

CHAPTER 22 - PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION 91

CHAPTER 23 - RECREATION BOARD 93

CHAPTER 24 - CEMETERY BOARD 97

TABLE OF CONTENTS

POLICE, FIRE AND EMERGENCIES

CHAPTER 30 - POLICE DEPARTMENT **145**

CHAPTER 35 - FIRE PROTECTION AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE **151**

CHAPTER 36 - HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SPILLS **159**

PUBLIC OFFENSES

CHAPTER 40 - PUBLIC PEACE **185**

CHAPTER 41 - PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY **193**

CHAPTER 42 - PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY **201**

CHAPTER 45 - ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION AND INTOXICATION **215**

CHAPTER 46 - MINORS **217**

CHAPTER 47 - PARK REGULATIONS **221**

NUISANCES AND ANIMAL CONTROL

CHAPTER 50 - NUISANCE ABATEMENT PROCEDURE **235**

CHAPTER 51 - JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES **243**

CHAPTER 55 - ANIMAL PROTECTION AND CONTROL **265**

CHAPTER 56 - DANGEROUS AND VICIOUS ANIMALS **275**

TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES

CHAPTER 60 - ADMINISTRATION OF TRAFFIC CODE **295**

CHAPTER 61 - TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES **301**

CHAPTER 62 - GENERAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS **303**

CHAPTER 63 - SPEED REGULATIONS **317**

CHAPTER 64 - TURNING REGULATIONS **325**

CHAPTER 65 - STOP OR YIELD REQUIRED **327**

CHAPTER 66 - LOAD AND WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS **335**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES (continued)

CHAPTER 67 - PEDESTRIANS 337

CHAPTER 68 - ONE-WAY TRAFFIC 339

CHAPTER 69 - PARKING REGULATIONS 341

CHAPTER 70 - TRAFFIC CODE ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES 355

CHAPTER 75 - ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES 365

CHAPTER 80 - ABANDONED VEHICLES 379

WATER

CHAPTER 90 - WATER SERVICE SYSTEM 401

SANITARY SEWER

CHAPTER 95 - SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM 409

CHAPTER 96 - BUILDING SEWERS AND CONNECTIONS 413

CHAPTER 97 - USE OF PUBLIC SEWERS 417

CHAPTER 98 - ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEMS 421

CHAPTER 99 - SEWER USER CHARGE 424

GARBAGE AND SOLID WASTE

CHAPTER 105 - SOLID WASTE CONTROL 431

CHAPTER 106 - COLLECTION OF SOLID WASTE 437

FRANCHISES AND OTHER SERVICES

CHAPTER 110 - WATER UTILITY FRANCHISE 455

CHAPTER 111 - NATURAL GAS FRANCHISE 471

CHAPTER 112 - ELECTRIC UTILITY 483

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REGULATION OF BUSINESS AND VOCATIONS

CHAPTER 120 - LIQUOR LICENSES AND WINE AND BEER PERMITS 525

CHAPTER 121 - CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PERMITS.....529

CHAPTER 122 - PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS, AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS.....533

CHAPTER 123 - HOUSE MOVERS.....537

CHAPTER 124 - ADULT ENTERTAINMENT.....541

STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

CHAPTER 135 - STREET USE AND MAINTENANCE.....561

CHAPTER 136 - SIDEWALK REGULATIONS.....567

CHAPTER 137 - VACATION AND DISPOSAL OF STREETS.....573

CHAPTER 138 - STREET GRADES.....575

CHAPTER 139 - NAMING OF STREETS.....577

CHAPTER 140 - CONTROLLED ACCESS FACILITIES 579

CHAPTER 141 - DRIVEWAY REGULATIONS 585

BUILDING AND PROPERTY REGULATIONS

CHAPTER 145 - DANGEROUS BUILDINGS.....595

CHAPTER 150 - BUILDING NUMBERING.....615

CHAPTER 151 - TREES 617

CHAPTER 155 - BUILDING PERMITS 635

ZONING AND SUBDIVISION

CHAPTER 165 - ZONING REGULATIONS.....651

CHAPTER 170 - SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS.....785

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEX

APPENDIX:

USE AND MAINTENANCE OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES 1

SUGGESTED FORMS:

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS - FIRST NOTICE 7
DANGEROUS BUILDINGS - NOTICE OF HEARING 8
DANGEROUS BUILDINGS - RESOLUTION AND ORDER 9

NOTICE TO ABATE NUISANCE 10

NOTICE OF REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION 11
NOTICE OF HEARING ON REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION 12
RESOLUTION AND ORDER FOR REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION 13

CHAPTER 1

CODE OF ORDINANCES

1.01 Title
1.02 Definitions
1.03 City Powers
1.04 Indemnity
1.05 Personal Injuries
1.06 Rules of Construction
1.07 Extension of Authority
1.08 Amendments
1.09 Catchlines and Notes
1.10 Altering Code
1.11 Severability
1.12 Warrants
1.13 General Standards for Action
1.14 Standard Penalty

1.01 TITLE. This code of ordinances shall be known and may be cited as the Code of Ordinances of the City of Afton, Iowa.

1.02 DEFINITIONS. Where words and phrases used in this Code of Ordinances are defined in the *Code of Iowa*, such definitions apply to their use in this Code of Ordinances unless such construction would be inconsistent with the manifest intent of the Council or repugnant to the context of the provision. Other words and phrases used herein have the following meanings, unless specifically defined otherwise in another portion of this Code of Ordinances or unless such construction would be inconsistent with the manifest intent of the Council or repugnant to the context of the provision:

1. "Alley" means a public right-of-way, other than a street, affording secondary means of access to abutting property.

2. "City" means the City of Afton, Iowa.

3. "Clerk" means the city clerk of Afton, Iowa.

4. "Code" means the specific chapter of this Code of Ordinances in which a specific subject is covered and bears a descriptive title word (such as the Building Code and/or a standard code adopted by reference).

5. "Code of Ordinances" means the Code of Ordinances of the City of Afton, Iowa.

6. "Council" means the city council of Afton, Iowa.

7. "County" means Union County, Iowa.

8. "May" confers a power.

9. "Measure" means an ordinance, amendment, resolution or motion.

10. "Must" states a requirement.

11. "Occupant" or "tenant," applied to a building or land, includes any person who occupies the whole or a part of such building or land, whether alone or with others.

12. "Ordinances" means the ordinances of the City of Afton, Iowa, as embodied in this Code of Ordinances, ordinances not repealed by the ordinance adopting this Code of Ordinances, and those enacted hereafter.

13. "Person" means an individual, firm, partnership, domestic or foreign corporation, company, association or joint stock association, trust or other legal entity,

and includes a trustee, receiver, assignee, or similar representative thereof, but does not include a governmental body.

14. "Public way" includes any street, alley, boulevard, parkway, highway, sidewalk, or other public thoroughfare.

15. "Shall" imposes a duty.

16. "Sidewalk" means that surfaced portion of the street between the edge of the traveled way, surfacing, or curb line and the adjacent property line, intended for the use of pedestrians.

17. "State" means the State of Iowa.

18. "Statutes" or "laws" means the latest edition of the *Code of Iowa*, as amended.

19. "Street" or "highway" means the entire width between property lines of every way or place of whatever nature when any part thereof is open to the use of the public, as a matter of right, for purposes of vehicular traffic.

Words that are not defined in this Code of Ordinances or by the *Code of Iowa* have their ordinary meaning unless such construction would be inconsistent with the manifest intent of the Council, or repugnant to the context of the provision.

1.03 CITY POWERS. The City may, except as expressly limited by the Iowa Constitution, and if not inconsistent with the laws of the Iowa General Assembly, exercise any power and perform any function it deems appropriate to protect and preserve the rights, privileges, and property of the City and of its residents, and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare, comfort, and convenience of its residents, and each and every provision of this Code of Ordinances shall be deemed to be in the exercise of the foregoing powers and the performance of the foregoing functions.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.1)

1.04 INDEMNITY. The applicant for any permit or license under this Code of Ordinances, by making such application, assumes and agrees to pay for any injury to or death of any person or persons whomsoever, and any loss of or damage to property whatsoever, including all costs and expenses incident thereto, however arising from or related to, directly, indirectly, or remotely, the issuance of the permit or license, or the doing of anything thereunder, or the failure of such applicant, or the agents, employees, or servants of such applicant, to abide by or comply with any of the provisions of this Code of Ordinances or the terms and conditions of such permit or license, and such applicant, by making such application, forever agrees to indemnify the City and its officers, agents, and employees, and agrees to save them harmless from any and all claims, demands, lawsuits, or liability whatsoever for any loss, damage, injury, or death, including all costs and expenses incident thereto, by reason of the foregoing. The provisions of this section shall be deemed to be a part of any permit or license issued under this Code of Ordinances or any other ordinance of the City, whether expressly recited therein or not.

1.05 PERSONAL INJURIES. When action is brought against the City for personal injuries alleged to have been caused by its negligence, the City may notify in writing any person by whose negligence it claims the injury was caused. The notice shall state the pendency of the action, the name of the plaintiff, the name and location of the court where the action is pending, a brief statement of the alleged facts from which the cause arose, that the City believes that the person notified is liable to it for any judgment rendered against the City, and asking the person to appear and defend. A judgment obtained in the suit is conclusive in

any action by the City against any person so notified, as to the existence of the defect or other cause of the injury or damage, as to the liability of the City to the plaintiff in the first named action, and as to the amount of the damage or injury. The City may maintain an action against the person notified to recover the amount of the judgment together with all the expenses incurred by the City in the suit.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.14)

1.06 RULES OF CONSTRUCTION. In the construction of this Code of Ordinances, the rules of statutory construction as set forth in Chapter 4 of the *Code of Iowa* shall be utilized to ascertain the intent of the Council, with the understanding that the term "statute" as used therein will be deemed to be synonymous with the term "ordinance" when applied to this Code of Ordinances.

1.07 EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY. Whenever an officer or employee is required or authorized to do an act by a provision of this Code of Ordinances, the provision shall be construed as authorizing performance by a regular assistant, subordinate, or a duly authorized designee of said officer or employee.

1.08 AMENDMENTS. All ordinances that amend, repeal, or in any manner affect this Code of Ordinances shall include proper reference to chapter, section, subsection, or paragraph to maintain an orderly codification of ordinances of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.2)

1.09 CATCHLINES AND NOTES. The catchlines of the several sections of this Code of Ordinances, titles, headings (chapter, section and subsection), editor's notes, cross references, and State law references, unless set out in the body of the section itself, contained in this Code of Ordinances, do not constitute any part of the law and are intended merely to indicate, explain, supplement, or clarify the contents of a section.

1.10 ALTERING CODE. It is unlawful for any unauthorized person to change or amend, by additions or deletions, any part or portion of this Code of Ordinances, or to insert or delete pages, or portions thereof, or to alter or tamper with this Code of Ordinances in any manner that will cause the law of the City to be misrepresented.

1.11 SEVERABILITY. If any section, provision, or part of this Code of Ordinances is adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication will not affect the validity of this Code of Ordinances as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

1.12 WARRANTS. If consent to enter upon or inspect any building, structure, or property pursuant to a municipal ordinance is withheld by any person having the lawful right to exclude, the City officer or employee having the duty to enter upon or conduct the inspection may apply to the Iowa District Court in and for the County, pursuant to Section 808.14 of the *Code of Iowa*, for an administrative search warrant. No owner, operator or occupant, or any other person having charge, care, or control of any dwelling unit, rooming unit, structure, building, or premises shall fail or neglect, after presentation of a search warrant, to permit entry therein by the municipal officer or employee.

1.13 GENERAL STANDARDS FOR ACTION. Whenever this Code of Ordinances grants any discretionary power to the Council or any commission, board, or officer or employee of the City and does not specify standards to govern the exercise of the power, the

power shall be exercised in light of the following standard: The discretionary power to grant, deny, or revoke any matter shall be considered in light of the facts and circumstances then existing and as may be reasonably foreseeable, and due consideration shall be given to the impact upon the public health, safety and welfare, and the decision shall be that of a reasonably prudent person under similar circumstances in the exercise of the police power.

1.14 STANDARD PENALTY. Unless another penalty is expressly provided by this Code of Ordinances for violation of any particular provision, section, or chapter, any person failing to perform a duty required by this Code of Ordinances or otherwise violating any provision of this Code of Ordinances or any rule or regulation adopted herein by reference shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine of at least $105.00 but not to exceed $855.00.[†]

(Ord. 249 – Aug. 20 Supp.)

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.3[2] and 903.1[1a])

[The next page is 9]

[†] **EDITOR'S NOTE:** For civil penalty for violations of this Code of Ordinances, see Chapter 4.

CHAPTER 2

CHARTER

2.01 Title
2.02 Form of Government
2.03 Powers and Duties of City Officers
2.04 Number and Term of Council
2.05 Term of Mayor
2.06 Copies on File

2.01 TITLE. This chapter may be cited as the charter of the City of Afton, Iowa.

2.02 FORM OF GOVERNMENT. The form of government of the City is the Mayor-Council form of government.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)

2.03 POWERS AND DUTIES OF CITY OFFICERS. The Council and Mayor and other City officers have such powers and shall perform such duties as are authorized or required by State law and by the ordinances, resolutions, rules, and regulations of the City.

2.04 NUMBER AND TERM OF COUNCIL. The Council consists of five Council Members elected at large for overlapping terms of four years.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2)

2.05 TERM OF MAYOR. The Mayor is elected for a term of two years.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2)

2.06 COPIES ON FILE. The Clerk shall keep an official copy of the charter on file with the official records of the Clerk and the Secretary of State, and shall keep copies of the charter available at the Clerk's office for public inspection.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.1)

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 3

BOUNDARIES

3.01 CORPORATE LIMITS. The corporate limits of the City are described as follows:

The South Half (S½) of Section Sixteen (16), the North Half (N½) of Section Twenty-one (21), in Township Seventy-two (72) North, Range Twenty-nine (29), West of the 5th P.M., Union County, Iowa, and the following described tracts:

Tract No. 1 - Golden Acres Addition to the City of Afton, Iowa, more particularly described as: Commencing at the southwest corner of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter (SW¼ NW¼) of said Section 16, thence due east along the south side of said SW¼ NW¼ of Section 16 a distance of 710.12 feet to the point of beginning, thence N 0º20' W a distance of 300.17 feet, thence S 89º59' W a distance of 255.00 feet, thence N 0°01'W a distance of 140.00 feet, thence N89º59' E a distance of 87.60 feet, thence N 0°01' W a distance of 496.63 feet, thence S 50º23' E a distance of 30.05 feet, thence S 49º48' E a distance of 550.68 feet to the P.C. of a curve concave westerly, said curve having a radius of 1,517.02 feet and a long chord which bears S 45°46' E a distance of 166.72 feet, thence along said curve a distance of 167.05 feet, thence along the same curve with a long chord which bears S 34º53' E a distance of 346.24 feet, thence along said curve a distance of 346.93 feet, thence S 28º20' E a distance of 52.00 feet to a point on the east line of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 16, thence S 0°14' E a distance of 110.47 feet to the southeast corner of the SW¼ NW¼ of said Section 16, thence west a distance of 610.88 feet to the point of beginning, containing 9.5 acres, more or less, subject to all recorded easements.

Tract No. 2 - being a portion of Greenlawn Cemetery, more particularly described as: Beginning at an iron stake on the section line between Sections 15 and 16, Township 72 North, Range 29, West of the 5th P.M., 721.9 feet south of the quarter corner between said sections thence north 721.9 feet to said quarter corner, thence S 89° E a distance of 287.04 feet to a 5" hedge corner post or northeast corner of subject tract, thence S 0º47' W a distance of 610.46 feet to a double iron stake or southeast corner of subject tract, thence S 69º05' W a distance of 298.36 feet to an iron stake at the southwest corner of subject tract or point of beginning, all in the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 15, Township 72 North, Range 29, West of 5th P.M., containing 4.32 acres, more or less.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 4

MUNICIPAL INFRACTIONS

4.01 Municipal Infraction
4.02 Environmental Violation
4.03 Penalties
4.04 Civil Citations
4.05 Alternative Relief
4.06 Criminal Penalties

4.01 MUNICIPAL INFRACTION. A violation of this Code of Ordinances or any ordinance or code herein adopted by reference or the omission or failure to perform any act or duty required by the same, with the exception of those provisions specifically provided under State law as a felony, an aggravated misdemeanor, or a serious misdemeanor, or a simple misdemeanor under Chapters 687 through 747 of the *Code of Iowa*, is a municipal infraction punishable by civil penalty as provided herein.[†]

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[3])

4.02 ENVIRONMENTAL VIOLATION. A municipal infraction that is a violation of Chapter 455B of the *Code of Iowa* or of a standard established by the City in consultation with the Department of Natural Resources, or both, may be classified as an environmental violation. However, the provisions of this section shall not be applicable until the City has offered to participate in informal negotiations regarding the violation or to the following specific violations:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[1])

1. A violation arising from noncompliance with a pretreatment standard or requirement referred to in 40 C.F.R. §403.8.

2. The discharge of airborne residue from grain, created by the handling, drying, or storing of grain, by a person not engaged in the industrial production or manufacturing of grain products.

3. The discharge of airborne residue from grain, created by the handling, drying, or storing of grain, by a person engaged in such industrial production or manufacturing if such discharge occurs from September 15 to January 15.

4.03 PENALTIES. A municipal infraction is punishable by the following civil penalties:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[1])

1. Standard Civil Penalties.

   A. First offense – not to exceed $750.00

   B. Each repeat offense – not to exceed $1,000.00

Each day that a violation occurs or is permitted to exist constitutes a repeat offense.

2. Special Civil Penalties.

   A. A municipal infraction arising from noncompliance with a pretreatment standard or requirement, referred to in 40 C.F.R. §403.8, by an industrial user is punishable by a penalty of not more than $1,000.00 for each day a violation exists or continues.

[†] **EDITOR'S NOTE:** For criminal penalty for violations of this Code of Ordinances, see Section 1.14.

B. A municipal infraction classified as an environmental violation is punishable by a penalty of not more than $1,000.00 for each occurrence. However, an environmental violation is not subject to such penalty if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The violation results solely from conducting an initial startup, cleaning, repairing, performing scheduled maintenance, testing, or conducting a shutdown of either equipment causing the violation or the equipment designed to reduce or eliminate the violation.

(2) The City is notified of the violation within 24 hours from the time that the violation begins.

(3) The violation does not continue in existence for more than eight hours.

4.04 CIVIL CITATIONS. Any officer authorized by the City to enforce this Code of Ordinances may issue a civil citation to a person who commits a municipal infraction. A copy of the citation may be served by personal service as provided in Rule of Civil Procedure 1.305, by certified mail addressed to the defendant at defendant's last known mailing address, return receipt requested, or by publication in the manner as provided in Rule of Civil Procedure 1.310 and subject to the conditions of Rule of Civil Procedure 1.311. A copy of the citation shall be retained by the issuing officer, and the original citation shall be sent to the Clerk of the District Court. The citation shall serve as notification that a civil offense has been committed and shall contain the following information:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[4])

1. The name and address of the defendant.

2. The name or description of the infraction attested to by the officer issuing the citation.

3. The location and time of the infraction.

4. The amount of civil penalty to be assessed or the alternative relief sought, or both.

5. The manner, location, and time in which the penalty may be paid.

6. The time and place of court appearance.

7. The penalty for failure to appear in court.

8. The legal description of the affected real property, if applicable.

If the citation affects real property and charges a violation relating to the condition of the property, including a building code violation, a local housing regulation violation, a housing code violation, or a public health or safety violation, after filing the citation with the Clerk of the District Court, the City shall also file the citation in the office of the County Treasurer.

4.05 ALTERNATIVE RELIEF. Seeking a civil penalty as authorized in this chapter does not preclude the City from seeking alternative relief from the court in the same action. Such alternative relief may include, but is not limited to, an order for abatement or injunctive relief.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[8])

4.06 CRIMINAL PENALTIES. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prohibit the filing and prosecution of a criminal complaint when, in the discretion of the City Attorney, such prosecution is necessary for the furtherance of justice. A criminal conviction shall not be used in the determination of whether an infraction is a repeat offense. The process of filing and prosecution of a criminal complaint and the municipal citation process shall not be mutually exclusive remedies.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[11])

[The next page is 21]

CHAPTER 5

OPERATING PROCEDURES

5.01 Oaths
5.02 Bonds
5.03 Powers and Duties
5.04 Books and Records
5.05 Transfer to Successor
5.06 Meetings
5.07 Conflict of Interest
5.08 Resignations
5.09 Removal of Appointed Officers and Employees
5.10 Vacancies
5.11 Gifts

5.01 OATHS. The oath of office shall be required and administered in accordance with the following:

1. Qualify for Office. Each elected or appointed officer shall qualify for office by taking the prescribed oath and by giving, when required, a bond. The oath shall be taken, and bond provided, after such officer is certified as elected but not later than noon of the first day that is not a Sunday or a legal holiday in January of the first year of the term for which the officer was elected.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 63.1)

2. Prescribed Oath. The prescribed oath is: "I, (name), do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Iowa, and that I will faithfully and impartially, to the best of my ability, discharge all duties of the office of (name of office) in Afton as now or hereafter required by law."

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 63.10)

3. Officers Empowered to Administer Oaths. The following are empowered to administer oaths and to take affirmations in any matter pertaining to the business of their respective offices:

A. Mayor

B. City Clerk

C. Members of all boards, commissions, or bodies created by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 63A.2)

5.02 BONDS. Surety bonds are provided in accordance with the following:

1. Required. The Council shall provide by resolution for a surety bond or blanket position bond running to the City and covering the Mayor, Clerk, Treasurer, and such other officers and employees as may be necessary and advisable.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.13)

2. Bonds Approved. Bonds shall be approved by the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.19)

3. Bonds Filed. All bonds, after approval and proper record, shall be filed with the Clerk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.23[6])

4. Record. The Clerk shall keep a book, to be known as the "Record of Official Bonds" in which shall be recorded the official bonds of all City officers, elective or appointive.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.24[3])

5.03 POWERS AND DUTIES. Each municipal officer shall exercise the powers and perform the duties prescribed by law and this Code of Ordinances, or as otherwise directed by the Council unless contrary to State law or City charter.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

5.04 BOOKS AND RECORDS. All books and records required to be kept by law or ordinance shall be open to examination by the public upon request, unless some other provisions of law expressly limit such right or require such records to be kept confidential. Access to public records that are combined with data processing software shall be in accordance with policies and procedures established by the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 22.2 & 22.3A)

5.05 TRANSFER TO SUCCESSOR. Each officer shall transfer to his or her successor in office all books, papers, records, documents and property in the officer's custody and appertaining to that office.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

5.06 MEETINGS. All meetings of the Council, any board or commission, or any multi-membered body formally and directly created by any of the foregoing bodies shall be held in accordance with the following:

1. Notice of Meetings. Reasonable notice, as defined by State law, of the time, date, and place of each meeting and its tentative agenda shall be given.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.4)

2. Meetings Open. All meetings shall be held in open session unless closed sessions are held as expressly permitted by State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.3)

3. Minutes. Minutes shall be kept of all meetings showing the date, time and place, the members present, and the action taken at each meeting. The minutes shall show the results of each vote taken and information sufficient to indicate the vote of each member present. The vote of each member present shall be made public at the open session. The minutes shall be public records open to public inspection.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.3)

4. Closed Session. A closed session may be held only by affirmative vote of either two-thirds of the body or all of the members present at the meeting and in accordance with Chapter 21 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.5)

5. Cameras and Recorders. The public may use cameras or recording devices at any open session.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.7)

6. Electronic Meetings. A meeting may be conducted by electronic means only in circumstances where such a meeting in person is impossible or impractical and then only in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 21 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.8)

5.07 CONFLICT OF INTEREST. A City officer or employee shall not have an interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or job of work or material or the profits thereof or services to be furnished or performed for the City, unless expressly permitted by law. A contract entered into in violation of this section is void. The provisions of this section do not apply to:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5)

1. Compensation of Officers. The payment of lawful compensation of a City officer or employee holding more than one City office or position, the holding of which is not incompatible with another public office or is not prohibited by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3a])

2. Investment of Funds. The designation of a bank or trust company as a depository, paying agent, or for investment of funds.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3b])

3. City Treasurer. An employee of a bank or trust company, who serves as Treasurer of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3c])

4. Stock Interests. Contracts in which a City officer or employee has an interest solely by reason of employment, or a stock interest of the kind described in subsection 8 of this section, or both, if the contracts are made by competitive bid in writing, publicly invited and opened, or if the remuneration of employment will not be directly affected as a result of the contract and the duties of employment do not directly involve the procurement or preparation of any part of the contract. The competitive bid qualification of this subsection does not apply to a contract for professional services not customarily awarded by competitive bid.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3e])

5. Newspaper. The designation of an official newspaper.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3f])

6. Existing Contracts. A contract in which a City officer or employee has an interest if the contract was made before the time the officer or employee was elected or appointed, but the contract may not be renewed.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3g])

7. Volunteers. Contracts with volunteer firefighters or civil defense volunteers.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3h])

8. Corporations. A contract with a corporation in which a City officer or employee has an interest by reason of stock holdings when less than five percent of the outstanding stock of the corporation is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by the officer or employee or the spouse or immediate family of such officer or employee.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3i])

9. Contracts. Contracts made by the City upon competitive bid in writing, publicly invited and opened.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3d])

10. Cumulative Purchases. Contracts not otherwise permitted by this section, for the purchase of goods or services that benefit a City officer or employee, if the purchases benefiting that officer or employee do not exceed a cumulative total purchase price of $6,000.00 in a fiscal year.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3j])

11. Franchise Agreements. Franchise agreements between the City and a utility and contracts entered into by the City for the provision of essential City utility services.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3k])

12. Third Party Contracts. A contract that is a bond, note or other obligation of the City and the contract is not acquired directly from the City but is acquired in a transaction with a third party who may or may not be the original underwriter, purchaser, or obligee of the contract.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3l])

(Subsections 10-12 – Ord. 242 – Sep. 19 Supp.)

5.08 RESIGNATIONS. An elected officer who wishes to resign may do so by submitting a resignation in writing to the Clerk so that it shall be properly recorded and considered. A person who resigns from an elective office is not eligible for appointment to the same office during the time for which the person was elected if, during that time, the compensation of the office has been increased.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[9])

5.09 REMOVAL OF APPOINTED OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES. Except as otherwise provided by State or City law, all persons appointed to City office or employment may be removed by the officer or body making the appointment, but every such removal shall be by written order. The order shall give the reasons, be filed in the office of the Clerk, and a copy shall be sent by certified mail to the person removed, who, upon request filed with the Clerk within 30 days after the date of mailing the copy, shall be granted a public hearing before the Council on all issues connected with the removal. The hearing shall be held within 30 days after the date the request is filed, unless the person removed requests a later date.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.15)

5.10 VACANCIES. A vacancy in an elective City office during a term of office shall be filled in accordance with Section 372.13[2] of the *Code of Iowa*.

5.11 GIFTS. Except as otherwise provided in Chapter 68B of the *Code of Iowa*, a public official, public employee or candidate, or that person's immediate family member, shall not, directly or indirectly, accept or receive any gift or series of gifts from a "restricted donor" as defined in Chapter 68B and a restricted donor shall not, directly or indirectly, individually or jointly with one or more other restricted donors, offer or make a gift or a series of gifts to a public official, public employee, or candidate.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 68B.22)

[The next page is 29]

CHAPTER 6

CITY ELECTIONS

6.01 Nominating Method to Be Used
6.02 Nominations by Petition
6.03 Adding Name by Petition
6.04 Preparation of Petition and Affidavit
6.05 Filing; Presumption; Withdrawals; Objections
6.06 Persons Elected

6.01 NOMINATING METHOD TO BE USED. All candidates for elective municipal offices shall be nominated under the provisions of Chapter 45 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.3)

6.02 NOMINATIONS BY PETITION. Nominations for elective municipal offices of the City may be made by nomination paper or papers signed by not less than 10 eligible electors, residents of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.1)

6.03 ADDING NAME BY PETITION. The name of a candidate placed upon the ballot by any other method than by petition shall not be added by petition for the same office.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.2)

6.04 PREPARATION OF PETITION AND AFFIDAVIT. Nomination papers shall include a petition and an affidavit of candidacy. The petition and affidavit shall be substantially in the form prescribed by the State Commissioner of Elections, shall include information required by the *Code of Iowa*, and shall be signed in accordance with the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.3, 45.5 & 45.6)

6.05 FILING; PRESUMPTION; WITHDRAWALS; OBJECTIONS. The time and place of filing nomination petitions, the presumption of validity thereof, the right of a candidate so nominated to withdraw and the effect of such withdrawal, and the right to object to the legal sufficiency of such petitions, or to the eligibility of the candidate, shall be governed by the appropriate provisions of Chapter 44 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.4)

6.06 PERSONS ELECTED. The candidates who receive the greatest number of votes for each office on the ballot are elected, to the extent necessary to fill the positions open.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.8[3])

[The next page is 35]

CHAPTER 7

FISCAL MANAGEMENT

7.01 Purpose
7.02 Finance Officer
7.03 Cash Control
7.04 Fund Control
7.05 Operating Budget Preparation
7.06 Budget Amendments
7.07 Accounting
7.08 Financial Reports

7.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to establish policies and provide for rules and regulations governing the management of the financial affairs of the City.

7.02 FINANCE OFFICER. The Clerk is the finance and accounting officer of the City and is responsible for the administration of the provisions of this chapter.

7.03 CASH CONTROL. To assure the proper accounting and safe custody of moneys the following shall apply:

1. Deposit of Funds. All moneys or fees collected for any purpose by any City officer shall be deposited through the office of the finance officer. If any said fees are due to an officer, they shall be paid to the officer by check drawn by the finance officer and approved by the Council only upon such officer's making adequate reports relating thereto as required by law, ordinance, or Council directive.

2. Deposits and Investments. All moneys belonging to the City shall be promptly deposited in depositories selected by the Council in amounts not exceeding the authorized depository limitation established by the Council or invested in accordance with the City's written investment policy and State law, including joint investments as authorized by Section 384.21 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.21, 12B.10, 12C.1)

3. Petty Cash Fund. The finance officer shall be custodian of a petty cash fund in the amount of $50.00 for the payment of small claims for minor purchases, collect-on-delivery transportation charges, and small fees customarily paid at the time of rendering a service, for which payments the finance officer shall obtain some form of receipt or bill acknowledged as paid by the vendor or agent. At such time as the petty cash fund is approaching depletion, the finance officer shall draw a check for replenishment in the amount of the accumulated expenditures and said check and supporting detail shall be submitted to the Council as a claim in the usual manner for claims and charged to the proper funds and accounts. It shall not be used for salary payments or other personal services or personal expenses.

4. Change Fund. The finance officer is authorized to establish a change fund in the amount of $100.00 for the purpose of making change without comingling other funds to meet the requirements of the office.

7.04 FUND CONTROL. There shall be established and maintained separate and distinct funds in accordance with the following:

1. Revenues. All moneys received by the City shall be credited to the proper fund as required by law, ordinance, or resolution.

2. Expenditures. No disbursement shall be made from a fund unless such disbursement is authorized by law, ordinance, or resolution, was properly budgeted, and supported by a claim approved by the Council.

3. Emergency Fund. No transfer may be made from any fund to the Emergency Fund.

(IAC, 545-2.5[384,388], Sec. 2.5[2])

4. Debt Service Fund. Except where specifically prohibited by State law, moneys may be transferred from any other City fund to the Debt Service Fund to meet payments of principal and interest. Such transfers must be authorized by the original budget or a budget amendment.

(IAC, 545-2.5[384,388] Sec. 2.5[3])

5. Capital Improvements Reserve Fund. Except where specifically prohibited by State law, moneys may be transferred from any City fund to the Capital Improvements Reserve Fund. Such transfers must be authorized by the original budget or a budget amendment.

(IAC, 545-2.5[384,388] Sec. 2.5[4])

6. Utility and Enterprise Funds. A surplus in a Utility or Enterprise Fund may be transferred to any other City fund, except the Emergency Fund and Road Use Tax Funds, by resolution of the Council. A surplus may exist only after all required transfers have been made to any restricted accounts in accordance with the terms and provisions of any revenue bonds or loan agreements relating to the Utility or Enterprise Fund. A surplus is defined as the cash balance in the operating account or the unrestricted retained earnings calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in excess of:

A. The amount of the expense of disbursements for operating and maintaining the utility or enterprise for the preceding three months; and

B. The amount necessary to make all required transfers to restricted accounts for the succeeding three months.

(IAC, 545-2.5[384,388], Sec. 2.5[5])

7. Balancing of Funds. Fund accounts shall be reconciled at the close of each month and a report thereof submitted to the Council.

7.05 OPERATING BUDGET PREPARATION. The annual operating budget of the City shall be prepared in accordance with the following:

1. Proposal Prepared. The finance officer is responsible for preparation of the annual budget detail, for review by the Mayor and Council and adoption by the Council in accordance with directives of the Mayor and Council.

2. Boards and Commissions. All boards, commissions, and other administrative agencies of the City that are authorized to prepare and administer budgets must submit their budget proposals to the finance officer for inclusion in the proposed City budget at such time and in such form as required by the Council.

3. Submission to Council. The finance officer shall submit the completed budget proposal to the Council each year at such time as directed by the Council.

4. Resolution Establishing Maximum Property Tax Dollars. The Council shall adopt a resolution establishing the total maximum property tax dollars that may be certified for levy that includes taxes for City government purposes under *Code of*

Iowa Section 384.1, for the City's trust and agency fund under *Code of Iowa* Section 384.6, Subsection 1, for the City's emergency fund under *Code of Iowa* Section 384.8, and for the levies authorized under *Code of Iowa* Section 384.12, Subsections 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 17, and 21, but excluding additions approved at election under *Code of Iowa* Section 384.12, Subsection 19.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.15A)

A. The Council shall set a time and place for a public hearing on the resolution before the date for adoption of the resolution and shall publish notice of the hearing not less than 10 nor more than 20 days prior to the hearing in a newspaper published at least once weekly and having general circulation in the City.

B. If the City has an internet site, the notice shall also be posted and clearly identified on the City's internet site for public viewing beginning on the date of the newspaper publication or public posting, as applicable. Additionally, if the City maintains a social media account on one or more social media applications, the public hearing notice or an electronic link to the public hearing notice shall be posted on each such account on the same day as the publication of the notice. All of the following shall be included in the notice:

(1) The sum of the current fiscal year's actual property taxes certified for levy under the levies specified in this subsection and the current fiscal year's combined property tax levy rate for such amount that is applicable to taxable property in the City other than property used and assessed for agricultural or horticultural purposes.

(2) The effective tax rate calculated using the sum of the current fiscal year's actual property taxes certified for levy under the levies specified in this subsection, applicable to taxable property in the City other than property used and assessed for agricultural or horticultural purposes.

(3) The sum of the proposed maximum property tax dollars that may be certified for levy for the budget year under the levies specified in this subsection and the proposed combined property tax levy rate for such amount applicable to taxable property in the City other than property used and assessed for agricultural or horticultural purposes.

(4) If the proposed maximum property tax dollars specified under Subparagraph (3) exceed the current fiscal year's actual property tax dollars certified for levy specified in Subparagraph (1), a statement of the major reasons for the increase.

Proof of publication shall be filed with and preserved by the County Auditor. The Department of Management shall prescribe the form for the public hearing notice for cities and the form for the resolution to be adopted by the Council under Paragraph C of this subsection.

C. At the public hearing, the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. After all objections have been received and considered, the Council may decrease, but not increase, the proposed maximum property tax dollar amount for inclusion

in the resolution and shall adopt the resolution and file the resolution with the County Auditor as required under *Code of Iowa* Section 384.16, Subsection 3.

D. If the sum of the maximum property tax dollars for the budget year specified in the resolution under the levies specified in this subsection exceeds 102 percent of the sum of the current fiscal year's actual property taxes certified for levy under the levies specified in this subsection, the Council shall be required to adopt the resolution by a two-thirds majority of the membership of the Council.

E. If the City has an internet site, in addition to filing the resolution with the Auditor under *Code of Iowa* Section 384.16, Subsection 3, the adopted resolution shall be posted and clearly identified on the City's internet site for public viewing within 10 days of approval by the Council. The posted resolution for a budget year shall continue to be accessible for public viewing on the internet site along with resolutions posted for all subsequent budget years.

5. Council Review. The Council shall review the proposed budget and may make any adjustments it deems appropriate in the budget before accepting such proposal for publication, hearing, and final adoption.

6. Notice of Hearing. Following, and not until adoption of the resolution required under Subsection 4 of this section, the Council shall set a time and place for public hearing on the budget to be held before March 31 and shall publish notice of the hearing not less than 10 nor more than 20 days before the hearing. A summary of the proposed budget and a description of the procedure for protesting the City budget under Section 384.19 of the *Code of Iowa*, in the form prescribed by the Director of the Department of Management, shall be included in the notice. Proof of publication of the notice under this subsection and a copy of the resolution adopted under Subsection 4 of this section must be filed with the County Auditor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16[3])

7. Copies of Budget on File. Not less than 20 days before the date that the budget must be certified to the County Auditor and not less than 10 days before the public hearing, the Clerk shall make available a sufficient number of copies of the detailed budget to meet the requests of taxpayers and organizations and have them available for distribution at the offices of the Mayor and City Clerk and have a copy posted at one of the places designated for the posting of notices.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16[2])

8. Adoption and Certification. After the hearing, the Council shall adopt, by resolution, a budget for at least the next fiscal year and the Clerk shall certify the necessary tax levy for the next fiscal year to the County Auditor and the County Board of Supervisors. The tax levy certified may be less than, but not more than, the amount estimated in the proposed budget submitted at the final hearing or the applicable amount specified in the resolution adopted under Subsection 4 of this section. Two copies each of the detailed budget as adopted and of the tax certificate must be transmitted to the County Auditor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16[5])

(Section 7.05 – Ord. 243 – Sep. 19 Supp.)

7.06 BUDGET AMENDMENTS. A City budget finally adopted for the following fiscal year becomes effective July 1 and constitutes the City appropriation for each program and purpose specified therein until amended as provided by this section.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.18)

1. Program Increase. Any increase in the amount appropriated to a program must be prepared, adopted, and subject to protest in the same manner as the original budget.

(IAC, 545-2.2[384, 388])

2. Program Transfer. Any transfer of appropriation from one program to another must be prepared, adopted, and subject to protest in the same manner as the original budget.

(IAC, 545-2.3[384, 388])

3. Activity Transfer. Any transfer of appropriation from one activity to another activity within a program must be approved by resolution of the Council.

(IAC, 545-2.4[384, 388])

4. Administrative Transfers. The finance officer shall have the authority to adjust, by transfer or otherwise, the appropriations allocated within a specific activity without prior Council approval.

(IAC, 545-2.4[384, 388])

7.07 ACCOUNTING. The accounting records of the City shall consist of not less than the following:

1. Books of Original Entry. There shall be established and maintained books of original entry to provide a chronological record of cash received and disbursed.

2. General Ledger. There shall be established and maintained a general ledger controlling all cash transactions, budgetary accounts and for recording unappropriated surpluses.

3. Checks. Checks shall be prenumbered and signed by the Mayor and Clerk following Council approval, except as provided by subsection 5 hereof.

4. Budget Accounts. There shall be established such individual accounts to record receipts by source and expenditures by program and activity as will provide adequate information and control for budgeting purposes as planned and approved by the Council. Each individual account shall be maintained within its proper fund and so kept that receipts can be immediately and directly compared with revenue estimates and expenditures can be related to the authorizing appropriation. No expenditure shall be posted except to the appropriation for the function and purpose for which the expense was incurred.

5. Immediate Payment Authorized. The Council may by resolution authorize the Clerk to issue checks for immediate payment of amounts due, which if not paid promptly would result in loss of discount, penalty for late payment or additional interest cost. Any such payments made shall be reported to the Council for review and approval with and in the same manner as other claims at the next meeting following such payment. The resolution authorizing immediate payment shall specify the type of payment so authorized and may include (but is not limited to) payment of utility bills, contractual obligations, payroll, and bond principal and interest.

6. Utilities. The finance officer shall perform and be responsible for accounting functions of the municipally owned utilities.

7.08 FINANCIAL REPORTS. The finance officer shall prepare and file the following financial reports:

1. Monthly Reports. There shall be submitted to the Council each month a report showing the activity and status of each fund, program, sub-program, and activity for the preceding month.

2. Annual Report. Not later than December 1 of each year there shall be published an annual report containing a summary for the preceding fiscal year of all collections and receipts, all accounts due the City, and all expenditures, the current public debt of the City, and the legal debt limit of the City for the current fiscal year. A copy of the annual report must be filed with the Auditor of State not later than December 1 of each year.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.22)

[The next page is 45]

CHAPTER 8

INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

8.01 Purpose
8.02 Definitions
8.03 Period of Partial Exemption
8.04 Amounts Eligible for Exemption
8.05 Limitations
8.06 Applications
8.07 Approval
8.08 Exemption Repealed
8.09 Dual Exemptions Prohibited

8.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to provide for a partial exemption from property taxation of the actual value added to industrial real estate by the new construction of industrial real estate, research-service facilities, warehouses, and distribution centers.

8.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. "Actual value added" means the actual value added as of the first year for which the exemption is received.

2. "Distribution center" means a building or structure used primarily for the storage of goods that are intended for subsequent shipment to retail outlets. Distribution center does not mean a building or structure used primarily to store raw agricultural products, used primarily by a manufacturer to store goods to be used in the manufacturing process, used primarily for the storage of petroleum products, or used for the retail sale of goods.

3. "New construction" means new buildings and structures and includes new buildings and structures that are constructed as additions to existing buildings and structures. New construction does not include reconstruction of an existing building or structure that does not constitute complete replacement of an existing building or structure or refitting of an existing building or structure unless the reconstruction of an existing building or structure is required due to economic obsolescence and the reconstruction is necessary to implement recognized industry standards for the manufacturing and processing of specific products and the reconstruction is required for the owner of the building or structure to continue competitively to manufacture or process those products, which determination shall receive prior approval from the City Council.

4. "Research-service facilities" means a building or group of buildings devoted primarily to research and development activities, including (but not limited to) the design and production or manufacture of prototype products for experimental use and corporate research services that do not have a primary purpose of providing on-site services to the public.

5. "Warehouse" means a building or structure used as a public warehouse for the storage of goods pursuant to Chapter 554, Article 7, of the *Code of Iowa*, except that it does not mean a building or structure used primarily to store raw agricultural products or from which goods are sold at retail.

8.03 PERIOD OF PARTIAL EXEMPTION. The actual value added to industrial real estate by the new construction of industrial real estate, research-service facilities, warehouses, and distribution centers is eligible to receive a partial exemption from taxation for a period of

five years. The exemption shall also apply to the acquisition of or improvement to machinery and equipment assessed as real estate pursuant to Section 427A.1[1e] of the *Code of Iowa*, unless the machinery or equipment is part of the normal replacement or operating process to maintain or expand the existing operational status.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.3)

8.04 AMOUNTS ELIGIBLE FOR EXEMPTION. The amount of actual value added, which is eligible to be exempt from taxation, shall be as follows:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.3)

1. For the first year, 75 percent.
2. For the second year, 60 percent.
3. For the third year, 45 percent.
4. For the fourth year, 30 percent.
5. For the fifth year, 15 percent.

8.05 LIMITATIONS. The granting of the exemption under this chapter for new construction constituting complete replacement of an existing building or structure shall not result in the assessed value of the industrial real estate being reduced below the assessed value of the industrial real estate before the start of the new construction added.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.3)

8.06 APPLICATIONS. An application shall be filed for each project resulting in actual value added for which an exemption is claimed.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.4)

1. The application for exemption shall be filed by the owner of the property with the local assessor by February 1 of the assessment year in which the value added is first assessed for taxation.

2. Applications for exemption shall be made on forms prescribed by the Director of Revenue and shall contain information pertaining to the nature of the improvement, its cost, and other information deemed necessary by the Director of Revenue.

8.07 APPROVAL. A person may submit a proposal to the City Council to receive prior approval for eligibility for a tax exemption on new construction. If the City Council resolves to consider such proposal, it shall publish notice and hold a public hearing thereon. Thereafter, at least 30 days after such hearing, the City Council, by ordinance, may give its prior approval of a tax exemption for new construction if the new construction is in conformance with City zoning. Such prior approval shall not entitle the owner to exemption from taxation until the new construction has been completed and found to be qualified real estate.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.4)

8.08 EXEMPTION REPEALED. When in the opinion of the City Council continuation of the exemption granted by this chapter ceases to be of benefit to the City, the City Council may repeal this chapter, but all existing exemptions shall continue until their expiration.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.5)

8.09 DUAL EXEMPTIONS PROHIBITED. A property tax exemption under this chapter shall not be granted if the property for which the exemption is claimed has received any other property tax exemption authorized by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 427B.6)

[The next page is 71]

CHAPTER 15

MAYOR

15.01 Term of Office
15.02 Powers and Duties
15.03 Appointments
15.04 Compensation
15.05 Voting

15.01 TERM OF OFFICE. The Mayor is elected for a term of two years.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2)

15.02 POWERS AND DUTIES. The powers and duties of the Mayor are as follows:

1. Chief Executive Officer. Act as the chief executive officer of the City and presiding officer of the Council, supervise all departments of the City, give direction to department heads concerning the functions of the departments, and have the power to examine all functions of the municipal departments, their records and to call for special reports from department heads at any time.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[1])

2. Proclamation of Emergency. Have authority to take command of the police and govern the City by proclamation, upon making a determination that a time of emergency or public danger exists. Within the City limits, the Mayor has all the powers conferred upon the Sheriff to suppress disorders.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[2])

3. Special Meetings. Call special meetings of the Council when the Mayor deems such meetings necessary to the interests of the City.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[1])

4. Mayor's Veto. Sign, veto, or take no action on an ordinance, amendment, or resolution passed by the Council. The Mayor may veto an ordinance, amendment, or resolution within 14 days after passage. The Mayor shall explain the reasons for the veto in a written message to the Council at the time of the veto.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.5 & 380.6[2])

5. Reports to Council. Make such oral or written reports to the Council as required. These reports shall concern municipal affairs generally, the municipal departments, and recommendations suitable for Council action.

6. Negotiations. Represent the City in all negotiations properly entered into in accordance with law or ordinance. The Mayor shall not represent the City where this duty is specifically delegated to another officer by law, ordinance, or Council direction.

7. Contracts. Whenever authorized by the Council, sign contracts on behalf of the City.

8. Professional Services. Upon order of the Council, secure for the City such specialized and professional services not already available to the City. In executing the order of the Council, the Mayor shall act in accordance with this Code of Ordinances and the laws of the State.

9. Licenses and Permits. Sign all licenses and permits that have been granted by the Council, except those designated by law or ordinance to be issued by another municipal officer.

10. Nuisances. Issue written order for removal, at public expense, any nuisance for which no person can be found responsible and liable.

11. Absentee Officer. Make appropriate provision that duties of any absentee officer be carried on during such absence.

15.03 APPOINTMENTS. The Mayor shall appoint the Mayor Pro Tem, and the Mayor also appoints, subject to approval by a majority of the Council, the following officials:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)

1. Police Chief.
2. Peace Officers.
3. Cemetery Board of Trustees.
4. Recreation Board.

15.04 COMPENSATION. The salary of the Mayor is $2,000.00 per year, payable quarterly.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])

15.05 VOTING. The Mayor is not a member of the Council and shall not vote as a member of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)

CHAPTER 16

MAYOR PRO TEM

16.01 Vice President of Council
16.02 Powers and Duties
16.03 Voting Rights
16.04 Compensation

16.01 VICE PRESIDENT OF COUNCIL. The Mayor shall appoint a member of the Council as Mayor Pro Tem, who shall serve as vice president of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[3])

16.02 POWERS AND DUTIES. Except for the limitations otherwise provided herein, the Mayor Pro Tem shall perform the duties of the Mayor in cases of absence or inability of the Mayor to perform such duties. In the exercise of the duties of the office the Mayor Pro Tem shall not have power to appoint, employ, or discharge from employment officers or employees that the Mayor has the power to appoint, employ, or discharge without the approval of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[3])

16.03 VOTING RIGHTS. The Mayor Pro Tem shall have the right to vote as a member of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[3])

16.04 COMPENSATION. If the Mayor Pro Tem performs the duties of the Mayor during the Mayor's absence or disability for a continuous period of 15 days or more, the Mayor Pro Tem may be paid for that period the compensation as determined by the Council, based upon the Mayor Pro Tem's performance of the Mayor's duties and upon the compensation of the Mayor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 17

CITY COUNCIL

17.01 Number and Term of Council
17.02 Powers and Duties
17.03 Exercise of Power
17.04 Council Meetings
17.05 Appointments
17.06 Compensation

17.01 NUMBER AND TERM OF COUNCIL. The Council consists of five Council members elected at large for overlapping terms of four years.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4 & 376.2)

17.02 POWERS AND DUTIES. The powers and duties of the Council include, but are not limited to the following:

1. General. All powers of the City are vested in the Council except as otherwise provided by law or ordinance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.2[1])

2. Wards. By ordinance, the Council may divide the City into wards based upon population, change the boundaries of wards, eliminate wards, or create new wards.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[7])

3. Fiscal Authority. The Council shall apportion and appropriate all funds, and audit and allow all bills, accounts, payrolls and claims, and order payment thereof. It shall make all assessments for the cost of street improvements, sidewalks, sewers and other work, improvement, or repairs that may be specially assessed.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.2[1], 384.16 & 384.38[1])

4. Public Improvements. The Council shall make all orders for the construction of any improvements, bridges, or buildings.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.2[1])

5. Contracts. The Council shall make or authorize the making of all contracts. No contract shall bind or be obligatory upon the City unless approved by the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 26.10)

6. Employees. The Council shall authorize, by resolution, the number, duties, term of office and compensation of employees or officers not otherwise provided for by State law or the Code of Ordinances.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

7. Setting Compensation for Elected Officers. By ordinance, the Council shall prescribe the compensation of the Mayor, Council members, and other elected City officers, but a change in the compensation of the Mayor does not become effective during the term in which the change is adopted, and the Council shall not adopt such an ordinance changing the compensation of any elected officer during the months of November and December in the year of a regular City election. A change in the compensation of Council members becomes effective for all Council members at the beginning of the term of the Council members elected at the election next following the change in compensation.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])

17.03 EXERCISE OF POWER. The Council shall exercise a power only by the passage of a motion, a resolution, an amendment, or an ordinance in the following manner:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.3[1])

1. Action by Council. Passage of an ordinance, amendment, or resolution requires a majority vote of all of the members of the Council. Passage of a motion requires a majority vote of a quorum of the Council. A resolution must be passed to spend public funds in excess of $100,000.00 on a public improvement project, or to accept public improvements and facilities upon their completion. Each Council member's vote on a measure must be recorded. A measure that fails to receive sufficient votes for passage shall be considered defeated.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.4)

2. Overriding Mayor's Veto. Within 30 days after the Mayor's veto, the Council may pass the measure again by a vote of not less than two-thirds of all of the members of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[2])

3. Measures Become Effective. Measures passed by the Council become effective in one of the following ways:

A. An ordinance or amendment signed by the Mayor becomes effective when the ordinance or a summary of the ordinance is published, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the ordinance or amendment.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[1a])

B. A resolution signed by the Mayor becomes effective immediately upon signing.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[1b])

C. A motion becomes effective immediately upon passage of the motion by the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[1c])

D. If the Mayor vetoes an ordinance, amendment or resolution and the Council repasses the measure after the Mayor's veto, a resolution becomes effective immediately upon repassage, and an ordinance or amendment becomes a law when the ordinance or a summary of the ordinance is published, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the ordinance or amendment.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[2])

E. If the Mayor takes no action on an ordinance, amendment or resolution, a resolution becomes effective 14 days after the date of passage, and an ordinance or amendment becomes law when the ordinance or a summary of the ordinance is published, but not sooner than 14 days after the date of passage, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the ordinance or amendment.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[3])

"All of the members of the Council" refers to all of the seats of the Council including a vacant seat and a seat where the member is absent, but does not include a seat where the Council member declines to vote by reason of a conflict of interest.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.1[a])

17.04 COUNCIL MEETINGS. Procedures for giving notice of meetings of the Council and other provisions regarding the conduct of Council meetings are contained in Section 5.06 of this Code of Ordinances. Additional particulars relating to Council meetings are the following:

1. Regular Meetings. The time and place of the regular meetings of the Council shall be fixed by resolution of the Council.

2. Special Meetings. Special meetings shall be held upon call of the Mayor or upon the request of a majority of the members of the Council.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[5])

3. Quorum. A majority of all Council members is a quorum.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[1])

4. Rules of Procedure. The Council shall determine its own rules and maintain records of its proceedings.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[5])

5. Compelling Attendance. Any three members of the Council can compel the attendance of the absent members at any regular, adjourned, or duly called meeting, by serving a written notice upon the absent members to attend at once.

17.05 APPOINTMENTS. The Council shall appoint the following officials and prescribe their powers, duties, compensation, and term of office:

1. City Clerk
2. City Attorney
3. City Treasurer
4. Municipal Housing Commission
5. Planning and Zoning Commission
6. Zoning Board of Adjustment

17.06 COMPENSATION. The salary of each Council member is $35.00 for each meeting of the Council attended.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])

[The next page is 81]

CHAPTER 18

CITY CLERK

18.01 Appointment and Compensation
18.02 Powers and Duties: General
18.03 Publication of Minutes
18.04 Recording Measures
18.05 Other Publications
18.06 Authentication
18.07 Certification
18.08 Records
18.09 Attendance at Meetings
18.10 Licenses and Permits
18.11 Notification of Appointments
18.12 Elections
18.13 City Seal

18.01 APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION. At its first meeting in January following the regular City election, the Council shall appoint by majority vote a City Clerk to serve for a term of two years. The Clerk shall receive such compensation as established by resolution of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[3])

18.02 POWERS AND DUTIES: GENERAL. The Clerk or, in the Clerk's absence or inability to act, the Utility Clerk has the powers and duties as provided in this chapter, this Code of Ordinances, and the law.

18.03 PUBLICATION OF MINUTES. Within 15 days following a regular or special meeting, the Clerk shall cause the minutes of the proceedings thereof to be published. Such publication shall include a list of all claims allowed and a summary of all receipts and shall show the gross amount of the claims.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[6])

18.04 RECORDING MEASURES. The Clerk shall promptly record each measure considered by the Council and record a statement with the measure, where applicable, indicating whether the Mayor signed, vetoed or took no action on the measure, and whether the measure was repassed after the Mayor's veto.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7[1 & 2])

18.05 OTHER PUBLICATIONS. The Clerk shall cause to be published all ordinances, enactments, proceedings and official notices requiring publication as follows:

1. Time. If notice of an election, hearing, or other official action is required by this Code of Ordinances or law, the notice must be published at least once, not less than four or more than 20 days before the date of the election, hearing, or other action, unless otherwise provided by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.3)

2. Manner of Publication. A publication required by this Code of Ordinances or law must be in a newspaper published at least once weekly and having general circulation in the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.3)

18.06 AUTHENTICATION. The Clerk shall authenticate all measures except motions with the Clerk's signature, certifying the time and manner of publication when required.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7[4])

18.07 CERTIFICATION. The Clerk shall certify all measures establishing any zoning district, building lines, or fire limits and a plat showing the district, lines, or limits to the recorder of the County containing the affected parts of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.11)

18.08 RECORDS. The Clerk shall maintain the specified City records in the following manner:

1. Ordinances and Codes. Maintain copies of all effective City ordinances and codes for public use.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7[5])

2. Custody. Have custody and be responsible for the safekeeping of all writings or documents in which the City is a party in interest unless otherwise specifically directed by law or ordinance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

3. Maintenance. Maintain all City records and documents, or accurate reproductions, for at least five years except that ordinances, resolutions, Council proceedings, records and documents, or accurate reproductions, relating to the issuance, cancellation, transfer, redemption or replacement of public bonds or obligations shall be kept for at least 11 years following the final maturity of the bonds or obligations. Ordinances, resolutions, Council proceedings, records and documents, or accurate reproductions, relating to real property transactions shall be maintained permanently.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[3 & 5])

4. Provide Copy. Furnish upon request to any municipal officer a copy of any record, paper or public document under the Clerk's control when it may be necessary to such officer in the discharge of such officer's duty; furnish a copy to any citizen when requested upon payment of the fee set by Council resolution; under the direction of the Mayor or other authorized officer, affix the seal of the City to those public documents or instruments that by this Code of Ordinances are required to be attested by the affixing of the seal.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4 & 5] and 380.7[5])

5. Filing of Communications. Keep and file all communications and petitions directed to the Council or to the City generally. The Clerk shall endorse thereon the action of the Council taken upon matters considered in such communications and petitions.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

18.09 ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS. The Clerk shall attend all regular and special Council meetings and, at the direction of the Council, the Clerk shall attend meetings of committees, boards, and commissions. The Clerk shall record and preserve a correct record of the proceedings of such meetings.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

18.10 LICENSES AND PERMITS. The Clerk shall issue or revoke licenses and permits when authorized by this Code of Ordinances, and keep a record of licenses and permits issued which shall show date of issuance, license or permit number, official receipt number, name of person to whom issued, term of license or permit, and purpose for which issued.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

18.11 NOTIFICATION OF APPOINTMENTS. The Clerk shall inform all persons appointed by the Mayor or Council to offices in the City government of their positions and the time at which they shall assume the duties of their offices.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

18.12 ELECTIONS. The Clerk shall perform the duties relating to elections in accordance with Chapter 376 of the *Code of Iowa*.

18.13 CITY SEAL. The City seal is in the custody of the Clerk and shall be attached by the Clerk to all transcripts, orders, and certificates that it may be necessary or proper to authenticate. The City seal is circular in form, in the center of which is the word "SEAL" and around the margin of which are the words "CITY OF AFTON, IOWA."

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 19

CITY TREASURER

19.01 Appointment
19.02 Compensation
19.03 Duties of Treasurer

19.01 APPOINTMENT. The City Clerk is the Treasurer and performs all functions required of the position of Treasurer.

19.02 COMPENSATION. The Clerk receives no additional compensation for performing the duties of the Treasurer.

19.03 DUTIES OF TREASURER. The duties of the Treasurer are as follows:
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

1. Custody of Funds. Be responsible for the safe custody of all funds of the City in the manner provided by law and Council direction.

2. Record of Fund. Keep the record of each fund separate.

3. Record Receipts. Keep an accurate record of all money or securities received by the Treasurer on behalf of the City and specify the date, from whom, and for what purpose received.

4. Record Disbursements. Keep an accurate account of all disbursements, money, or property, specifying date, to whom, and from what fund paid.

5. Special Assessments. Keep a separate account of all money received by the Treasurer from special assessments.

6. Deposit Funds. Upon receipt of moneys to be held in the Treasurer's custody and belonging to the City, deposit the same in depositories selected by the Council.

7. Reconciliation. Reconcile depository statements with the Treasurer's books and certify monthly to the Council the balance of cash and investments of each fund and amounts received and disbursed.

8. Debt Service. Keep a register of all bonds outstanding and record all payments of interest and principal.

9. Other Duties. Perform such other duties as specified by the Council by resolution or ordinance.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 20

CITY ATTORNEY

20.01 Appointment and Compensation
20.02 Attorney for City
20.03 Power of Attorney
20.04 Ordinance Preparation
20.05 Review and Comment
20.06 Provide Legal Opinion
20.07 Attendance at Council Meetings
20.08 Prepare Documents

20.01 APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION. The Council shall appoint by majority vote a City Attorney to serve for a term of one year. The City Attorney shall receive such compensation as established by resolution of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.02 ATTORNEY FOR CITY. The City Attorney shall act as attorney for the City in all matters affecting the City's interest and appear on behalf of the City before any court, tribunal, commission, or board. The City Attorney shall prosecute or defend all actions and proceedings when so requested by the Mayor or Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.03 POWER OF ATTORNEY. The City Attorney shall sign the name of the City to all appeal bonds and to all other bonds or papers of any kind that may be essential to the prosecution of any cause in court, and when so signed the City shall be bound upon the same.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.04 ORDINANCE PREPARATION. The City Attorney shall prepare those ordinances that the Council may desire and direct to be prepared and report to the Council upon all such ordinances before their final passage by the Council and publication.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.05 REVIEW AND COMMENT. The City Attorney shall, upon request, make a report to the Council giving an opinion on all contracts, documents, resolutions, or ordinances submitted to or coming under the City Attorney's notice.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.06 PROVIDE LEGAL OPINION. The City Attorney shall give advice or a written legal opinion on City contracts and all questions of law relating to City matters submitted by the Mayor, Council, or any City department head.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.07 ATTENDANCE AT COUNCIL MEETINGS. The City Attorney shall attend meetings of the Council at the request of the Mayor or Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

20.08 PREPARE DOCUMENTS. The City Attorney shall, upon request, formulate drafts for contracts, forms, and other writings that may be required for the use of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 21

MUNICIPAL HOUSING COMMISSION

21.01 Creation of Commission
21.02 Membership
21.03 Organization
21.04 Powers
21.05 Title to Real Property
21.06 Eminent Domain; Condemnation

21.01 CREATION OF COMMISSION. Pursuant to Chapter 403A of the *Code of Iowa*, a commission is hereby created for the City, to be known as the Municipal Housing Commission.

21.02 MEMBERSHIP. The Commission shall consist of five members appointed by the Council for overlapping five-year terms. Members shall serve without compensation, but they may receive reimbursement for their actual expenses incurred in the discharge of their duties.

21.03 ORGANIZATION. The Commission shall meet at regular intervals, and all meetings shall be open to the public. The Commission shall adopt its own rules of procedure, and shall keep a record of the proceedings. Two members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. A Chairperson and Vice Chairperson shall be elected by the Commission from among its members. The Commission may appoint a Director, who may also serve as Secretary, and such other employees or officers as may be necessary. The Commission shall prescribe the duties of all of its officers and employees and may establish their compensation.

21.04 POWERS. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the Commission shall exercise all the powers conferred upon the City by Chapter 403A of the *Code of Iowa* and specifically those powers enumerated in Section 403A.3 of the *Code of Iowa*.

21.05 TITLE TO REAL PROPERTY. Title to real property shall be held in the name of the City. All deeds, contracts and leases shall be entered in the name of the City and shall be approved by the Council. Contracts for the purchase of necessary materials, leases, with tenants and options need not be so approved.

21.06 EMINENT DOMAIN; CONDEMNATION. The Commission may not exercise the power of eminent domain or condemnation but may recommend to the Council the institution and prosecution of proceedings under such power.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 22

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

22.01 Planning and Zoning Commission
22.02 Term of Office
22.03 Vacancies
22.04 Compensation
22.05 Powers and Duties

22.01 PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION. The City Planning and Zoning Commission, hereinafter referred to as the Commission, consists of seven members, five of whom are residents of the City. The resident members shall be appointed by the Council and shall not hold any elective office in the City government. The additional two members of the Commission are one member of the County Board of Supervisors, or a person designated by the Board, and one resident of the area outside the City over which the zoning jurisdiction of the City has been extended, both appointed by the County Board of Supervisors. A person designated by the Board shall also be a resident of the County in which such extended area is located.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 414.6, 414.23 & 392.1)

22.02 TERM OF OFFICE. The term of office of the members of the Commission shall be five years. The terms of not more than one-third of the members will expire in any one year.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)

22.03 VACANCIES. If any vacancy exists on the Commission, caused by resignation or otherwise, a successor for the residue of the term shall be appointed in the same manner as the original appointee.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)

22.04 COMPENSATION. All members of the Commission shall serve without compensation, except their actual expenses, which shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)

22.05 POWERS AND DUTIES. The Commission shall have and exercise the following powers and duties:

1. Selection of Officers. The Commission shall choose annually at its first regular meeting one of its members to act as Chairperson and another as Vice Chairperson, who shall perform all the duties of the Chairperson during the Chairperson's absence or disability.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)

2. Adopt Rules and Regulations. The Commission shall adopt such rules and regulations governing its organization and procedure as it may deem necessary.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)

3. Zoning. The Commission shall have and exercise all the powers and duties and privileges in establishing the City zoning regulations and other related matters and may from time to time recommend to the Council amendments, supplements, changes or modifications, all as provided by Chapter 414 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 414.6)

4. Recommendations on Improvements. The design and proposed location of public improvements shall be submitted to the Commission for its recommendations prior to any actions being taken by the City for the construction or placement of such improvements. Such requirements and recommendations shall not act as a stay upon action for any such improvement if the Commission, after 30 days' written notice requesting such recommendations, has failed to file the same.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)

5. Review and Comment on Plats. All plans, plats, or re-plats of subdivisions or re-subdivisions of land in the City or adjacent thereto, laid out in lots or plats with the streets, alleys, or other portions of the same intended to be dedicated to the public in the City, shall first be submitted to the Commission and its recommendations obtained before approval by the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)

6. Fiscal Responsibilities. The Commission shall have full, complete, and exclusive authority to expend, for and on behalf of the City, all sums of money appropriated to it and to use and expend all gifts, donations, or payments that are received by the City for City planning and zoning purposes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)

7. Limitation on Entering Contracts. The Commission shall have no power to contract debts beyond the amount of its original or amended appropriation as approved by the Council for the present year.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)

8. Annual Report. The Commission shall each year make a report to the Mayor and Council of its proceedings, with a full statement of its receipts and disbursements and the progress of its work during the preceding fiscal year.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)

CHAPTER 23

RECREATION BOARD

23.01 Recreation Board Created
23.02 Board Organization
23.03 Officers
23.04 Duties of the Board

23.01 RECREATION BOARD CREATED. A Recreation Board is hereby created to advise the Council on the needed facilities to provide recreation. It shall also plan and oversee City programs and encourage other programs to enhance the leisure time activities of the City's residents of all ages.

23.02 BOARD ORGANIZATION. The Board shall consist of nine members, all residents who reside in Union County, appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the Council, for overlapping terms of three years. The Mayor shall also appoint a Council Member to serve as a non-voting member of this Board. Members shall meet monthly or as determined by the Board. Members shall serve without compensation, but may receive reimbursement for expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. If any member fails to attend three meetings in one year, an automatic vacancy will exist on the Board. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment for the balance of the term.

23.03 OFFICERS. The Board shall appoint a Chairperson for a one- or two-year term, beginning September 1, and shall also appoint a Vice Chairperson, Secretary, Treasurer, and such other officers that the Board may see fit to carry on its activities.

23.04 DUTIES OF THE BOARD.

1. To develop a plan for recreation and the proper facilities for recreation within the City.

2. To have authority over property and personnel for recreation, subject to the limitations on expenditures as determined by the Council.

3. To furnish an annual report and such special reports that may be requested by the Council.

4. To provide rules and regulations for the operation of the Board and to suggest rules and regulations for the operation of the recreation program which may be adopted by resolution of the Council.

5. To prepare an annual budget request for the Council for its consideration at its annual budget hearings.

6. To cooperate with the Mayor on allotting time for City employees to devote to the purposes of the recreation program.

7. To carry out such other duties that may in the future be designated by the Council.

8. To have control of the amount appropriated by the Council for recreation purposes. The Board shall follow the purchasing procedures established for all City departments by the Council. The Treasurer of the Recreation Board shall submit all funds received for recreation programs to the City Clerk for deposit to the Recreation

Fund and expenditures shall be made by the Clerk after being approved in writing by the Board.

9. To draft rules and regulations for youth programs, which shall include the definition of *youth* and the definition of a *service area*.

10. To appoint a director for the recreation program, hire coaches, and determine salaries.

11. To enforce a person shall not use or consume beer or wine on Recreation Complex grounds during any organized youth activity. ***(Ord. 240 – Jun. 19 Supp.)***

[The next page is 97]

CHAPTER 24

CEMETERY BOARD

24.01 Cemetery Board
24.02 Board Organization
24.03 Duties of the Board
24.04 Reports
24.05 Rules and Regulations

24.01 CEMETERY BOARD. A Cemetery Board of Trustees (hereinafter referred to as the "Board") shall be responsible for the maintenance and operation of the municipal cemetery known as Greenlawn Cemetery to provide grounds for human interments. The Board shall also advise the Council from time to time on the need for additional cemetery facilities.

24.02 BOARD ORGANIZATION. The Board shall consist of five members who are residents of the City, appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the Council for overlapping six-year terms. A Council member will be appointed by the Mayor to attend the meetings of the Board. The Chairperson and a Secretary shall be chosen from and by the members of the Board, and he or she shall serve in that capacity for a term of two years. Members shall serve without compensation, but they may receive reimbursement for their actual expenses.

24.03 DUTIES OF THE BOARD. As a part of its duties for the maintenance and operation of Greenlawn Cemetery, the Board shall oversee the cemetery properties and the hiring and discharge of personnel working on cemetery properties, subject to contracts, and capital outlays set forth in the annual budget provided by the Council for cemetery operations. The Board may appoint a caretaker who shall have authority to order supplies at the direction of the Board consistent with the procedures established by the Council for all departments of the City, and payments will be made by check written by the City Clerk for invoices submitted and approved by the Board.

24.04 REPORTS. The Board shall make written reports to the Council of its activities from time to time as it deems advisable or upon Council request. Its revenues and expenditures shall be reported monthly by the City Clerk to the Council in the manner of other departmental expenditures.

24.05 RULES AND REGULATIONS. The Board shall have the power to make rules and regulations for the use and operations of the cemetery subject to the approval of the rules by the Council. These rules and regulations shall be found in the book of *Readopted and Corrected Rules and Regulations of Greenlawn Cemetery*.

[The next page is 145]

CHAPTER 30

POLICE DEPARTMENT

30.01 Department Established
30.02 Organization
30.03 Peace Officer Qualifications
30.04 Required Training
30.05 Compensation
30.06 Peace Officers Appointed
30.07 Powers and Duties of Police Chief
30.08 Departmental Rules
30.09 Summoning Aid
30.10 Taking Weapons
30.11 Contract Law Enforcement

30.01 DEPARTMENT ESTABLISHED. The Police Department of the City is established to provide for the preservation of peace and enforcement of law and ordinances within the corporate limits of the City.

30.02 ORGANIZATION. The department consists of the Police Chief and such other law enforcement officers and personnel, whether full or part time, as may be authorized by the Council.

30.03 PEACE OFFICER QUALIFICATIONS. In no case shall any person be selected or appointed as a law enforcement officer unless such person meets the minimum qualification standards established by the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 80B.11)

30.04 REQUIRED TRAINING. All peace officers shall have received the minimum training required by law at an approved law enforcement training school within one year of employment. Peace officers shall also meet the minimum in-service training as required by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 80B.11[2])
(IAC, 501-3 and 501-8)

30.05 COMPENSATION. Members of the department are designated by rank and receive such compensation as shall be determined by resolution of the Council.

30.06 PEACE OFFICERS APPOINTED. The Mayor shall appoint and dismiss the Police Chief subject to the consent of a majority of the Council. The Mayor shall also select, subject to the approval of Council, the other members of the department.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)

30.07 POWERS AND DUTIES OF POLICE CHIEF. The Police Chief has the following powers and duties subject to the approval of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

1. General. Perform all duties required of the Police Chief by law or ordinance.

2. Enforce Laws. Enforce all laws, ordinances, and regulations and bring all persons committing any offense before the proper court.

3. Writs. Execute and return all writs and other processes directed to the Police Chief.

4. Accident Reports. Report all motor vehicle accidents investigated to the State Department of Transportation.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.266)

5. Prisoners. Be responsible for the custody of prisoners, including conveyance to detention facilities as may be required.

6. Assist Officials. When requested, provide aid to other City officers, boards, and commissions in the execution of their official duties.

7. Investigations. Provide for such investigation as may be necessary for the prosecution of any person alleged to have violated any law or ordinance.

8. Record of Arrests. Keep a record of all arrests made in the City by showing whether said arrests were made under provisions of State law or City ordinance, the offense charged, who made the arrest and the disposition of the charge.

9. Reports. Compile and submit to the Mayor and Council an annual report as well as such other reports as may be requested by the Mayor or Council.

10. Command. Be in command of all officers appointed for police work and be responsible for the care, maintenance, and use of all vehicles, equipment, and materials of the department.

30.08 DEPARTMENTAL RULES. The Police Chief shall establish such rules, not in conflict with the Code of Ordinances, and subject to the approval of the Council, as may be necessary for the operation of the department.

30.09 SUMMONING AID. Any peace officer making a legal arrest may orally summon as many persons as the officer reasonably finds necessary to aid the officer in making the arrest.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 804.17)

30.10 TAKING WEAPONS. Any person who makes an arrest may take from the person arrested all items that are capable of causing bodily harm which the arrested person may have within such person's control, to be disposed of according to law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 804.18)

30.11 CONTRACT LAW ENFORCEMENT. In lieu of the appointment of a Police Chief by the Mayor as provided by Section 30.06, the Council may contract with the County Sheriff or any other qualified lawful entity to provide law enforcement services within the City and in such event the Sheriff or such other entity shall have and exercise the powers and duties of the Police Chief as provided herein.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 28E.30)

[The next page is 151]

CHAPTER 35

FIRE PROTECTION AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE

35.01 Fire Protection and First Response Agreement
35.02 Volunteer Fire Department
35.03 Fire Chief

35.01 FIRE PROTECTION AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL FIRST RESPONSE AGREEMENT. Pursuant to the Fire Protection and Emergency Medical First Response Agreement entered into on June 9, 1997 (the "Agreement"), pursuant to Chapter 28E of the *Code of Iowa*, between the City, the City of Arispe, the City of Shannon City, the Township of Dodge, the Township of Union, the Township of Sand Creek, the SW¼ of the Township of Jones, the W½ of the Township of Pleasant, the E½ of the Township of Grant, all in Union County, Iowa, and the Afton Central Fire Protective Association, fire protection and emergency medical first response shall be provided to the City by the Afton Volunteer Fire Department. A copy of the Agreement is on file in the office of the Clerk.

35.02 VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT. The Afton Volunteer Fire Department will man the equipment purchased and provided pursuant to the provisions of the Agreement and shall answer all fire and emergency medical calls.

35.03 FIRE CHIEF. The Afton Volunteer Fire Department will elect a Fire Chief subject to approval of the Council.

[The next page is 159]

CHAPTER 36

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SPILLS

36.01 Purpose
36.02 Definitions
36.03 Mitigation and Cleanup Required
36.04 Liability for Mitigation and Cleanup Costs
36.05 Notification
36.06 Site Access
36.07 Incident Commander
36.08 City Liability
36.09 Penalty

36.01 PURPOSE. In order to reduce the danger to public health, safety, and welfare from the storage, transportation, and spills of hazardous substances, these regulations are promulgated to establish responsibility for the removal and cleanup of spills, leakage, or release of hazardous substances that create an immediate and/or a potential danger to the public health or safety within the boundary limits of the City.

36.02 DEFINITIONS. For the purpose of this chapter, these terms have the following meanings:

1. "Cleanup" means the same as defined in Section 455B.381[1] of the *Code of Iowa*.

2. "Hazardous condition" means any circumstances as defined in Section 455B.381[4] of the *Code of Iowa*.

3. "Hazardous substance" means any substance as defined in Section 455B.411[2] of the *Code of Iowa*.

4. "Hazardous waste" means such wastes as defined in Section 455B.411[3a and 3b] of the *Code of Iowa*.

5. "Incident Commander" means the Fire Chief (or any duly appointed designee) of the Fire Department in whose district said release or potential release has occurred. The Chief or designee may also appoint one or more Fire Chiefs or Assistant Fire Chiefs of any municipality or Fire District or Fire Department as his or her temporary deputy, or may delegate the duties of Incident Commander to one or more such Fire Chiefs or Assistant Fire Chiefs, at his or her discretion.

6. "Mitigation" means any action designed to contain, control, stop, or eliminate a release or potential release of a hazardous substance or waste or condition.

7. "Release" means a threatened or real emission, discharge, spillage, leakage, pumping, pouring, emptying or dumping of a hazardous substance into or onto the land, air, or waters of the City, as stated in Section 455B.381[8] of the *Code of Iowa*.

8. "Responsible person" means a person who at any time produces, handles, stores, uses, transports, refines, or disposes of a hazardous substance, the release of which creates a hazardous condition, including bailees, carriers, and any person in control of a hazardous substance when a hazardous condition occurs, whether the person owns the hazardous substance or is operating under a lease, contract, or other agreement with the legal owner of the hazardous substance, as defined in Section 455B.381[7] of the *Code of Iowa*.

9. "Treatment" means a method, technique, or process, including neutralization, designed to change the physical, chemical or biological character or composition of a hazardous substance so as to neutralize it or to render the substance non-hazardous, safe for transport, amenable for recovery and for storage, or to reduce it in volume. "Treatment" includes any activity or processing composition designed to change the physical form or chemical composition of a hazardous substance to render it non-hazardous, as defined in Section 455B.411[10] of the *Code of Iowa*.

36.03 MITIGATION AND CLEANUP REQUIRED.

1. Whenever a hazardous condition is created so that a hazardous substance or waste or a constituent of a hazardous substance or waste has entered or may enter the environment, be emitted into the air, or discharged into any waters, including ground waters, the person having control over a hazardous substance shall alleviate—or cause to be alleviated—the condition by cleanup or treatment, as defined by Section 36.02, and shall restore the affected area to its condition prior to the hazardous condition as far as practicable. The cost of cleanup or treatment shall be borne by the responsible person.

2. If the person having control over a hazardous substance cannot be located within a reasonable period of time, or if the person having control over a hazardous substance does not cause the cleanup or treatment to begin within a time reasonable in relation to the hazard and circumstances of the incident, the City may, by establishment of control of the scene of emergency by the Incident Commander and having rendered the problem as no longer an emergency, give notice to the responsible person, which shall be reasonable considering the character of the hazardous condition. The notice shall state a deadline for accomplishing the cleanup or treatment and state that the City will proceed to procure cleanup or treatment services if the cleanup or treatment is not accomplished within the deadline. The notice shall state that the person having control over a hazardous substance will be billed for all costs associated with the cleanup or treatment and that the total shall be due and payable within 30 days following the receipt of the bill.

3. If the bill for the above services is not paid within 30 days, the City may proceed, after service of notice, either by certified mail or by one publication in a newspaper having general circulation within Union County, and hearing before the City Council, to obtain payment by all available legal means.

4. If the costs of response, mitigation, cleanup, and/or treatment is beyond the capability of the City, the Incident Commander shall proceed pursuant to Section 455B.387[2] of the *Code of Iowa*, and immediately seek any State or federal resources that may be available for such mitigation, cleanup or treatment.

5. Whenever a hazardous condition which creates an immediate danger to public health or safety exists and it is necessary to take immediate action to correct this condition in order to protect the public health or safety, the Incident Commander or any peace officer may, without prior notice to the responsible person, take any mitigation action necessary to limit the immediate danger to the public health or safety. The responsible person shall be liable for the cost of all such mitigation action.

36.04 LIABILITY FOR MITIGATION AND CLEANUP COSTS. The responsible person shall be strictly liable to the City and/or the Fire Department having jurisdiction whose personnel or equipment is involved, for all of the following:

1. All costs relative to Section 36.03(2) of this chapter, as may be incurred by the County, any city, or Fire Department.

2. Reasonable costs incurred by the County, any city, or Fire Department, to evacuate persons from the area threatened by a hazardous condition caused by the person having control over a hazardous substance.

3. Reasonable damages for injury to, destruction of, or loss of City property, including (but not limited to) parks, roads, and rights-of-way, resulting from a hazardous condition caused by the person having control over a hazardous substance, including the cost of assessing the injury, destruction, or loss.

4. The repair and/or replacement costs for all equipment, material, or supplies lost, contaminated, or otherwise rendered unusable, including laboratory analytical costs, transportation costs, disposal costs; costs of repair, or decontamination of equipment, medical expense, and personal injury to personnel responding to the hazardous condition; and all such other costs and expenses of the County, City or Fire Department expended to deal with the hazardous condition.

36.05 NOTIFICATION.

1. Any person, manufacturing, storing, handling, transporting, or disposing of a hazardous substance or waste shall notify the Union County Law Enforcement Center via 911 of the occurrence of a hazardous situation as soon as possible, but no later than six hours after the onset or discovery of the hazardous situation. The Law Enforcement Center shall immediately notify the Fire Department having jurisdiction, the appropriate law enforcement agency, the Union County Emergency Coordinator, the operator of any threatened public or private water supply system which may be threatened and the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

2. 2. Any County or municipal employee or member of a law enforcement agency, city or township fire department, or ambulance service that discovers a hazardous condition shall immediately notify the Union County Law Enforcement Communication Center Dispatcher, and upon receipt of such notification the Law Enforcement Communication Center Dispatcher shall proceed in the manner provided in subsection 1 of this section.

36.06 SITE ACCESS. Access to any site, public or private, where a prohibited discharge, whether it is potential, occurring, or after the fact, is indicated, or suspected will be provided to the Incident Commander of the Fire Department, its officers and personnel, to law enforcement personnel and to the emergency coordinator for the purpose of evaluating the threat to the public, for monitoring, containment, cleanup and restoration activities.

36.07 INCIDENT COMMANDER. If the circumstances so require, the Incident Commander may:

1. Establish zones or other boundaries at, near or projected from the site of a hazardous condition and limit the access to such zones to persons engaged in the mitigation, cleanup or treatment of the hazardous situation; and/or

2. Order the evacuation of persons to areas away from the site or potential sites of a hazardous condition based on nationally published information and/or the manufacturer's information.

3. No person shall disobey an order of the Incident Commander or any law enforcement official acting under direction of the Incident Commander issued under this section.

36.08 CITY LIABILITY. Except where the City is the responsible person as defined in Section 36.02(6) of this chapter, the City shall not be liable to any person for claims or damages, injuries, or loss resulting from any hazardous condition.

36.09 PENALTY. Any person violating any provision, section, or paragraph of this chapter shall be guilty of a simple misdemeanor, and each day of the violation shall constitute a separate offense.

[The next page is 185]

CHAPTER 40

PUBLIC PEACE

40.01 Assault
40.02 Harassment
40.03 Disorderly Conduct
40.04 Unlawful Assembly
40.05 Failure to Disperse

40.01 ASSAULT. No person shall, without justification, commit any of the following:

1. Pain or Injury. Any act that is intended to cause pain or injury to another or that is intended to result in physical contact that will be insulting or offensive to another, coupled with the apparent ability to execute the act.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.1[1])

2. Threat of Pain or Injury. Any act that is intended to place another in fear of immediate physical contact which will be painful, injurious, insulting, or offensive, coupled with the apparent ability to execute the act.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.1[2])

An act described in subsections 1 and 2 shall not be an assault under the following circumstances: (i) if the person doing any of the enumerated acts, and such other person, are voluntary participants in a sport, social or other activity, not in itself criminal, and such act is a reasonably foreseeable incident of such sport or activity, and does not create an unreasonable risk of serious injury or breach of the peace; (ii) if the person doing any of the enumerated acts is employed by a school district or accredited nonpublic school, or is an area education agency staff member who provides services to a school or school district, and intervenes in a fight or physical struggle or other disruptive situation that takes place in the presence of the employee or staff member performing employment duties in a school building, on school grounds, or at an official school function, regardless of the location, whether the fight or physical struggle or other disruptive situation is between students or other individuals, if the degree and the force of the intervention is reasonably necessary to restore order and to protect the safety of those assembled.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.1)

40.02 HARASSMENT. No person shall commit harassment.

1. A person commits harassment when, with intent to intimidate, annoy, or alarm another person, the person does any of the following:

A. Communicates with another by telephone, telegraph, writing, or via electronic communication without legitimate purpose and in a manner likely to cause the other person annoyance or harm.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)

B. Places any simulated explosive or simulated incendiary device in or near any building, vehicle, airplane, railroad engine or railroad car, or boat occupied by the other person.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)

C. Orders merchandise or services in the name of another, or to be delivered to another, without such other person's knowledge or consent.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)

D. Reports or causes to be reported false information to a law enforcement authority implicating another in some criminal activity, knowing that the information is false, or reports the alleged occurrence of a criminal act, knowing the same did not occur.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)

2. A person commits harassment when the person, purposefully and without legitimate purpose, has personal contact with another person, with the intent to threaten, intimidate or alarm that other person. As used in this section, unless the context otherwise requires, "personal contact" means an encounter in which two or more people are in visual or physical proximity to each other. "Personal contact" does not require a physical touching or oral communication, although it may include these types of contacts.

40.03 DISORDERLY CONDUCT. No person shall do any of the following:

1. Fighting. Engage in fighting or violent behavior in any public place or in or near any lawful assembly of persons, provided that participants in athletic contests may engage in such conduct that is reasonably related to that sport.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[1])

2. Noise. Make loud and raucous noise in the vicinity of any residence or public building which causes unreasonable distress to the occupants thereof.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[2])

3. Abusive Language. Direct abusive epithets or make any threatening gesture that the person knows or reasonably should know is likely to provoke a violent reaction by another.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[3])

4. Disrupt Lawful Assembly. Without lawful authority or color of authority, disturb any lawful assembly or meeting of persons by conduct intended to disrupt the meeting or assembly.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[4])

5. False Report of Catastrophe. By words or action, initiate or circulate a report or warning of fire, epidemic, or other catastrophe, knowing such report to be false or such warning to be baseless.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[5])

6. Disrespect of Flag. Knowingly and publicly use the flag of the United States in such a manner as to show disrespect for the flag as a symbol of the United States, with the intent or reasonable expectation that such use will provoke or encourage another to commit trespass or assault. As used in this subsection:
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[6])

A. "Deface" means to intentionally mar the external appearance.

B. "Defile" means to intentionally make physically unclean.

C. "Flag" means a piece of woven cloth or other material designed to be flown from a pole or mast.

D. "Mutilate" means to intentionally cut up or alter so as to make imperfect.

E. "Show disrespect" means to deface, defile, mutilate, or trample.

F. "Trample" means to intentionally tread upon or intentionally cause a machine, vehicle, or animal to tread upon.

7. Obstruct Use of Street. Without authority or justification, obstruct any street, sidewalk, highway, or other public way, with the intent to prevent or hinder its lawful use by others.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[7])

8. Funeral or Memorial Service. Within 1,000 feet of the building or other location where a funeral or memorial service is being conducted, or within 1,000 feet of a funeral procession or burial:

A. Make loud and raucous noise that causes unreasonable distress to the persons attending the funeral or memorial service or participating in the funeral procession.

B. Direct abusive epithets or make any threatening gesture that the person knows or reasonably should know is likely to provoke a violent reaction by another.

C. Disturb or disrupt the funeral, memorial service, funeral procession, or burial by conduct intended to disturb or disrupt the funeral, memorial service, funeral procession, or burial.

This subsection applies to conduct within 60 minutes preceding, during, and within 60 minutes after a funeral, memorial service, funeral procession, or burial.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.5)

40.04 UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY. It is unlawful for three or more persons to assemble together, with them or any of them acting in a violent manner, and with intent that they or any of them will commit a public offense. No person shall willingly join in or remain part of an unlawful assembly, knowing or having reasonable grounds to believe it is such.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.2)

40.05 FAILURE TO DISPERSE. A peace officer may order the participants in a riot or unlawful assembly or persons in the immediate vicinity of a riot or unlawful assembly to disperse. No person within hearing distance of such command shall refuse to obey.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.3)

[The next page is 193]

CHAPTER 41

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

41.01 Distributing Dangerous Substances
41.02 False Reports to or Communications with Public Safety Entities
41.03 Providing False Identification Information
41.04 Refusing to Assist Officer
41.05 Harassment of Public Officers and Employees
41.06 Interference with Official Acts
41.07 Removal of an Officer's Communication or Control Device
41.08 Abandoned or Unattended Refrigerators
41.09 Antenna and Radio Wires
41.10 Barbed Wire and Electric Fences
41.11 Discharging Weapons
41.12 Throwing and Shooting
41.13 Urinating and Defecating
41.14 Fireworks
41.15 Drug Paraphernalia

41.01 DISTRIBUTING DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES. No person shall distribute samples of any drugs or medicine, or any corrosive, caustic, poisonous or other injurious substance unless the person delivers such into the hands of a competent person, or otherwise takes reasonable precautions that the substance will not be taken by children or animals from the place where the substance is deposited.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.1)

41.02 FALSE REPORTS TO OR COMMUNICATIONS WITH PUBLIC SAFETY ENTITIES. No person shall do any of the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 718.6)

1. Report or cause to be reported false information to a fire department, a law enforcement authority or other public safety entity, knowing that the information is false, or report the alleged occurrence of a criminal act knowing the act did not occur.

2. Telephone an emergency 911 communications center, knowing that he or she is not reporting an emergency or otherwise needing emergency information or assistance.

3. Knowingly provide false information to a law enforcement officer who enters the information on a citation.

41.03 PROVIDING FALSE IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION. No person shall knowingly provide false identification information to anyone known by the person to be a peace officer, emergency medical care provider, or firefighter, whether paid or volunteer, in the performance of any act that is within the scope of the lawful duty or authority of that officer, emergency medical care provider, or firefighter.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 719.1A)

41.04 REFUSING TO ASSIST OFFICER. Any person who is requested or ordered by any magistrate or peace officer to render the magistrate or officer assistance in making or attempting to make an arrest, or to prevent the commission of any criminal act, shall render assistance as required. No person shall unreasonably and without lawful cause, refuse or neglect to render assistance when so requested.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 719.2)

41.05 HARASSMENT OF PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES. No person shall willfully prevent or attempt to prevent any public officer or employee from performing the officer's or employee's duty.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 718.4)

41.06 INTERFERENCE WITH OFFICIAL ACTS. No person shall knowingly resist or obstruct anyone known by the person to be a peace officer, jailer, emergency medical care provider under Chapter 147A of the *Code of Iowa*, or firefighter, whether paid or volunteer, or a person performing bailiff duties pursuant to Section 602.1303[4] of the *Code of Iowa*, in the performance of any act that is within the scope of the lawful duty or authority of that officer, jailer, emergency medical care provider, or firefighter, or person performing bailiff duties, or shall knowingly resist or obstruct the service or execution by any authorized person of any civil or criminal process or order of any court. The terms "resist" and "obstruct" as used in this section do not include verbal harassment unless the verbal harassment is accompanied by a present ability and apparent intention to execute a verbal threat physically.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 719.1)

41.07 REMOVAL OF AN OFFICER'S COMMUNICATION OR CONTROL DEVICE. No person shall knowingly or intentionally remove or attempt to remove a communication device or any device used for control from the possession of a peace officer or correctional officer, when the officer is in the performance of any act which is within the scope of the lawful duty or authority of that officer and the person knew or should have known the individual to be an officer.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.12)

41.08 ABANDONED OR UNATTENDED REFRIGERATORS. No person shall abandon or otherwise leave unattended any refrigerator, ice box, or similar container, with doors that may become locked, outside of buildings and accessible to children, nor shall any person allow any such refrigerator, ice box, or similar container, to remain outside of buildings on premises in the person's possession or control, abandoned or unattended and so accessible to children.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.3)

41.09 ANTENNA AND RADIO WIRES. It is unlawful for a person to allow antenna wires, antenna supports, radio wires, or television wires to exist over any street, alley, highway, sidewalk, public way, public ground, or public building without written consent of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])

41.10 BARBED WIRE AND ELECTRIC FENCES. It is unlawful for a person to use barbed wire or electric fences to enclose land within the City limits without the written consent of the Council unless such land consists of 10 acres or more and is used as agricultural land.

41.11 DISCHARGING WEAPONS.

1. It is unlawful for a person to discharge rifles, shotguns, revolvers, pistols, guns, or other firearms of any kind within the City limits except by written consent of the Council.

2. No person shall intentionally discharge a firearm in a reckless manner.

41.12 THROWING AND SHOOTING. It is unlawful for a person to throw stones, bricks, or missiles of any kind or to shoot arrows, paintballs, rubber guns, slingshots, air rifles, BB guns, or other dangerous instruments or toys on or into any street, alley, highway, sidewalk, public way, public ground, or public building, without written consent of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])

41.13 URINATING AND DEFECATING. It is unlawful for any person to urinate or defecate onto any sidewalk, street, alley, or other public way, or onto any public or private building, including but not limited to the wall, floor, hallway, steps, stairway, doorway, or window thereof, or onto any public or private land.

41.14 FIREWORKS.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.2)

1. Definitions. For purposes of this section:

A. "Consumer fireworks" means the following fireworks, as described in Chapter 3 of the American Pyrotechnics Association ("APA") Standard 87-1:

(1) First-class consumer fireworks:

a. Aerial shell kits and reloadable tubes;

b. Chasers;

c. Helicopters and aerial spinners;

d. Firecrackers;

e. Mine and shell devices;

f. Missile-type rockets;

g. Roman candles;

h. Sky rockets and bottle rockets;

i. Multiple tube devices under this paragraph B which are manufactured in accordance with APA Standard 87-1, Section 3.5.

(2) Second-class consumer fireworks:

a. Cone fountains;

b. Cylindrical fountains;

c. Flitter sparklers;

d. Ground and hand-held sparkling devices, including multiple tube ground and hand-held sparkling devices that are manufactured in accordance with APA Standard 87-1, Section 3.5;

e. Ground spinners;

f. Illuminating torches;

g. Toy smoke devices that are not classified as novelties pursuant to APA Standard 87-1, Section 3.2;

h. Wheels;

i. Wire or dipped sparklers that are not classified as novelties pursuant to APA Standard 87-1, Section 3.2.

B. "Display fireworks" includes any explosive composition, or combination of explosive substances, or article prepared for the purpose of producing a visible or audible effect by combustion, explosion, deflagration, or detonation, and includes fireworks containing any explosive or flammable compound, or other device containing any explosive substance. "Display fireworks" does not include novelties or consumer fireworks enumerated in Chapter 3 of the APA Standard 87-1.

C. "Novelties" includes all novelties enumerated in Chapter 3 of the APA Standard 87-1, and that comply with the labeling regulations promulgated by the United States Consumer Product Safety Commission.

2. Display Fireworks. It is unlawful for any person to use or explode any display fireworks; provided, the City Council may, upon application in writing, grant a permit for the display of display fireworks by municipalities, fair associations, amusement parks, and other organizations or groups of individuals approved by the City when the display fireworks will be handled by a competent operator, but no such permit shall be required for the display of display fireworks at the Iowa State Fairgrounds by the Iowa State Fair Board, at incorporated county fairs, or at district fairs receiving State aid.. No permit shall be granted hereunder unless the operator or sponsoring organization has filed with the City evidence of insurance in the following amounts:

A. Personal Injury: ..... $250,000.00 per person

B. Property Damage:..... $50,000.00

C. Total Exposure: $1,000,000.00

3. Consumer Fireworks.

A. It is unlawful for any person to use or explode consumer fireworks on days other than July 3, July 4 and July 5.

B. It is unlawful for any person to use or explode consumer fireworks at times other than between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m.

C. It is unlawful for any person to use consumer fireworks on real property other than that person's real property or on the real property of a person who has consented to the use of consumer fireworks on that property.

D. It is unlawful for any person to use or explode aerial shell kits and reloadable tubes within the City of Afton. ***(Ord. 237 – Nov. 18 Supp.)***

4. Restricted Areas. Sales of fireworks are restricted to areas zoned CM and LI.

41.15 DRUG PARAPHERNALIA.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 124.414)

1. As used in this section "drug paraphernalia" means all equipment, products or materials of any kind used or attempted to be used in combination with a controlled substance, except those items used in combination with the lawful use of a controlled substance, to knowingly or intentionally and primarily do any of the following:

A. Manufacture a controlled substance.

B. Inject, ingest, inhale, or otherwise introduce into the human body a controlled substance.

C. Test the strength, effectiveness, or purity of a controlled substance.

D. Enhance the effect of a controlled substance.

Drug paraphernalia does not include hypodermic needles or syringes if manufactured, delivered, sold, or possessed for a lawful purpose.

2. It is unlawful for any person to knowingly or intentionally manufacture, deliver, sell, or possess drug paraphernalia.

[The next page is 201]

CHAPTER 42

PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY

42.01 Trespassing
42.02 Criminal Mischief
42.03 Defacing Proclamations or Notices
42.04 Unauthorized Entry
42.05 Fraud
42.06 Theft
42.07 Other Public Property Offenses

42.01 TRESPASSING.

1. Prohibited. It is unlawful for a person to knowingly trespass upon the property of another.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.8)

2. Definitions. For purposes of this section:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.7[1])

A. "Property" includes any land, dwelling, building, conveyance, vehicle, or other temporary or permanent structure, whether publicly or privately owned.

B. "Public utility" is a public utility as defined in Section 476.1 of the *Code of Iowa* or an electric transmission line as provided in Chapter 478 of the *Code of Iowa*.

C. "Public utility property" means any land, dwelling, building, conveyance, vehicle, or other temporary or permanent structure owned, leased, or operated by a public utility and that is completely enclosed by a physical barrier of any kind.

D. "Railway corporation" means a corporation, company, or person owning, leasing, or operating any railroad in whole or in part within this State.

E. "Railway property" means all tangible real and personal property owned, leased, or operated by a railway corporation, with the exception of any administrative building or offices of the railway corporation.

F. "Trespass" means one or more of the following acts:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.7[2a])

(1) Entering upon or in property without the express permission of the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession with the intent to commit a public offense or to use, remove therefrom, alter, damage, harass, or place thereon or therein anything animate or inanimate.

(2) Entering or remaining upon or in property without justification after being notified or requested to abstain from entering or to remove or vacate therefrom by the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession, or the agent or employee of the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession, or by any peace officer, magistrate, or public employee whose duty it is to supervise the use or maintenance of the property.

(3) Entering upon or in property for the purpose or with the effect of unduly interfering with the lawful use of the property by others.

(4) Being upon or in property and wrongfully using, removing therefrom, altering, damaging, harassing, or placing thereon or therein anything animate or inanimate, without the implied or actual permission of the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession.

(5) Entering or remaining upon or in railway property without lawful authority or without the consent of the railway corporation which owns, leases, or operates the railway property. This paragraph does not apply to passage over a railroad right-of-way, other than a track, railroad roadbed, viaduct, bridge, trestle, or railroad yard, by an unarmed person if the person has not been notified or requested to abstain from entering onto the right-of-way or to vacate the right-of-way and the passage over the right-of-way does not interfere with the operation of the railroad.

(6) Entering or remaining upon or in public utility property without lawful authority or without the consent of the public utility that owns, leases, or operates the public utility property. This paragraph does not apply to passage over public utility right-of-way by a person if the person has not been notified or requested by posted signage or other means to abstain from entering onto the right-of-way or to vacate the right-of-way.

3. Specific Exceptions. "Trespass" does not mean either of the following:
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.7[2b])

A. Entering upon the property of another for the sole purpose of retrieving personal property which has accidentally or inadvertently been thrown, fallen, strayed, or blown onto the property of another, provided that the person retrieving the property takes the most direct and accessible route to and from the property to be retrieved, quits the property as quickly as is possible, and does not unduly interfere with the lawful use of the property. This paragraph does not apply to public utility property where the person has been notified or requested by posted signage or other means to abstain from entering.

B. Entering upon the right-of-way of a public road or highway.

42.02 CRIMINAL MISCHIEF. It is unlawful, for any person who has no right to do so, to intentionally damage, deface, alter, or destroy property.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

42.03 DEFACING PROCLAMATIONS OR NOTICES. It is unlawful for a person intentionally to deface, obliterate, tear down, or destroy in whole or in part, any transcript or extract from or of any law of the United States or the State, or any proclamation, advertisement or notification, set up at any place within the City by authority of the law or by order of any court, during the time for which the same is to remain set up.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

42.04 UNAUTHORIZED ENTRY. No unauthorized person shall enter or remain in or upon any public building, premises, or grounds in violation of any notice posted thereon or

when said building, premises or grounds are closed and not open to the public. When open to the public, a failure to pay any required admission fee also constitutes an unauthorized entry.

42.05 FRAUD. It is unlawful for any person to commit a fraudulent practice as defined in Section 714.8 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.8)

42.06 THEFT. It is unlawful for any person to commit theft as defined in Section 714.1 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.1)

42.07 OTHER PUBLIC PROPERTY OFFENSES. The following chapters of this Code of Ordinances contain regulations prohibiting or restricting other activities or conditions that are also deemed to be public property offenses:

1. Chapter 105 – Solid Waste Control and Recycling
   - A. Section 105.07 – Littering Prohibited
2. Chapter 135 – Street Use and Maintenance
   - A. Section 135.01 – Removal of Warning Devices
   - B. Section 135.02 – Obstructing or Defacing
   - C. Section 135.03 – Placing Debris On
   - D. Section 135.04 – Playing In
   - E. Section 135.05 – Traveling on Barricaded Street or Alley
   - F. Section 135.08 – Burning Prohibited
   - G. Section 135.12 – Dumping of Snow
3. Chapter 136 – Sidewalk Regulations
   - A. Section 136.11 – Interference with Sidewalk Improvements
   - B. Section 136.15 – Fires or Fuel on Sidewalks
   - C. Section 136.16 – Defacing
   - D. Section 136.17 – Debris on Sidewalks
   - E. Section 136.18 – Merchandise Display
   - F. Section 136.19 – Sales Stands

[The next page is 215]

CHAPTER 45

ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION AND INTOXICATION

45.01 Persons Under Legal Age
45.02 Public Consumption or Intoxication
45.03 Open Containers in Motor Vehicles
45.04 Social Host

45.01 PERSONS UNDER LEGAL AGE. As used in this section, "legal age" means 21 years of age or more.

1. A person or persons under legal age shall not purchase or attempt to purchase, consume, or individually or jointly have alcoholic liquor, wine or beer in their possession or control; except in the case of liquor, wine or beer given or dispensed to a person under legal age within a private home and with the knowledge, presence and consent of the parent or guardian, for beverage or medicinal purposes or as administered to the person by either a physician or dentist for medicinal purposes and except to the extent that a person under legal age may handle alcoholic beverages, wine, and beer during the regular course of the person's employment by a liquor control licensee, or wine or beer permittee under State laws.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.47[2])

2. A person under legal age shall not misrepresent the person's age for the purpose of purchasing or attempting to purchase any alcoholic beverage, wine, or beer from any licensee or permittee.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[3])

45.02 PUBLIC CONSUMPTION OR INTOXICATION.

1. As used in this section unless the context otherwise requires:

A. "Arrest" means the same as defined in Section 804.5 of the *Code of Iowa* and includes taking into custody pursuant to Section 232.19 of the *Code of Iowa*.

B. "Chemical test" means a test of a person's blood, breath, or urine to determine the percentage of alcohol present by a qualified person using devices and methods approved by the Commissioner of Public Safety.

C. "Peace officer" means the same as defined in Section 801.4 of the *Code of Iowa*.

D. "School" means a public or private school or that portion of a public or private school that provides teaching for any grade from kindergarten through grade twelve.

2. A person shall not use or consume alcoholic liquor, wine or beer upon the public streets or highways. A person shall not use or consume alcoholic liquor in any public place, except premises covered by a liquor control license. A person shall not possess or consume alcoholic liquors, wine, or beer on public school property or while attending any public or private school-related function. A person shall not be intoxicated in a public place.

3. A person shall not simulate intoxication in a public place.

4. When a peace officer arrests a person on a charge of public intoxication under this section, the peace officer shall inform the person that the person may have a chemical test administered at the person's own expense. If a device approved by the Commissioner of Public Safety for testing a sample of a person's breath to determine the person's blood alcohol concentration is available, that is the only test that need be offered the person arrested. In a prosecution for public intoxication, evidence of the results of a chemical test performed under this subsection is admissible upon proof of a proper foundation. The percentage of alcohol present in a person's blood, breath, or urine established by the results of a chemical test performed within two hours after the person's arrest on a charge of public intoxication is presumed to be the percentage of alcohol present at the time of arrest.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.46)

45.03 OPEN CONTAINERS IN MOTOR VEHICLES. *[See Section 62.01(49) and (50) of this Code of Ordinances.]*

45.04 SOCIAL HOST. A person who is the owner or lessee of, or who otherwise has control over, property that is not a licensed premises shall not knowingly permit any person, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe the person to be under the age of eighteen, to consume or possess on such property any alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer. The provisions of this subsection shall not apply to a landlord or manager of the property or to a person under legal age who consumes or possesses any alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer in connection with a religious observance, ceremony, or rite.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.47)

CHAPTER 46

MINORS

46.01 Curfew
46.02 Cigarettes and Tobacco
46.03 Contributing to Delinquency

46.01 CURFEW. The Council has determined that a curfew for minors is necessary to promote the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City and specifically to reinforce the primary authority and responsibility of adults responsible for minors; to protect the public from the illegal acts of minors committed after the curfew hour; and to protect minors from improper influences and criminal activity that prevail in public places after the curfew hour.

1. Definitions. For use in this section, the following terms are defined:

A. "Emergency errand" means, but is not limited to, an errand relating to a fire, a natural disaster, an automobile accident or any other situation requiring immediate action to prevent serious illness, bodily injury, or loss of life.

B. "Knowingly" means knowledge that a responsible adult should reasonably be expected to have concerning the whereabouts of a minor in that responsible adult's custody. It is intended to continue to hold the neglectful or careless adult responsible for a minor to a reasonable standard of adult responsibility through an objective test. It is therefore no defense that an adult responsible for a minor was completely indifferent to the activities or conduct or whereabouts of the minor.

C. "Minor" means any unemancipated person under the age of 18 years.

D. "Nonsecured custody" means custody in an unlocked multipurpose area, such as a lobby, office or interrogation room that is not designed, set aside, or used as a secure detention area, and the person arrested is not physically secured during the period of custody in the area; the person is physically accompanied by a law enforcement officer or a person employed by the facility where the person arrested is being held; and the use of the area is limited to providing nonsecured custody only while awaiting transfer to an appropriate juvenile facility or to court, for contacting of and release to the person's parents or other responsible adult or for other administrative purposes; but not for longer than six hours without the oral or written order of a judge or magistrate authorizing the detention. A judge shall not extend the period of time in excess of six hours beyond the initial six-hour period.

E. "Public place" includes stores, parking lots, parks, playgrounds, streets, alleys, and sidewalks dedicated to public use and also includes such parts of buildings and other premises, whether publicly or privately owned, that are used by the general public or to which the general public is invited commercially for a fee or otherwise; or in or on which the general public is permitted without specific invitation; or to which the general public has access. For purposes of this section, a vehicle or other conveyance is considered to be a public place when in the areas defined above.

F. "Responsible adult" means a parent, guardian or other adult specifically authorized by law or authorized by a parent or guardian to have custody or control of a minor.

2. Curfew Established. It is unlawful for any minor to be or remain upon any of the alleys, streets or public places or to be in places of business and amusement in the City between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 5:00 a.m. of the following day on days commencing on Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday and between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 5:00 a.m. on Friday and Saturday.

3. Exceptions. The following are exceptions to the curfew:

A. The minor is accompanied by a responsible adult.

B. The minor is on the sidewalk or property where the minor resides or on either side of the place where the minor resides and the adult responsible for the minor has given permission for the minor to be there.

C. The minor is present at or is traveling between home and one of the following:

(1) Minor's place of employment in a business, trade or occupation in which the minor is permitted by law to be engaged or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of work;

(2) Minor's place of religious activity or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of the religious activity;

(3) Governmental or political activity or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of the activity;

(4) School activity or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of the activity;

(5) Assembly such as a march, protest, demonstration, sit-in or meeting of an association for the advancement of economic, political, religious or cultural matters, or for any other activity protected by the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution guarantees of free exercise of religion, freedom of speech, freedom of assembly or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of the activity.

D. The minor is on an emergency errand for a responsible adult;

E. The minor is engaged in interstate travel through the City beginning, ending or passing through the City when such travel is by direct route.

4. Responsibility of Adults. It is unlawful for any responsible adult knowingly to permit or to allow a minor to be in any public place in the City within the time periods prohibited by this section unless the minor's presence falls within one of the above exceptions.

5. Enforcement Procedures.

A. Determination of Age. In determining the age of the juvenile and in the absence of convincing evidence such as a birth certificate or driver's license, a law enforcement officer on the street shall, in the first instance, use his or her best judgment in determining age.

B. Grounds for Arrest; Conditions of Custody. Grounds for arrest are that the person refuses to sign the citation without qualification; persists in violating the ordinance; refuses to provide proper identification or to identify himself or herself; or constitutes an immediate threat to the person's own safety or to the safety of the public. A law enforcement officer who arrests a minor for a curfew violation may keep the minor in custody either in a shelter care facility or in any nonsecured setting. The officer shall not place bodily restraints, such as handcuffs, on the minor unless the minor physically resists or threatens physical violence when being taken into custody. A minor shall not be placed in detention following a curfew violation.

C. Notification of Responsible Adult. After a minor is taken into custody, the law enforcement officer shall notify the adult responsible for the minor as soon as possible. The minor shall be released to the adult responsible for the minor upon the promise of such person to produce the child in court at such time as the court may direct.

D. Minor Without Adult Supervision. If a law enforcement officer determines that a minor does not have adult supervision because the law enforcement officer cannot locate the minor's parent, guardian or other person legally responsible for the care of the minor, within a reasonable time, the law enforcement officer shall attempt to place the minor with an adult relative of the minor, an adult person who cares for the child or another adult person who is known to the child.

6. Penalties.

A. Responsible Adult's First Violation. In the case of a first violation by a minor, the law enforcement officer shall, by certified mail, send to the adult responsible for the minor, written notice of the violation with a warning that any subsequent violation will result in full enforcement of the curfew ordinance against both the responsible adult and minor, with applicable penalties.

B. Responsible Adult's Second Violation. Any responsible adult as defined in this section who, following receipt of a warning, knowingly allows the minor to violate any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a municipal infraction.

C. Minor's First Violation. In the case of a first violation by a minor, the law enforcement officer shall give the minor a written warning, which states that any subsequent violation will result in full enforcement of the curfew ordinance against the responsible adult and the minor, with applicable penalties, or, at the law enforcement officer's discretion, may issue the minor a citation for a first violation.

D. Minor's Second Violation. For the minor's second and subsequent violations of any of the provisions of this section, the minor is guilty of a municipal infraction.

46.02 CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO. It is unlawful for any person under 21 years of age to smoke, use, possess, purchase, or attempt to purchase any tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes. Possession of tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes by an individual under 21

years of age shall not constitute a violation of this section if the individual under 21 years of age possesses the tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes as part of the person's employment and said person is employed by a person who holds a valid permit under Chapter 453A of the *Code of Iowa* or who lawfully offers for sale or sells cigarettes or tobacco products. ***(Ord. 250 – Aug. 20 Supp.)***

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.2)

46.03 CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY. It is unlawful for any person to encourage any child under 18 years of age to commit any act of delinquency.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 709A.1)

CHAPTER 47

PARK REGULATIONS

47.01 Purpose
47.02 Use of Drives Required
47.03 Fires
47.04 Littering
47.05 Hours
47.06 Animals
47.07 Rules and Regulations
47.08 Swimming
47.09 Public Consumption or Intoxication

47.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to facilitate the enjoyment of park facilities by the general public by establishing rules and regulations governing the use of park facilities.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12)

47.02 USE OF DRIVES REQUIRED. No person shall drive any car, cycle or other vehicle, or ride or lead any horse, in any portion of a park or around Afton Lake except upon the established drives or roadways therein or such other places as may be officially designated by the City.

47.03 FIRES. No fire shall be built, except in a place designated for such purpose, and such fire shall be extinguished before leaving the area unless it is to be immediately used by some other party.

47.04 LITTERING. No person shall place, deposit, or throw any waste, refuse, litter or foreign substance in any area or receptacle except those provided for that purpose.

47.05 HOURS. No person, group, or organization shall be present in the public park situated in the court square of the City between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m., seven days a week.

47.06 ANIMALS. No unleashed animals are permitted in the public park situated in the court square of the City.

47.07 RULES AND REGULATIONS. The Council has the power to make rules and regulations for the use of parks or other facilities under its control, and such rules shall be posted on the facility or otherwise publicized in a manner to provide adequate notice to the public.

47.08 SWIMMING. No swimming is permitted in Afton Lake.

47.09 PUBLIC CONSUMPTION OR INTOXICATION. A person shall not possess, use or consume alcoholic liquor, wine or beer in the public park situated in the court square of the City. ***(Ord. 241 – Jun. 19 Supp.)***

[The next page is 235]

CHAPTER 50

NUISANCE ABATEMENT PROCEDURE

50.01 Definition of Nuisance
50.02 Nuisances Enumerated
50.03 Other Conditions
50.04 Nuisances Prohibited
50.05 Nuisance Abatement
50.06 Abatement of Nuisance by Written Notice
50.07 Municipal Infraction Abatement Procedure

50.01 DEFINITION OF NUISANCE. Whatever is injurious to health, indecent, or unreasonably offensive to the senses, or an obstruction to the free use of property so as essentially to interfere unreasonably with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property is a nuisance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.1)

50.02 NUISANCES ENUMERATED. The following subsections include, but do not limit, the conditions that are deemed to be nuisances in the City:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2)

1. Offensive Smells. Erecting, continuing, or using any building or other place for the exercise of any trade, employment, or manufacture that, by occasioning noxious exhalations, unreasonably offensive smells, or other annoyances, becomes injurious and dangerous to the health, comfort, or property of individuals or the public.

2. Filth or Noisome Substance. Causing or suffering any offal, filth, or noisome substance to be collected or to remain in any place to the prejudice of others.

3. Impeding Passage of Navigable River. Obstructing or impeding without legal authority the passage of any navigable river, harbor, or collection of water.

4. Water Pollution. Corrupting or rendering unwholesome or impure the water of any river, stream, or pond, or unlawfully diverting the same from its natural course or state, to the injury or prejudice of others.

5. Blocking Public and Private Ways. Obstructing or encumbering, by fences, buildings or otherwise, the public roads, private ways, streets, alleys, commons, landing places, or burying grounds.

6. Billboards. Billboards, signboards, and advertising signs, whether erected and constructed on public or private property, that so obstruct and impair the view of any portion or part of a public street, avenue, highway, boulevard or alley or of a railroad or street railway track as to render dangerous the use thereof. **(See also Section 62.06)**

7. Storing of Flammable Junk. Depositing or storing of flammable junk, such as old rags, rope, cordage, rubber, bones and paper, by dealers in such articles within the fire limits of the City, unless in a building of fireproof construction. **(See also Chapter 51)**

8. Air Pollution. Emission of dense smoke, noxious fumes, or fly ash.

9. Mowing of Properties. Any property within the City, whether vacated or non-vacated, is required to be mowed any time the vegetation reaches a height of more than eight inches.

A. Penalty. The City or its agents may mow any property that is not mowed and a charge of $75.00 per hour for such mowing, plus a surcharge of $100.00, will be charged to the property owner. Any property owners who fail to mow their properties, thus allowing the same to be mowed by the City or their agents, and who do not provide payment for the mowing as required, will be assessed by the City for such costs, which will be collected in the same manner as general property taxes.

B. Method of Service and Billing. Annual publication of the ordinance codified in this subsection will serve as notice to property owners. Any billing for mowing done by the City or their agents is to be sent by regular mail and is payable within 30 days of the billing date.

10. Dead or diseased trees. **(See also Chapter 151)**

11. Airport Air Space. Any object or structure hereafter erected within 1,000 feet of the limits of any municipal or regularly established airport or landing place, which may endanger or obstruct aerial navigation including take-off and landing, unless such object or structure constitutes a proper use or enjoyment of the land on which the same is located.

12. Houses of Ill Fame; Disorderly Houses. Houses of ill fame, kept for the purpose of acts of lewdness or prostitution, pimping, or pandering, as defined in Chapter 725 of the *Code of Iowa*; gambling houses; places resorted to by persons participating in criminal gang activity prohibited by Chapter 723A of the *Code of Iowa* or places resorted to by persons using controlled substances, as defined in Section 124.101 of the *Code of Iowa*, in violation of law, or houses where drunkenness, quarreling, fighting, or breaches of the peace are carried on or permitted to the disturbance of others; disorderly houses, defined as any structure or any room therein, or any part of the premises adjacent thereto, in or upon which occurs any disorderly conduct, as defined in Section 723.4 of the *Code of Iowa*; dispensing, selling or consumption of an alcoholic beverage in violation of Chapter 123 of the *Code of Iowa*, or any violation of the provisions of this Code of Ordinances.

13. Lawn Furniture. Any indoor couches, sofas, chairs, or furniture on porches, decks, gazebos, or in any lawn, or replacement of lawn furniture with such indoor furniture.

50.03 OTHER CONDITIONS. The following chapters of this Code of Ordinances contain regulations prohibiting or restricting other conditions that are deemed to be nuisances:

1. Junk and Junk Vehicles **(See Chapter 51)**

2. Dangerous Buildings **(See Chapter 145)**

3. Storage and Disposal of Solid Waste **(See Chapter 105)**

4. Trees **(See Chapter 151)**

50.04 NUISANCES PROHIBITED. The creation or maintenance of a nuisance is prohibited, and a nuisance, public or private, may be abated in the manner provided for in this chapter or State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.3)

50.05 NUISANCE ABATEMENT. Whenever any authorized municipal officer finds that a nuisance exists, such officer has the authority to determine on a case-by-case basis whether to utilize the nuisance abatement procedure described in Section 50.06 of this chapter or the municipal infraction procedure referred to in Section 50.07.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

50.06 ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE BY WRITTEN NOTICE. Any nuisance, public or private, may be abated in the manner provided for in this section:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

1. Contents of Notice to Property Owner. The notice to abate shall contain: †

A. Description of Nuisance. A description of what constitutes the nuisance.

B. Location of Nuisance. The location of the nuisance.

C. Acts Necessary to Abate. A statement of the act or acts necessary to abate the nuisance.

D. Reasonable Time. A reasonable time within which to complete the abatement. The following specific time frames shall apply:

(1) Mowing, weeds, trees and shrubs: 7 days from receipt of notice.

(2) Junk vehicles: 10 days from receipt of notice.

(3) Abandoned buildings: 30 days from receipt of notice.

(4) All other nuisances: 10 days from receipt of notice.

E. Assessment of City Costs. A statement that if the nuisance or condition is not abated as directed and no request for hearing is made within the time prescribed, the City will abate it and assess the costs against the property owner.

2. Method of Service. The notice may be in the form of an ordinance or sent by certified mail to the property owner.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

3. Request for Hearing. Any person ordered to abate a nuisance may have a hearing with the Council as to whether a nuisance exists. A request for a hearing must be made in writing and delivered to the Clerk within the time stated in the notice, or it will be conclusively presumed that a nuisance exists and it must be abated as ordered. The hearing will be before the Council at a time and place fixed by the Council. The findings of the Council shall be conclusive and, if a nuisance is found to exist, it shall be ordered abated within a reasonable time under the circumstances.

---

† **EDITOR'S NOTE:** A suggested form of notice for the abatement of nuisances is included in the Appendix of this Code of Ordinances. Caution is urged in the use of this administrative abatement procedure, particularly where cost of abatement is more than minimal or where there is doubt as to whether or not a nuisance does in fact exist. If compliance is not secured following notice and hearings, we recommend you review the situation with your attorney before proceeding with abatement and assessment of costs. Your attorney may recommend proceedings in court under Chapter 657 of the *Code of Iowa* rather than this procedure.

4. Abatement in Emergency. If it is determined that an emergency exists by reason of the continuing maintenance of the nuisance or condition, the City may perform any action that may be required under this chapter without prior notice. The City shall assess the costs as provided in subsection 6 of this section after notice to the property owner under the applicable provisions of subsection 1 and 2, and the hearing as provided in subsection 3.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

5. Abatement by City. If the person notified to abate a nuisance or condition neglects or fails to abate as directed, the City may perform the required action to abate, keeping an accurate account of the expense incurred. The itemized expense account shall be filed with the Clerk, who shall pay such expenses on behalf of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

6. Collection of Costs. The Clerk shall send a statement of the total expense incurred by certified mail to the property owner who has failed to abide by the notice to abate, and if the amount shown by the statement has not been paid within one month, the Clerk shall certify the costs to the County Treasurer and such costs shall then be collected with, and in the same manner as, general property taxes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

7. Installment Payment of Cost of Abatement. If the amount expended to abate the nuisance or condition exceeds $500.00, the City may permit the assessment to be paid in up to 10 annual installments, to be paid in the same manner and with the same interest rates provided for assessments against benefited property under State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.13)

8. Failure to Abate. Any person causing or maintaining a nuisance who shall fail or refuse to abate or remove the same within the reasonable time required and specified in the notice to abate is in violation of this Code of Ordinances.

50.07 MUNICIPAL INFRACTION ABATEMENT PROCEDURE. In lieu of the abatement procedures set forth in Section 50.06, the requirements of this chapter may be enforced under the procedures applicable to municipal infractions as set forth in Chapter 4 of this Code of Ordinances.

[The next page is 243]

CHAPTER 51

JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES

51.01 Definitions
51.02 Junk and Junk Vehicles Prohibited
51.03 Junk and Junk Vehicles a Nuisance
51.04 Exceptions
51.05 Notice to Abate

51.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. "Junk" means all old or scrap copper, brass, lead, or any other non-ferrous metal; old or discarded rope, rags, batteries, paper, trash, rubber, debris, waste or used lumber, or salvaged wood; dismantled vehicles, machinery and appliances or parts of such vehicles, machinery or appliances; iron, steel or other old or scrap ferrous materials; old or discarded glass, tinware, plastic or old or discarded household goods or hardware. Neatly stacked firewood located on a side yard or a rear yard is not considered junk.

2. "Junk vehicle" means any vehicle legally placed in storage with the County Treasurer or unlicensed or having any of the following characteristics:

A. Lacks an engine, wheel, tire, properly installed battery, or other structural parts, which renders the vehicle inoperable for the use as designed by the manufacturer; provided, if there is more than one vehicle on the real property, there shall be the necessary number of engines, wheels, tires, batteries, and other structural parts for each respective vehicle.

B. Has a broken or cracked windshield, window, headlight, taillight, or any other cracked or broken glass.

C. Has a broken or missing fender, door, bumper, hood, exterior door handle, running board, steering wheel, trunk top, trunk handle, tail pipe, muffler, driver's seat, fuel tank, driveshaft, differential, generator, alternator, or other structural piece.

D. Has become or has the potential to become the breeding ground or habitat of rats, mice, snakes, mosquitoes, or other vermin, rodents or insects, or is otherwise used for the storage, harbor, caging, or dwelling for an animal of any kind.

E. Has heavy growth of weeds or other noxious vegetation over eight inches in height under or immediately next to it.

F. Has become a point of collection for stagnant water.

G. Has junk, garbage, refuse, gasoline, or fuel other than in its fuel tank, paper, cardboard, wood, or other combustible materials, solid waste or other hazardous material present in it, or which is primarily used for storage of any materials.

H. Has become a source of danger for children through entrapment in areas of confinement that cannot be opened from inside, through a danger of the vehicle falling or turning over, or through possibly injury from exposed surfaces of metal, glass, or other rigid materials.

I. Has become a potential source of contamination of the soil from petroleum products or other toxic liquids being discharged or leaking from the vehicle.

J. Has become illegal to operate on the public streets because it is missing one or more parts required by law.

K. Is an abandoned vehicle, as defined in Chapter 80 of this Code of Ordinances.

L. Because of its defective, deteriorated or obsolete condition, in any other way constitutes a nuisance or a threat to the public's health and safety.

Mere licensing of such vehicle shall not constitute a defense to the finding that the vehicle is a junk vehicle.

3. "Vehicle" means every device in, upon, or by which a person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a highway or street, except devices moved by human power or used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks, and includes without limitation a motor vehicle, automobile, truck, motorcycle, tractor, buggy, wagon, farm machinery, or any combination thereof.

51.02 JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES PROHIBITED. It is unlawful for any person to store, accumulate, or allow to remain on any private property within the corporate limits of the City any junk or junk vehicle.

51.03 JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES A NUISANCE. It is hereby declared that any junk or junk vehicle located upon private property, unless excepted by Section 51.04, constitutes a threat to the health and safety of the citizens and is a nuisance within the meaning of Section 657.1 of the *Code of Iowa*. If any junk or junk vehicle is kept upon private property in violation hereof, the owner of or person occupying the property upon which it is located shall be prima facie liable for said violation.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a])

51.04 EXCEPTIONS. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to any junk or a junk vehicle stored within a garage or other enclosed structure.

51.05 NOTICE TO ABATE. Upon discovery of any junk or junk vehicle located upon private property in violation of Section 51.03, the City shall within 10 days initiate abatement procedures as outlined in Chapter 50 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a])

[The next page is 265]

CHAPTER 55

ANIMAL PROTECTION AND CONTROL

55.01 Definitions
55.02 Animal Control Officer
55.03 Animal Neglect
55.04 Livestock Neglect
55.05 Abandonment of Cats and Dogs
55.06 Livestock
55.07 Livestock Permit
55.08 Livestock Confinement Operations
55.09 Damage or Interference
55.10 Annoyance or Disturbance
55.11 Rabies Vaccination
55.12 Owner's Duty
55.13 Confinement
55.14 Sanitation
55.15 Destruction of Animals at Large
55.16 At Large Prohibited
55.17 At Large: Impoundment
55.18 Disposition of Animals
55.19 Pet Awards Prohibited
55.20 Annual License Required
55.21 Enforcement
55.22 Penalty
55.23 Tampering With A Rabies Vaccination Tag
55.24 Tampering With An Electronic Handling Device

55.01 DEFINITIONS. The following terms are defined for use in this chapter.

1. "Advertise" means to present a commercial message in any medium, including (but not limited to) print, radio, television, sign, display, label, tag, or articulation.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717E.1)

2. "Animal" means a nonhuman vertebrate.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717B.1)

3. "Animal shelter" means a facility which is used to house or contain dogs or cats, or both, and which is owned, operated, or maintained by an incorporated humane society, animal welfare society, society for the prevention of cruelty to animals, or other nonprofit organization devoted to the welfare, protection, and humane treatment of such animals.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 162.2)

4. "At large" means off the premises of the owner and not under the control of a competent person, restrained within a motor vehicle, or housed in a veterinary hospital or kennel.

5. "Business" means any enterprise relating to any of the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717E.1)

A. The sale or offer for sale of goods or services.

B. A recruitment for employment or membership in an organization.

C. A solicitation to make an investment.

D. An amusement or entertainment activity.

6. "Commercial establishment" means an animal shelter, boarding kennel, commercial breeder, commercial kennel, dealer, pet shop, pound, public auction, or research facility.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.B1)

7. "Fair" means any of the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717E.1)

A. The annual fair and exposition held by the Iowa State Fair Board pursuant to Chapter 173 of the *Code of Iowa* or any fair event conducted by a fair under the provisions of Chapter 174 of the *Code of Iowa*.

B. An exhibition of agricultural or manufactured products.

C. An event for operation of amusement rides or devices or concession booths.

8. "Game" means a "game of chance" or "game of skill" as defined in Section 99B.1 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717E.1)

9. "Injury" means an animal's disfigurement; the impairment of an animal's health; or an impairment to the functioning of an animal's limb or organ, or the loss of an animal's limb or organ.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.B1)

10. "Livestock" means an animal belonging to the bovine, caprine, equine, ovine or porcine species, ostriches, rheas, and emus; farm deer (as defined in Section 170.1 of the *Code of Iowa*); or poultry.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.1)

11. "Owner" means any person owning, keeping, sheltering, or harboring an animal.

12. "Pet" means a living dog, cat, or an animal normally maintained in a small tank or cage in or near a residence, including but not limited to a rabbit, gerbil, hamster, mouse, parrot, canary, mynah, finch, tropical fish, goldfish, snake, turtle, gecko, or iguana.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717E.1)

13. "Pound" means a facility for the prevention of cruelty to animals operated by the State, a municipal corporation, or other political subdivision of the State for the purpose of impounding or harboring seized stray, homeless, abandoned, or unwanted dogs, cats, or other animals; or a facility operated for such a purpose under a contract with any municipal corporation or incorporated society.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 162.2)

14. "Research facility" means any school or college of medicine, veterinary medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, or osteopathic medicine, or hospital, diagnostic or research laboratories, or other educational or scientific establishment situated in the State concerned with the investigation of, or instruction concerning the structure or function of living organisms, the cause, prevention, control, or cure of diseases or abnormal conditions of human beings or animals.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 162.2)

15. "Veterinarian" means a veterinarian licensed pursuant to Chapter 169 of the *Code of Iowa* who practices veterinary medicine in the State.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.B1

(Section 55.01 – Ord. 248 – Aug. 20 Supp.)

55.02 ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER. All City employees shall act as Animal Control Officer. The employees are authorized and empowered to seize and impound in the City

Pound any animal found at large and may use any humane means or force necessary to impound or catch an animal at large.

55.03 ANIMAL NEGLECT.

1. It is unlawful for a person who owns or has custody of an animal and confines that animal to fail to provide the animal with any of the following conditions for the animal's welfare:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717B.3)

A. Access to food in an amount and quality reasonably sufficient to satisfy the animal's basic nutrition level to the extent that the animal's health or life is endangered.

B. Access to a supply of potable water in an amount reasonably sufficient to satisfy the animal's basic hydration level to the extent that the animal's health or life is endangered. Access to snow or ice does not satisfy this requirement.

C. Sanitary conditions free from excessive animal waste or the overcrowding of animals to the extent that the animal's health or life is endangered.

D. Ventilated shelter reasonably sufficient to provide adequate protection from the elements and weather conditions suitable for the age, species, and physical condition of the animal so as to maintain the animal in a state of good health to the extent that the animal's health or life is endangered. The shelter must protect the animal from wind, rain, snow, or sun and have adequate bedding to provide reasonable protection against cold and dampness. A shelter may include a residence, garage, barn, shed, or doghouse.

E. Grooming, to the extent it is reasonably necessary to prevent adverse health effects or suffering.

F. Veterinary care deemed necessary by a reasonably prudent person to relieve an animal's distress from any of the following:

(1) A condition caused by failing to provide for the animal's welfare as described in this section.

(2) An injury or illness suffered by the animal causing the animal to suffer prolonged pain and suffering.

2. This section does not apply to any of the following:

A. A person operating a commercial establishment under a valid authorization issued or renewed under Section 162.2A of the *Code of Iowa*, or a person acting under the direction or supervision of that person, if all of the following apply:

(1) The animal, as described in Subsection 1, was maintained as part of the commercial establishment's operation.

(2) In providing conditions for the welfare of the animal, as described in Subsection 1, the person complied with the standard of care requirements provided in Section 162.10A[1] of the *Code of Iowa*, including any applicable rules adopted by the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship applying to: (i) a State licensee or

registrant operating pursuant to Section 162.10A[2a] or [2b] of the *Code of Iowa*; or (ii) a permittee operating pursuant to Section 162.10A[2c] of the *Code of Iowa*.

B. A research facility if the research facility has been issued or renewed a valid authorization by the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship pursuant to Chapter 162 of the *Code of Iowa*, and performs functions within the scope of accepted practices and disciplines associated with the research facility.

(Section 55.03 – Ord. 248 – Aug. 20 Supp.)

55.04 LIVESTOCK NEGLECT. It is unlawful for a person who impounds or confines livestock in any place to fail to provide the livestock with care consistent with customary animal husbandry practices or to deprive the livestock of necessary sustenance or to injure or destroy livestock by any means that causes pain or suffering in a manner inconsistent with customary animal husbandry practices.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.2)

55.05 ABANDONMENT OF CATS AND DOGS. It is unlawful for a person who owns or has custody of a cat or dog to relinquish all rights in and duties to care for the cat or dog. This section does not apply to any of the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717B.8)

1. The delivery of a cat or dog to another person who will accept ownership and custody of the cat or dog.

2. The delivery of a cat or dog to an animal shelter or that has been issued or renewed a valid authorization by the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship under Chapter 162 of the *Code of Iowa*.

3. A person who relinquishes custody of a cat at a location in which the person does not hold a legal or equitable interest, if previously the person had taken custody of the cat at the same location and provided for the cat's sterilization by a veterinarian.

(Section 55.05 – Ord. 248 – Aug. 20 Supp.)

55.06 LIVESTOCK. It is unlawful for a person to keep livestock on residential and mobile home zoned properties within the City except by written consent of the Council. Permit application required with consent of the Council depending on.

1. Property location
2. Number & type of animal(s)
3. Size & location of enclosure(s)
4. Sheltering accommodations
5. Proximity to neighbors
6. Waste management methods

55.07 LIVESTOCK PERMIT. If the City Council concludes as a result of the permit application that the requirements for a permit have been met, then a permit is issued. The City Council may deny, suspend, revoke or decline to renew any permit issued for any of the following grounds:

1. False statements on any application or other information or report required by this section to be given by the applicant.

2. Failure to correct deficiencies noted in any notice of violation in the time specified in the notice.

3. Failure to comply with the provisions of an approved mitigation or remediation plan by the City Council.

4. Changes made to original approved permit.

5. Failure to comply with any provision of this chapter.

A decision to revoke, suspend or deny a permit shall be in writing, delivered by certified mail or in person to the address indicated on the application. The notification shall specify reasons for action. The application may request a hearing with the City Council within 10 days of receipt of the notice. The applicant or permit holder will be given the opportunity for a hearing. The decision of the City Council hearing the appeal, or any decision by the Council which is not appealed in accordance to this chapter shall be deemed final action.

55.08 LIVESTOCK CONFINEMENT OPERATIONS. No commercial livestock confinement operations shall be allowed within the City limits or within two miles of the City limits. In the event of continued operation after providing notice to cease and desist, a fine may be levied in an amount not to exceed $100.00 per day for each day the violation continues after receiving notice to cease and desist. As used in this section, "commercial" means any operation where the raising and sale of livestock is not for personal, household, or family purposes, excluding all sale barn operations; and "confinement" means an operation where animals are raised within a confined area and fed with no area for grazing or pasturing.

55.09 DAMAGE OR INTERFERENCE. It is unlawful for the owner of an animal to allow or permit such animal to pass upon the premises of another thereby causing damage to, or interference with, the premises.

55.10 ANNOYANCE OR DISTURBANCE. It is unlawful for the owner of a dog to allow or permit such dog to cause serious annoyance or disturbance to any person by frequent and habitual howling, yelping, barking, or otherwise, or by running after or chasing persons, bicycles, automobiles or other vehicles.

55.11 RABIES VACCINATION. Every owner of a dog or cat shall obtain a rabies vaccination for such animal. It is unlawful for any person to own or have a dog or cat in said person's possession, six months of age or over, which has not been vaccinated against rabies. Dogs kept in State or federally licensed kennels and not allowed to run at large are not subject to these vaccination requirements.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.33)

55.12 OWNER'S DUTY. It is the duty of the owner of any dog, cat, or other animal that has bitten or attacked a person or any person having knowledge of such bite or attack to report this act to a local health or law enforcement official. It is the duty of physicians and veterinarians to report to the local board of health the existence of any animal known or suspected to be suffering from rabies.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.38)

55.13 CONFINEMENT. If a local board of health receives information that an animal has bitten a person or that a dog or animal is suspected of having rabies, the board shall order the owner to confine such animal in the manner it directs. If the owner fails to confine such animal in the manner directed, the animal shall be apprehended and impounded by such board, and after 10 days the board may humanely destroy the animal. If such animal is returned to its owner, the owner shall pay the cost of impoundment. This section does not apply if a police service dog or a horse used by a law enforcement agency and acting in the performance of its duties has bitten a person.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.39)

55.14 SANITATION. It is the duty of every person owning or having custody or control of an animal to clean up, remove and dispose of the feces deposited by such animal upon public property, park property, public right-of-way, or the property of another person.

55.15 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS AT LARGE. It is lawful for a City employee to destroy, if necessary, any animal found at large which cannot be captured.

55.16 AT LARGE PROHIBITED. It is unlawful for any owner to allow an animal to run at large within the corporate limits of the City.

55.17 AT LARGE: IMPOUNDMENT.

1. Any animal found at large, wherever found, shall be seized and impounded or, at the discretion of the Animal Control Officer, the owner may be served a summons to appear before the proper court to answer charges. The Animal Control Officer may use any humane means or force necessary to impound or catch the animal at large.

2. The owner of an animal that has a rabies vaccination tag or identification tag attached shall be notified. The payment for the animal shall be made to City Clerk staff during regular business hours Monday through Friday. The daily holding fee is $5.00, and the payment schedule of pickup fees is as follows:

A. First offense within one year.....$25.00

B. Second offense within one year.....$40.00

C. Third offense within one year $60.00

and upon a third offense, the animal shall, upon request of the Council, be removed permanently from the City limits within 24 hours.

3. Impounded, unlicensed animals may be removed by the owner upon proper identification and presentation to the Animal Control Officer proof that said animal has been currently vaccinated for rabies and by payment of the pickup charges and impounding costs.

55.18 DISPOSITION OF ANIMALS. When an animal has been apprehended and impounded, written notice shall be provided to the owner within two days after impoundment, if the owner's name and current address can reasonably be determined by accessing a tag or other device that is on or part of the animal. Impounded animals may be recovered by the owner upon payment of impounding costs, and if an unvaccinated dog, by having it immediately vaccinated. If the owner fails to redeem the animal within seven days from the date that the notice is mailed, or if the owner cannot be located within seven days, the animal shall be disposed of in accordance with law or destroyed by euthanasia.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.37, 351.41)

55.19 PET AWARDS PROHIBITED.

(Code of Iowa, Ch. 717E)

1. Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person to award a pet or advertise that a pet may be awarded as any of the following:

A. A prize for participating in a game.

B. A prize for participating in a fair.

C. An inducement or condition for visiting a place of business or attending an event sponsored by a business.

D. An inducement or condition for executing a contract that includes provisions unrelated to the ownership, care or disposition of the pet.

2. Exceptions. This section does not apply to any of the following:

A. A pet shop licensed pursuant to Section 162.5 of the *Code of Iowa* if the award of a pet is provided in connection with the sale of a pet on the premises of the pet shop.

B. Youth programs associated with 4-H Clubs; Future Farmers of America; the Izaak Walton League of America; or organizations associated with outdoor recreation, hunting or fishing, including but not limited to the Iowa Sportsmen's Federation.

55.20 ANNUAL LICENSE REQUIRED. Every owner of a dog or cat in the City shall procure a license from the Clerk each year. Upon presentation of proof that said dog or cat has been vaccinated for rabies, the Clerk, upon payment of the licensing fee in the amount of $5.00, shall issue a license for said dog or cat. Licenses may be purchased 30 days prior to expiration of previous license and shall become delinquent 30 days after the expiration of the previous license or acquisition of the animal.

55.21 ENFORCEMENT. Individuals may, and the Animal Control Officer shall, cause enforcement of this Chapter 55 and Chapter 56 upon written or oral complaint.

55.22 PENALTY. Anyone violating the provisions of Chapter 55 and Chapter 56 within a one-year time limit shall, upon conviction, be subject:

1. For the first violation, a minimum of $25.00 fine shall be imposed.

2. Upon the second violation, a minimum fine of $75.00 shall be imposed.

3. Upon the third offense, a minimum fine of $150.00 shall be imposed for each violation and the animal shall, upon request of the Council, be removed permanently from the City limits within 24 hours.

Each day that the owner of an animal does not comply with this chapter is deemed a separate offense.

55.23 TAMPERING WITH A RABIES VACCINATION TAG. It is unlawful to tamper with a rabies vaccination tag.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.45)

1. A person commits the offense of tampering with a rabies vaccination tag if all of the following apply:

A. The person knowingly removes, damages, or destroys a rabies vaccination tag as described in Section 351.35 of the *Code of Iowa*.

B. The rabies vaccination tag is attached to a collar worn by a dog, including as provided in Sections 351.25 and 351.26 of the *Code of Iowa*.

2. This section shall not apply to an act taken by any of the following:

A. The owner of the dog, an agent of the owner, or a person authorized to take action by the owner.

B. A peace officer.

C. A veterinarian.

D. An animal shelter or pound.

(Section 55.23 – Ord. 248 – Aug. 20 Supp.)

55.24 TAMPERING WITH AN ELECTRONIC HANDLING DEVICE. It is unlawful to tamper with an electronic handling device.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.46)

1. A person commits the offense of tampering with an electronic handling device if all of the following apply:

A. The person knowingly removes, disables, or destroys an electronic device designed and used to maintain custody or control of the dog or modify the dog's behavior.

B. The electronic device is attached to or worn by the dog or attached to an item worn by the dog, including (but not limited to) a collar, harness, or vest.

2. This section shall not apply to an act taken by any of the following:

A. The owner of the dog, an agent of the owner, or a person authorized to take action by the owner.

B. A peace officer.

C. A veterinarian.

D. An animal shelter or pound.

(Section 55.24 – Ord. 248 – Aug. 20 Supp.)

[The next page is 275]

CHAPTER 56

DANGEROUS AND VICIOUS ANIMALS

56.01 Definitions
56.02 Keeping of Dangerous Animals Prohibited
56.03 Keeping of Vicious Animals Prohibited
56.04 Seizure, Impoundment and Disposition
56.05 Special Breeds

56.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. "Dangerous animal" means[†]:

   A. Badgers, wolverines, weasels, skunk and mink;

   B. Raccoons;

   C. Bats;

   D. Scorpions.

2. "Special breed" includes the following:

   A. The American pit bull terrier breed of dog.

   B. The American Staffordshire terrier breed of dog.

   C. Any dog that has the appearance and characteristics of being predominantly of the breeds of American pit bull terrier or American Staffordshire terrier.

3. "Vicious animal" means any animal, except for a dangerous animal as listed above, that has attacked, bitten, or clawed a person while running at large and the attack was unprovoked, or any animal that has exhibited vicious tendencies in present or past conduct, including such that said animal: (i) has bitten more than one person during the animal's lifetime; or (ii) has bitten one person on two or more occasions during the animal's lifetime; or (iii) has attacked any domestic animal or fowl without provocation, causing injury or death while off the property of the owner.

56.02 KEEPING OF DANGEROUS ANIMALS PROHIBITED. No person shall keep, shelter, or harbor any dangerous animal as a pet, or act as a temporary custodian for such animal, or keep, shelter or harbor such animal for any purpose or in any capacity within the City.

56.03 KEEPING OF VICIOUS ANIMALS PROHIBITED. No person shall keep, shelter, or harbor for any reason within the City a vicious animal except in the following circumstances:

1. Animals under the control of a law enforcement or military agency.

2. The keeping of guard dogs; however, guard dogs must be kept within a structure or fixed enclosure at all times, and any guard dog found at large may be

---

[†] **EDITOR'S NOTE:** Certain other dangerous animals, listed in Chapter 717F.1, paragraph 5a, of the *Code of Iowa*, are specifically prohibited and regulated by the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship.

processed as a vicious animal pursuant to the provisions of this chapter. Any premises guarded by a guard dog shall be prominently posted with a sign containing the wording "Guard Dog," "Vicious Dog" or words of similar import, and the owner of such premises shall inform the Mayor or peace officer that a guard dog is on duty at said premises.

56.04 SEIZURE, IMPOUNDMENT AND DISPOSITION.

1. In the event that a dangerous animal or vicious animal is found at large and unattended upon public property, park property, public right-of-way, or the property of someone other than its owner, thereby creating a hazard to persons or property, such animal may, in the discretion of the Mayor or peace officer, be destroyed if it cannot be confined or captured. The City shall be under no duty to attempt the confinement or capture of a dangerous animal or vicious animal found at large, nor shall it have a duty to notify the owner of such animal prior to its destruction.

2. Upon the complaint of any individual that a person is keeping, sheltering, or harboring a dangerous animal or vicious animal on premises in the City, the Mayor or peace officer shall cause the matter to be investigated and if after investigation, the facts indicate that the person named in the complaint is keeping, sheltering, or harboring a dangerous or vicious animal in the City, the Mayor or peace officer shall order the person named in the complaint to safely remove such animal from the City or destroy the animal within three days of the receipt of such an order. Such order shall be contained in a notice to remove the dangerous or vicious animal, which notice shall be given in writing to the person keeping, sheltering, or harboring the dangerous animal or vicious animal, and shall be served personally or by certified mail. Such order and notice to remove the dangerous animal or vicious animal shall not be required where such animal has previously caused serious physical harm or death to any person, in which case the Mayor or peace officer shall cause the animal to be immediately seized and impounded or killed if seizure and impoundment are not possible without risk of serious physical harm or death to any person.

3. The order to remove a dangerous animal or vicious animal issued by the Mayor or peace officer may be appealed to the Council. In order to appeal such order, written notice of appeal must be filed with the Clerk within three days after receipt of the order contained in the notice to remove the dangerous or vicious animal. Failure to file such written notice of appeal shall constitute a waiver of the right to appeal the order of the Mayor or peace officer.

4. The notice of appeal shall state the grounds for such appeal and shall be delivered personally or by certified mail to the Clerk. The hearing of such appeal shall be scheduled within seven days of the receipt of the notice of appeal. The hearing may be continued for good cause. After such hearing, the Council may affirm or reverse the order of the Mayor or peace officer. Such determination shall be contained in a written decision and shall be filed with the Clerk within three days after the hearing or any continued session thereof.

5. If the Council affirms the action of the Mayor or peace officer, the Council shall order in its written decision that the person owning, sheltering, harboring or keeping such dangerous or vicious animal remove such animal from the City or destroy it. The decision and order shall immediately be served upon the person against whom rendered in the same manner as the notice of removal. If the original order of the Mayor or peace officer is not appealed and is not complied with within

three days or the order of the Council after appeal is not complied with within three days of its issuance, the Mayor or peace officer is authorized to seize, impound or destroy such dangerous or vicious animal. Failure to comply with an order of the Mayor or peace officer issued pursuant to this chapter and not appealed, or of the Council after appeal, constitutes a simple misdemeanor.

56.05 SPECIAL BREEDS.

1. Insurance Required. The owner of any dog defined as a special breed shall present to the City Clerk a certificate of insurance issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Iowa, providing personal liability insurance coverage, as in a homeowner's policy, with a minimum amount of liability of $100,000.00 for the injury or death of any person, for damage to property of others and for acts of negligence by the owner or his or her other agents, in the keeping or owning of such special breed. The certificate shall require notice to the City, in conformity with general standards for certificates of insurance, if the underlying policy of insurance is canceled for any reason. In lieu of such a certificate, a copy of a current homeowner's policy designating these requirements shall be sufficient proof of insurance for purposes of this subsection. If a certificate of insurance or policy is not immediately available, a binder indicating the coverage may be accepted for up to 30 days subsequent to the acquisition of the special breed; however, if after 30 days a certificate of insurance or a policy has not been submitted, the dog shall be removed from the City within 10 days.

2. Confinement of Special Breeds Required.

A. Any dog defined as a special breed shall be securely confined within an occupied house or residence or in a secured, enclosed, and locked pen or structure. Such a pen or structure must have secure sides and a secure top attached to the sides, or in lieu of a top, walls at least six feet in height or at least six feet taller than an internal structure, such as a doghouse.

B. All pens or structures designed, constructed or used to confine special breeds must be locked with a key or combination lock when such animals are within the structure. Such structure must have a four-inch-thick concrete bottom, attached to the sides of the pen, or the sides of the pen must be embedded in the ground no less than two feet so as to prevent digging under the walls by the confined special breed dog.

C. All structures erected to house special breed dogs must comply with the City zoning and building regulations. All such structures must be adequately lighted and ventilated and kept in a clean and sanitary condition. No such dog may be kept on a porch, patio, or in any part of a house or structure that would allow the dog to exit such building on its own volition.

D. No person shall permit a special breed dog to go outside its pen or structure unless such dog is securely leashed with a leash no longer than six feet in length. No person shall permit such dog to be kept on a chain, rope, or other type of leash outside its pen or structure unless both the dog and leash are under the actual physical control of a person 18 years of age or older.

E. Such dogs may not be leashed to inanimate objects such as trees, posts, buildings, or any other object or structure.

3. Seizure, Impoundment, and Disposition. In the event that a special breed dog is found at large, such animal may, in the sole discretion of the Mayor may be destroyed rather than captured and impounded. The City shall be under no duty to attempt the confinement or capture of a special breed found at large, nor shall it have a duty to notify the owner of such animal prior to its destruction.

[The next page is 295]

CHAPTER 60

ADMINISTRATION OF TRAFFIC CODE

60.01 Title
60.02 Definitions
60.03 Administration and Enforcement
60.04 Power to Direct Traffic
60.05 Reports of Traffic Accidents
60.06 Peace Officer's Authority
60.07 Obedience to Peace Officers

60.01 TITLE. Chapters 60 through 70 of this Code of Ordinances may be known and cited as the "Afton Traffic Code" (and are referred to herein as the "Traffic Code.")

60.02 DEFINITIONS. Where words and phrases used in the Traffic Code are defined by State law, such definitions apply to their use in said Traffic Code and are adopted by reference. Those definitions so adopted that need further definition or are reiterated, and other words and phrases used herein, have the following meanings:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.1)

1. "Business District" means the territory contiguous to and including the following designated streets:

A. Douglas Street from Nebraska Street to Filmore Street; and

B. An area bounded by the following streets, including the streets so named:

Commencing at the intersection of Dodge and Railroad Streets, thence south on Dodge Street to Kansas Street, thence east on Kansas Street to Colfax Street, thence north on Colfax Street to Railroad Street, thence west on Railroad Street to the point of beginning.

2. "Park" or "parking" means the standing of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise than temporarily for the purpose of and while actually engaged in loading or unloading merchandise or passengers.

3. "Peace officer" means every officer authorized to direct or regulate traffic or to make arrests for violations of traffic regulations.

4. "Residence district" means the territory contiguous to and including a highway not comprising a business, suburban or school district, where 40 percent or more of the frontage on such a highway for a distance of 300 feet or more is occupied by dwellings or by dwellings and buildings in use for business.

5. "School district" means the territory contiguous to and including a highway for a distance of 200 feet in either direction from a schoolhouse.

6. "Stand" or "standing" means the halting of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise than for the purpose of and while actually engaged in receiving or discharging passengers.

7. "Stop" means when required, the complete cessation of movement.

8. "Stop" or "stopping" means when prohibited, any halting of a vehicle, even momentarily, whether occupied or not, except when necessary to avoid conflict with

other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a peace officer or traffic control sign or signal.

9. "Suburban district" means all other parts of the City not included in the business, school, or residence districts.

10. "Traffic control device" means all signs, signals, markings, and devices not inconsistent with this chapter, lawfully placed or erected for the purpose of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic.

11. "Vehicle" means every device in, upon, or by which any person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a public highway, street, or alley.

60.03 ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT. Provisions of this Traffic Code and State law relating to motor vehicles and law of the road are enforced by the Police Chief.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

60.04 POWER TO DIRECT TRAFFIC. A peace officer or, in the absence of a peace officer, any officer of the Fire Department when at the scene of a fire, is authorized to direct all traffic by voice, hand, or signal in conformance with traffic laws. In the event of an emergency, traffic may be directed as conditions require, notwithstanding the provisions of the traffic laws.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 102.4 & 321.236[2])

60.05 REPORTS OF TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS. The driver of a vehicle involved in an accident within the limits of the City shall file a report as and when required by the Iowa Department of Transportation. A copy of this report shall be filed with the City for the confidential use of peace officers and shall be subject to the provisions of Section 321.271 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.273)

60.06 PEACE OFFICER'S AUTHORITY. A peace officer is authorized to stop a vehicle to require exhibition of the driver's license of the driver, to serve a summons or memorandum of traffic violation, to inspect the condition of the vehicle, to inspect the vehicle with reference to size, weight, cargo, log book, bills of lading or other manifest of employment, tires and safety equipment, or to inspect the registration certificate, the compensation certificate, travel order, or permit of such vehicle. A peace officer having probable cause to stop a vehicle may require exhibition of the proof of financial liability coverage card issued for the vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.492)

60.07 OBEDIENCE TO PEACE OFFICERS. No person shall willfully fail or refuse to comply with any lawful order or direction of any peace officer invested by law with authority to direct, control or regulate traffic.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.229)

[The next page is 301]

CHAPTER 61

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

61.01 Installation
61.02 Crosswalks
61.03 Traffic Lanes
61.04 Standards
61.05 Compliance

61.01 INSTALLATION. The Police Chief shall cause to be placed and maintained traffic control devices when and as required under this Traffic Code or under State law or emergency or temporary traffic control devices for the duration of an emergency or temporary condition as traffic conditions may require to regulate, guide or warn traffic. The Police Chief shall keep a record of all such traffic control devices.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.255)

61.02 CROSSWALKS. The Police Chief is hereby authorized, subject to approval of the Council by resolution, to designate and maintain crosswalks by appropriate traffic control devices at intersections where, due to traffic conditions, there is particular danger to pedestrians crossing the street or roadway, and at such other places as traffic conditions require.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4] & 321.255)

61.03 TRAFFIC LANES. The Police Chief is hereby authorized to mark lanes for traffic on street pavements at such places as traffic conditions require, consistent with this Traffic Code. Where such traffic lanes have been marked, it is unlawful for the operator of any vehicle to fail or refuse to keep such vehicle within the boundaries of any such lane except when lawfully passing another vehicle or preparatory to making a lawful turning movement.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4] & 321.255)

61.04 STANDARDS. Traffic control devices shall comply with standards established by *The Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.255)

61.05 COMPLIANCE. No driver of a vehicle shall disobey the instructions of any official traffic control device placed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, unless at the time otherwise directed by a peace officer, subject to the exceptions granted the driver of an authorized emergency vehicle under Section 321.231 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.256)

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 62

GENERAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

62.01 Violation of Regulations
62.02 Play Streets Designated
62.03 Vehicles on Sidewalks
62.04 Clinging to Vehicle
62.05 Quiet Zones
62.06 Obstructing View at Intersections
62.07 Traffic Obstruction
62.08 Peeling Rubber
62.09 Skateboards and In-Line Skates
62.10 Compression Brakes

62.01 VIOLATION OF REGULATIONS. Any person who willfully fails or refuses to comply with any lawful order of a peace officer or direction of a Fire Department officer during a fire, or who fails to abide by the applicable provisions of the following Iowa statutory laws relating to motor vehicles and the statutory law of the road is in violation of this section. These sections of the *Code of Iowa* are adopted by reference and are as follows:

1. Section 321.17 – Misdemeanor to violate registration provisions.
2. Section 321.32 – Registration card, carried and exhibited; exception.
3. Section 321.37 – Display of plates.
4. Section 321.38 – Plates, method of attaching, imitations prohibited.
5. Section 321.57 – Operation under special plates.
6. Section 321.67 – Certificate of title must be executed.
7. Section 321.78 – Injuring or tampering with vehicle.
8. Section 321.79 – Intent to injure.
9. Section 321.91 – Penalty for abandonment.
10. Section 321.98 – Operation without registration.
11. Section 321.99 – Fraudulent use of registration.
12. Section 321.104 – Penal offenses against title law.
13. Section 321.115 – Antique vehicles; model year plates permitted.
14. Section 321.174 – Operators licensed.
15. Section 321.174A – Operation of motor vehicles with expired license.
16. Section 321.180 – Instruction permits.
17. Section 321.180B – Graduated driver's licenses for persons aged fourteen through seventeen.
18. Section 321.193 – Restricted licenses.
19. Section 321.194 – Special minor's licenses.
20. Section 321.208A – Operation in violation of out-of-service order.
21. Section 321.216 – Unlawful use of license and nonoperator's identification card.

22. Section 321.216B – Use of driver's license or nonoperator's identification card by underage person to obtain alcohol.

23. Section 321.216C – Use of driver's license or nonoperator's identification card by underage person to obtain cigarettes or tobacco products.

24. Section 321.218 – Operating without valid driver's license or when disqualified.

25. Section 321.219 – Permitting unauthorized minor to drive.

26. Section 321.220 – Permitting unauthorized person to drive.

27. Section 321.221 – Employing unlicensed chauffeur.

28. Section 321.222 – Renting motor vehicle to another.

29. Section 321.223 – License inspected.

30. Section 321.224 – Record kept.

31. Section 321.232 – Speed detection jamming devices; penalty.

32. Section 321.234A – All-terrain vehicles.

33. Section 321.235A – Electric personal assistive mobility devices.

34. Section 321.247 – Golf cart operation on City streets.

35. Section 321.257 – Official traffic control signal.

36. Section 321.259 – Unauthorized signs, signals or markings.

37. Section 321.260 – Interference with devices, signs or signals; unlawful possession.

38. Section 321.262 – Leaving scene of traffic accident prohibited; vehicle damage only; removal of vehicles.

39. Section 321.263 – Information and aid.

40. Section 321.264 – Striking unattended vehicle.

41. Section 321.265 – Striking fixtures upon a highway.

42. Section 321.266 – Reporting accidents.

43. Section 321.275 – Operation of motorcycles and motorized bicycles.

44. Section 321.276 – Use of electronic communication device while driving; text-messaging.

45. Section 321.277 – Reckless driving.

46. Section 321.277A – Careless driving.

47. Section 321.278 – Drag racing prohibited.

48. Section 321.281 – Actions against bicyclists.

49. Section 321.284 – Open container; drivers.

50. Section 321.284A – Open container; passengers.

51. Section 321.288 – Control of vehicle; reduced speed.

52. Section 321.295 – Limitation on bridge or elevated structures.

53. Section 321.297 – Driving on right-hand side of roadways; exceptions.

54. Section 321.298 – Meeting and turning to right.

55. Section 321.299 – Overtaking a vehicle.

56. Section 321.302 – Overtaking and passing.

57. Section 321.303 – Limitations on overtaking on the left.

58. Section 321.304 – Prohibited passing.

59. Section 321.306 – Roadways laned for traffic.

60. Section 321.307 – Following too closely.

61. Section 321.308 – Motor trucks and towed vehicles; distance requirements.

62. Section 321.309 – Towing; convoys; drawbars.

63. Section 321.310 – Towing four-wheel trailers.

64. Section 321.312 – Turning on curve or crest of grade.

65. Section 321.313 – Starting parked vehicle.

66. Section 321.314 – When signal required.

67. Section 321.315 – Signal continuous.

68. Section 321.316 – Stopping.

69. Section 321.317 – Signals by hand and arm or signal device.

70. Section 321.318 – Method of giving hand and arm signals.

71. Section 321.319 – Entering intersections from different highways.

72. Section 321.320 – Left turns; yielding.

73. Section 321.321 – Entering through highways.

74. Section 321.322 – Vehicles entering stop or yield intersection.

75. Section 321.323 – Moving vehicle backward on highway.

76. Section 321.323A – Approaching certain stationary vehicles.

77. Section 321.324 – Operation on approach of emergency vehicles.

78. Section 321.324A – Funeral processions.

79. Section 321.329 – Duty of driver; pedestrians crossing or working on highways.

80. Section 321.330 – Use of crosswalks.

81. Section 321.332 – White canes restricted to blind persons.

82. Section 321.333 – Duty of drivers approaching blind persons.

83. Section 321.340 – Driving through safety zone.

84. Section 321.341 – Obedience to signal indicating approach of railroad train or railroad track equipment.

85. Section 321.342 – Stop at certain railroad crossings; posting warning.

86. Section 321.343 – Certain vehicles must stop.

87. Section 321.344 – Heavy equipment at crossing.

88. Section 321.344B – Immediate safety threat; penalty.

89. Section 321.354 – Stopping on traveled way.

90. Section 321.359 – Moving other vehicle.

91. Section 321.362 – Unattended motor vehicle.

92. Section 321.363 – Obstruction to driver's view.

93. Section 321.364 – Vehicles shipping food; preventing contamination by hazardous material.

94. Section 321.365 – Coasting prohibited.

95. Section 321.367 – Following fire apparatus.

96. Section 321.368 – Crossing fire hose.

97. Section 321.369 – Putting debris on highway.

98. Section 321.370 – Removing injurious material.

99. Section 321.371 – Clearing up wrecks.

100. Section 321.372 – School buses.

101. Section 321.381 – Movement of unsafe or improperly equipped vehicles.

102. Section 321.381A – Operation of low-speed vehicles.

103. Section 321.382 – Upgrade pulls; minimum speed.

104. Section 321.383 – Exceptions; slow vehicles identified.

105. Section 321.384 – When lighted lamps required.

106. Section 321.385 – Head lamps on motor vehicles.

107. Section 321.386 – Head lamps on motorcycles and motorized bicycles.

108. Section 321.387 – Rear lamps.

109. Section 321.388 – Illuminating plates.

110. Section 321.389 – Reflector requirement.

111. Section 321.390 – Reflector requirements.

112. Section 321.392 – Clearance and identification lights.

113. Section 321.393 – Color and mounting.

114. Section 321.394 – Lamp or flag on projecting load.

115. Section 321.395 – Lamps on parked vehicles.

116. Section 321.398 – Lamps on other vehicles and equipment.

117. Section 321.402 – Spot lamps.

118. Section 321.403 – Auxiliary driving lamps.

119. Section 321.404 – Signal lamps and signal devices.
120. Section 321.404A – Light-restricting devices prohibited.
121. Section 321.405 – Self-illumination.
122. Section 321.408 – Back-up lamps.
123. Section 321.409 – Mandatory lighting equipment.
124. Section 321.415 – Required usage of lighting devices.
125. Section 321.417 – Single-beam road-lighting equipment.
126. Section 321.418 – Alternate road-lighting equipment.
127. Section 321.419 – Number of driving lamps required or permitted.
128. Section 321.420 – Number of lamps lighted.
129. Section 321.421 – Special restrictions on lamps.
130. Section 321.422 – Red light in front.
131. Section 321.423 – Flashing lights.
132. Section 321.430 – Brake, hitch, and control requirements.
133. Section 321.431 – Performance ability.
134. Section 321.432 – Horns and warning devices.
135. Section 321.433 – Sirens, whistles, and bells prohibited.
136. Section 321.434 – Bicycle sirens or whistles.
137. Section 321.436 – Mufflers, prevention of noise.
138. Section 321.437 – Mirrors.
139. Section 321.438 – Windshields and windows.
140. Section 321.439 – Windshield wipers.
141. Section 321.440 – Restrictions as to tire equipment.
142. Section 321.441 – Metal tires prohibited.
143. Section 321.442 – Projections on wheels.
144. Section 321.444 – Safety glass.
145. Section 321.445 – Safety belts and safety harnesses; use required.
146. Section 321.446 – Child restraint devices.
147. Section 321.449 – Motor carrier safety regulations.
148. Section 321.449A – Rail crew transport drivers.
149. Section 321.450 – Hazardous materials transportation.
150. Section 321.454 – Width of vehicles.
151. Section 321.455 – Projecting loads on passenger vehicles.
152. Section 321.456 – Height of vehicles; permits.
153. Section 321.457 – Maximum length.

154. Section 321.458 – Loading beyond front.

155. Section 321.460 – Spilling loads on highways.

156. Section 321.461 – Trailers and towed vehicles.

157. Section 321.462 – Drawbars and safety chains.

158. Section 321.463 – Maximum gross weight.

159. Section 321.465 – Weighing vehicles and removal of excess.

160. Section 321.466 – Increased loading capacity; reregistration.

62.02 PLAY STREETS DESIGNATED. The Police Chief shall have authority to declare any street or part thereof a play street and cause to be placed appropriate signs or devices in the roadway indicating and helping to protect the same. Whenever authorized signs are erected indicating any street or part thereof as a play street, no person shall drive a vehicle upon any such street or portion thereof except drivers of vehicles having business or whose residences are within such closed area, and then any said driver shall exercise the greatest care in driving upon any such street or portion thereof.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.255)

62.03 VEHICLES ON SIDEWALKS. The driver of a vehicle shall not drive upon or within any sidewalk area except at a driveway.

62.04 CLINGING TO VEHICLE. No person shall drive a motor vehicle on the streets of the City unless all passengers of said vehicle are inside the vehicle in the place intended for their accommodation. No person riding upon any bicycle, coaster, roller skates, in-line skates, sled, or toy vehicle shall attach the same or himself or herself to any vehicle upon a roadway.

62.05 QUIET ZONES. Whenever authorized signs are erected indicating a quiet zone, no person operating a motor vehicle within any such zone shall sound the horn or other warning device of such vehicle except in an emergency.

62.06 OBSTRUCTING VIEW AT INTERSECTIONS. It is unlawful to allow any tree, hedge, billboard, or other object to obstruct the view of an intersection by preventing persons from having a clear view of traffic approaching the intersection from cross streets. Any such obstruction is deemed a nuisance and in addition to the standard penalty may be abated in the manner provided by Chapter 50 of this Code of Ordinances.

62.07 TRAFFIC OBSTRUCTION. Any person operating a vehicle who contributes to traffic congestion by traveling upon a particular street with such frequency and in such a manner as to indicate an aimless route of travel, with no immediate destination, who parks parallel to another vehicle on the traveled thoroughfare, who travels abreast of another vehicle on the traveled thoroughfare, who parks a vehicle on Main Street in an area not marked for parking, or who parks any vehicle on Main Street for a period more than 24 hours is guilty of a traffic obstruction.

62.08 PEELING RUBBER. It is unlawful for any person to drive or operate any motor vehicle, including motorcycles, on the streets, alleys, public grounds, parking lots, or parks in the City in such a manner as to cause the “peeling” and/or “burning” of the tires on said motor vehicle or in such a manner as to cause loud, noisy, or unusual engine sounds or disturbances.

62.09 SKATEBOARDS AND IN-LINE SKATES. Any individual making use of skateboards or in-line skates within the City shall use them in a safe and prudent fashion and shall yield the right-of-way to pedestrian and vehicular traffic. No skateboards or in-line skates shall be used on U.S. Highway No. 169. A violation of this section shall constitute a municipal infraction. First time violation of this section shall result in a written warning and confiscation of the skateboard or in-line skates by the Police Department, which skateboard or in-line skates may be reclaimed by its owner or user and the legal or natural guardian of the owner or user if the owner or user is under the age of 18. A second violation of this section shall result in the imposition of a $25.00 penalty and confiscation and forfeiture of the skateboard or in-line skates by the Police Department. Third and subsequent violations of this section shall result in the assessment of a $50.00 penalty and confiscation and forfeiture of the skateboard or in-line skates.

62.10 COMPRESSION BRAKES. It is unlawful for any person in any part of the City to make, or cause to be made, loud or disturbing noises with any mechanical devices operated by compressed air and used for the purpose of assisting braking on any semi-tractor, commonly referred to as jake braking. The City shall cause notices to be posted or signs erected indicating such prohibition.

[The next page is 317]

CHAPTER 63

SPEED REGULATIONS

63.01 General
63.02 State Code Speed Limits
63.03 Parks, Cemeteries, and Parking Lots
63.04 Special Speed Zones
63.05 Minimum Speed

63.01 GENERAL. Every driver of a motor vehicle on a street shall drive the same at a careful and prudent speed not greater than nor less than is reasonable and proper, having due regard to the traffic, surface and width of the street and of any other conditions then existing, and no person shall drive a vehicle on any street at a speed greater than will permit said driver to bring it to a stop within the assured clear distance ahead, such driver having the right to assume, however, that all persons using said street will observe the law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.285)

63.02 STATE CODE SPEED LIMITS. The following speed limits are established in Section 321.285 of the *Code of Iowa* and any speed in excess thereof is unlawful unless specifically designated otherwise in this chapter as a special speed zone.

1. Business District – 20 miles per hour.
2. Residence or School District – 25 miles per hour.
3. Suburban District – 45 miles per hour.

63.03 PARKS, CEMETERIES, AND PARKING LOTS. A speed in excess of 15 miles per hour in any public park, cemetery, or parking lot, unless specifically designated otherwise in this chapter, is unlawful.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[5])

63.04 SPECIAL SPEED ZONES. In accordance with requirements of the Iowa Department of Transportation, or whenever the Council shall determine upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that any speed limit listed in Section 63.02 is greater or less than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist at any intersection or other place or upon any part of the City street system, the Council shall determine and adopt by ordinance such higher or lower speed limit as it deems reasonable and safe at such location. The following special speed zones have been established:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.290)

1. Special 25 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of 25 miles per hour is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.

   A. On U.S. Highway No. 169 from one-quarter block north of Filmore Street to Railroad Street.

   B. On Jefferson Street from the intersection of U.S. Highway No. 169 to one-half block west of Pierce Street.

2. Special 30 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of 30 miles per hour is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.

   A. On U.S. Highway No. 169 from Scott Street to Filmore Street.

B. On U.S. Highway No. 169 from Railroad Street to Union Street.

3. Special 35 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of 35 miles per hour is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.

A. On U.S. Highway 169 from Union Street to U.S. Highway 34.

B. On Jefferson Street from one-half block west of Pierce Street to the Intersection with Sullivan Street.

4. Special 45 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of 45 miles per hour is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.

A. On U.S. Highway 169 from two-tenths miles south of the intersection with Browning Street to Scott Street.

63.05 MINIMUM SPEED. A person shall not drive a motor vehicle at such a slow speed as to impede or block the normal and reasonable movement of traffic, except when reduced speed is necessary for safe operation, or in compliance with law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.294)

[The next page is 325]

CHAPTER 64

TURNING REGULATIONS

64.01 Turning at Intersections
64.02 U-Turns
64.03 Left Turn for Parking

64.01 TURNING AT INTERSECTIONS. The driver of a vehicle intending to turn at an intersection shall do so as follows:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.311)

1. Both the approach for a right turn and a right turn shall be made as close as practical to the right-hand curb or edge of the roadway.

2. Approach for a left turn shall be made in that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the centerline thereof and after entering the intersection the left turn shall be made so as to depart from the intersection to the right of the centerline of the roadway being entered.

3. Approach for a left turn from a two-way street into a one-way street shall be made in that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the centerline thereof and by passing to the right of such centerline where it enters the intersection. A left turn from a one-way street into a two-way street shall be made by passing to the right of the centerline of the street being entered upon leaving the intersection.

The Police Chief may cause markers, buttons or signs to be placed within or adjacent to intersections and thereby require and direct, as traffic conditions require, that a different course from that specified above be traveled by vehicles turning at intersections, and when markers, buttons or signs are so placed, no driver of a vehicle shall turn a vehicle at an intersection other than as directed and required by such markers, buttons or signs.

64.02 U-TURNS. It is unlawful for a driver to make a U-turn except at an intersection; however, U-turns are prohibited within the Business District and at intersections where there are automatic traffic signals.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[9])

64.03 LEFT TURN FOR PARKING. No person shall make a left hand turn, crossing the centerline of the street, for the purpose of parking on said street.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 65

STOP OR YIELD REQUIRED

65.01 Through Streets
65.02 Stop Required
65.03 Four-Way Stop Intersections
65.04 Yield Required
65.05 School Stops
65.06 Stop Before Crossing Sidewalk
65.07 Stop When Traffic Is Obstructed
65.08 Yield to Pedestrians in Crosswalks

65.01 THROUGH STREETS. Every driver of a vehicle shall stop, unless a yield is permitted by this chapter, before entering an intersection with the following designated through streets.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)

1. U.S. Highway 169.

2. Jefferson Street.

3. Filmore Street.

4. Kansas Street.

65.02 STOP REQUIRED. Every driver of a vehicle shall stop in accordance with the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)

1. Clayton Street. Vehicles traveling south on Clayton Street shall stop at Pearl Street.

2. Colfax Street. Vehicles traveling south and north on Colfax Street shall stop at Kansas Street.

3. Webster Street. Vehicles traveling south and north on Webster Street shall stop at Kansas Street.

4. McEldery Street. Vehicles traveling south and north on McEldery Street shall stop at Scott Street.

5. Scott Street. Vehicles traveling west and east on Scott Street shall stop at Colfax Street.

6. Grand Street. Vehicles traveling east on Grand Street shall stop at Douglas Street.

7. Douglas Street. Vehicles traveling south on Douglas Street shall stop at Grand Street.

8. Webster Street. Vehicles traveling south and north on Webster Street shall stop at Grand Street.

9. Colfax Street. Vehicles traveling south and north on Colfax Street shall stop at Grand Street;

10. McEldery Street. Vehicles traveling north and south on McEldery Street shall stop at Grand Street.

11. Grand Street. Vehicles traveling west on Grand Street shall stop at McEldery Street.

12. Grace Street. Vehicles traveling south on Grace Street shall stop at Grand Street.

13. Dodge Street. Vehicles traveling south and north on Dodge Street shall stop at Kansas Street.

14. Polk Street. Vehicles traveling east on Polk Street shall stop at Grant Street.

15. Creamery Road. Vehicles traveling south on Creamery Road shall stop at Highway 34.

16. Highway 169. Vehicles traveling north on Highway 169 shall stop at Highway 34.

17. Jefferson Street. Vehicles traveling east on Jefferson Street shall stop at Highway 169.

18. 195th Street. Vehicles traveling east on 195th Street shall stop at Highway 169.

19. Pheasant Avenue. Vehicles traveling south on Pheasant Avenue shall stop at Highway 34.

20. Scott Street. Vehicles traveling east and west on Scott Street shall stop at Clayton Street.

21. Scott Street. Vehicles traveling west on Scott Street shall stop at Browning Street.

22. Douglas Street. Vehicles traveling north on Douglas Street shall stop at Grand Street.

23. Polk Street. Vehicles traveling west and east on Polk Street shall stop at Browning Street.

24. Clayton Street. Vehicles traveling south on Clayton Street shall stop at Polk Street.

25. Polk Street. Vehicles traveling east on Polk Street shall stop at Colfax Street.

26. Palomino Road. Vehicles traveling south on Palomino Road shall stop at Highway 169 and Highway 34.

27. Polk Street. Vehicles traveling east and west on Polk Street shall stop at Gregory Street.

28. Polk Street. Vehicles traveling east on Polk Street shall stop at Grace Street.

29. Scott Street. Vehicles traveling east on Scott Street shall stop at Grace Street.

30. Scott Street. Vehicles traveling east and west on Scott Street shall stop at Gregory Street.

31. Railroad Street. Vehicles traveling west on Railroad Street shall stop at Pierce Street.

32. Scott Street. Vehicles traveling west on Scott Street shall stop at Douglas Street.

33. Douglas Street. Vehicles traveling north and south on Douglas Street shall stop at Scott Street.

34. Grant Street. Vehicles traveling north and south on Grant Street shall stop at Kansas Street.

35. Grand Street. Vehicles traveling east on Grand Street shall stop at Gregory Street.

36. Webster Street. Vehicles traveling south on Webster Street shall stop at Scott Street.

65.03 FOUR-WAY STOP INTERSECTIONS. Every driver of a vehicle shall stop before entering the following designated four-way stop intersections:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)

1. Intersection of Webster Street and Polk Street.

65.04 YIELD REQUIRED. Every driver of a vehicle shall yield in accordance with the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)

1. Grant Street. Vehicles traveling south and north on Grant Street shall yield at Pearl Street.

2. Colfax Street. Vehicles traveling north on Colfax Street shall yield at Railroad Street.

3. Pierce Street. Vehicles traveling north on Pierce Street shall yield at Grand Street.

4. Dodge Street. Vehicles traveling north on Dodge Street shall yield at Polk Street.

5. Clayton Street. Vehicles traveling north on Clayton Street shall yield at Polk Street.

6. Grand Street. Vehicles traveling west on Grand Street shall yield at Gregory Street.

65.05 SCHOOL STOPS. At the following school crossing zones every driver of a vehicle approaching said zone shall bring the vehicle to a full stop at a point 10 feet from the approach side of the crosswalk marked by an authorized school stop sign and thereafter proceed in a careful and prudent manner until the vehicle shall have passed through such school crossing zone.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.249)

- NONE –

65.06 STOP BEFORE CROSSING SIDEWALK. The driver of a vehicle emerging from a private roadway, alley, driveway, or building shall stop such vehicle immediately prior to driving onto the sidewalk area and thereafter shall proceed into the sidewalk area only when able to do so without danger to pedestrian traffic and shall yield the right-of-way to any vehicular traffic on the street into which the vehicle is entering.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.353)

65.07 STOP WHEN TRAFFIC IS OBSTRUCTED. Notwithstanding any traffic control signal indication to proceed, no driver shall enter an intersection or a marked crosswalk unless there is sufficient space on the other side of the intersection or crosswalk to accommodate the vehicle.

65.08 YIELD TO PEDESTRIANS IN CROSSWALKS. Where traffic control signals are not in place or in operation, the driver of a vehicle shall yield the right-of-way, slowing down or stopping, if need be, to yield to a pedestrian crossing the roadway within any marked crosswalk or within any unmarked crosswalk at an intersection.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.327)

[The next page is 335]

CHAPTER 66

LOAD AND WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS

66.01 Temporary Embargo
66.02 Permits for Excess Size and Weight
66.03 Load Limits Upon Certain Streets
66.04 Truck Routes

66.01 TEMPORARY EMBARGO. If the Council declares an embargo when it appears by reason of deterioration, rain, snow or other climatic conditions that certain streets will be seriously damaged or destroyed by vehicles weighing in excess of an amount specified by the signs, no such vehicles shall be operated on streets so designated by such signs.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.471 & 472)

66.02 PERMITS FOR EXCESS SIZE AND WEIGHT. The Police Chief may, upon application and good cause being shown, issue a special permit in writing authorizing the applicant to operate or move a vehicle or combination of vehicles of a size or weight or load exceeding the maximum specified by State law or the City over those streets or bridges named in the permit which are under the jurisdiction of the City and for which the City is responsible for maintenance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473 & 321E)

66.03 LOAD LIMITS UPON CERTAIN STREETS. When signs are erected giving notice thereof, no person shall operate any vehicle with a gross weight in excess of the amounts specified on such signs at any time upon any of the following streets or parts of streets:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473 & 475)

- NONE -

66.04 TRUCK ROUTES. Truck route regulations are established as follows:

1. Truck Routes Designated. Every motor vehicle weighing five tons or more, when loaded or empty, having no fixed terminal within the City or making no scheduled or definite stops within the City for the purpose of loading or unloading shall travel over or upon the following streets within the City and none other:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473)

A. Railroad Street from Highway 169 east to dead end.

B. Kansas Street from Highway 169 east to Temple Street.

C. Temple Street from Kansas Street to Filmore Street.

D. Filmore Street from Sullivan Street to east City limits.

E. Colfax Street from Railroad Street to Filmore Street.

F. Webster Street from Railroad Street to Filmore Street.

G. Jefferson Street from west City limits to Highway 169.

2. Deliveries Off Truck Route. Any motor vehicle weighing five tons or more, when loaded or empty, having a fixed terminal, making a scheduled or definite stop within the City for the purpose of loading or unloading shall proceed over or upon the designated routes set out in this section to the nearest point of its scheduled or definite stop and shall proceed thereto, load or unload, and return by the most direct route to its point of departure from said designated route.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473)

3. Employer's Responsibility. The owner or any other person employing or otherwise directing the driver of any vehicle shall not require or knowingly permit the operation of such vehicle upon a street in any manner contrary to this section.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473)

4. Exemptions. The following vehicles or operations are exempt from the established truck routes:

A. The operation of such vehicle is for a commercial purpose of pickup or delivery of goods or merchandise within the City limits for other than personal use of the operator or passenger in the vehicle.

B. The operation is for the purpose of parking or placing such vehicles, machinery, or equipment upon private property, if such vehicles, machinery, or equipment is permitted to be parked or placed upon such private property and the permission of the owner or possessor of such property has been previously secured. A permit must be obtained from the Clerk and approved before parking such vehicles on private property. Said permit shall identify the most direct departure and return to the truck route, as noted on the City truck parking permit.

C. The operation of such vehicle is for loading or unloading in accordance with the provisions of Section 69.09 of this Code of Ordinances. Departure and return from authorized route herein shall be by the most direct access thereto.

D. Farm tractors and implements of husbandry are exempt from the truck route regulations.

5. Fine. The property owner or the operator of a motor vehicle weighing five tons or more, when loaded or empty, that is off the designated truck route shall be fined according to the following schedule:

A. First Offense: $500.00

B. Second Offense: $750.00

C. Third Offense: $1,000.00, plus the truck parking permit will be revoked.

CHAPTER 67

PEDESTRIANS

67.01 Walking in Street
67.02 Hitchhiking
67.03 Pedestrian Crossing
67.04 Use of Sidewalks

67.01 WALKING IN STREET. Pedestrians shall at all times when walking on or along a street, walk on the left side of the street.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.326)

67.02 HITCHHIKING. No person shall stand in the traveled portion of a street for the purpose of soliciting a ride from the driver of any private vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.331)

67.03 PEDESTRIAN CROSSING. Every pedestrian crossing a roadway at any point other than within a marked crosswalk or within an unmarked crosswalk at an intersection shall yield the right-of-way to all vehicles upon the roadway.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.328)

67.04 USE OF SIDEWALKS. Where sidewalks are provided it is unlawful for any pedestrian to walk along and upon an adjacent street.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 68

ONE-WAY TRAFFIC

68.01 ONE-WAY TRAFFIC REQUIRED. Upon the following streets and alleys, vehicular traffic, other than permitted cross traffic, shall move only in the indicated direction when appropriate signs are in place.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[4])

1. East-West Alley between W. Kansas and W. Railroad from Highway 169 to the fire station shall be westbound only.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 69

PARKING REGULATIONS

69.01 Park Adjacent to Curb
69.02 Parking on One-Way Streets
69.03 Angle Parking
69.04 Manner of Angle Parking
69.05 Parking for Certain Purposes Illegal
69.06 Parking Prohibited
69.07 Persons with Disabilities Parking
69.08 No Parking Zones
69.09 Truck Parking Limited
69.10 Snow Removal
69.11 Controlled Access Facilities
69.12 Truck, Pickup, Van or Sport Utility Vehicle Parking Prohibited
69.13 Parking Limited to One Hour
69.14 Parking Recreational Vehicles

69.01 PARK ADJACENT TO CURB. No person shall stand or park a vehicle in a roadway other than parallel with the edge of the roadway headed in the direction of lawful traffic movement and with the right-hand wheels of the vehicle within 18 inches of the curb or edge of the roadway except as hereinafter provided in the case of angle parking and vehicles parked on the left-hand side of one-way streets.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)

69.02 PARKING ON ONE-WAY STREETS. No person shall stand or park a vehicle on the left-hand side of a one-way street other than parallel with the edge of the roadway headed in the direction of lawful traffic movement and with the left-hand wheels of the vehicle within 18 inches of the curb or edge of the roadway except as hereinafter provided in the case of angle parking.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)

69.03 ANGLE PARKING. Angle or diagonal parking is permitted only in the following locations:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)

1. The north side of Kansas Street between Webster Street and Dodge Street except where all parking is prohibited as per curb markings.

2. The south side of Kansas Street from Dodge Street to Webster Street.

3. The east side of Browning Street from 120 feet south of Filmore Street to Filmore Street.

4. The south side of Railroad Street between Douglas Street and Webster Street.

5. The north side of Union Street between Douglas Street and Dodge Street.

6. The north side of Polk Street from 120 feet east of Douglas Street to Douglas Street.

7. The east side of Douglas Street between Kansas Street and Railroad Street.

8. The east side of Webster Street from Kansas Street to 120 feet north of Kansas Street and 120 feet south of Kansas Street, except where all parking is prohibited as per curb markings and parallel spaces are marked.

9. The west side of Webster Street from Railroad Street to Kansas Street and from Kansas Street to 120 feet south of Kansas Street, except where all parking is prohibited as per curb markings and parallel spaces are marked.

10. The south side of Kansas Street from 200 feet east of Grant Street going east 186 feet.

11. The north side of Polk Street from Temple Street going 210 feet west.

12. The south side of Polk Street from Gregory east to the alley as per curb markings.

13. The east side of Gregory Street between Polk Street and Scott Street as per curb markings.

14. The north side of Scott Street from Gregory east to the alley as per curb markings.

69.04 MANNER OF ANGLE PARKING. Upon those streets or portions of streets that have been signed or marked for angle parking, no person shall park or stand a vehicle other than at an angle to the curb or edge of the roadway or in the center of the roadway as indicated by such signs and markings. No part of any vehicle or the load thereon, when said vehicle is parked within a diagonal parking district, shall extend into the roadway more than a distance of 16 feet when measured at right angles to the adjacent curb or edge of roadway.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)

69.05 PARKING FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES ILLEGAL. No person shall park a vehicle upon public property for more than 48 hours, unless otherwise limited under the provisions of this chapter, or for any of the following principal purposes:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

1. Sale. Displaying such vehicle for sale.

2. Repairing. For lubricating, repairing or for commercial washing of such vehicle except such repairs as are necessitated by an emergency.

3. Advertising. Displaying advertising.

4. Merchandise Sales. Selling merchandise from such vehicle except in a duly established market place or when so authorized or licensed under this Code of Ordinances.

69.06 PARKING PROHIBITED. No one shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a peace officer or traffic control device, in any of the following places:

1. Crosswalk. On a crosswalk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[5])

2. Center Parkway. On the center parkway or dividing area of any divided street.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

3. Mailboxes. Within 20 feet on either side of a mailbox that is so placed and so equipped as to permit the depositing of mail from vehicles on the roadway.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

4. Sidewalks. On or across a sidewalk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[1])

5. Driveway. In front of a public or private driveway.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[2])

6. Intersection. Within an intersection or within 10 feet of an intersection of any street or alley.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[3])

7. Fire Hydrant. Within five feet of a fire hydrant.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[4])

8. Stop Sign or Signal. Within 10 feet upon the approach to any flashing beacon, stop or yield sign, or traffic control signal located at the side of a roadway.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[6])

9. Railroad Crossing. Within 50 feet of the nearest rail of a railroad crossing, except when parked parallel with such rail and not exhibiting a red light.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[8])

10. Fire Station. Within 20 feet of the driveway entrance to any fire station and on the side of a street opposite the entrance to any fire station within 75 feet of said entrance when properly sign posted.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[9])

11. Excavations. Alongside or opposite any street excavation or obstruction when such stopping, standing or parking would obstruct traffic.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[10])

12. Double Parking. On the roadway side of any vehicle stopped or parked at the edge or curb of a street.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[11])

13. Hazardous Locations. When, because of restricted visibility or when standing or parked vehicles would constitute a hazard to moving traffic, or when other traffic conditions require, the Council may cause curbs to be painted with a yellow color and erect no parking or standing signs.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[13])

14. Churches, Nursing Homes and Other Buildings. A space of 50 feet is hereby reserved at the side of the street in front of any theatre, auditorium, hotel having more than 25 sleeping rooms, hospital, nursing home, taxicab stand, bus depot, church, or other building where large assemblages of people are being held, within which space, when clearly marked as such, no motor vehicle shall be left standing, parked or stopped except in taking on or discharging passengers or freight, and then only for such length of time as is necessary for such purpose.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.360)

15. Alleys. No person shall park a vehicle within an alley in such a manner or under such conditions as to leave available less than 10 feet of the width of the roadway for the free movement of vehicular traffic, and no person shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle within an alley in such a position as to block the driveway entrance to any abutting property. The provisions of this subsection do not apply to a vehicle parked in any alley that is 18 feet wide or less, provided that said vehicle is parked to deliver goods or services.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

16. Ramps. In front of a curb cut or ramp which is located on public or private property in a manner which blocks access to the curb cut or ramp.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[15])

17. In More Than One Space. In any designated parking space so that any part of the vehicle occupies more than one such space or protrudes beyond the markings designating such space.

69.07 PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES PARKING. The following regulations shall apply to the establishment and use of persons with disabilities parking spaces:

1. Establishment. Persons with disabilities parking spaces shall be established and designated in accordance with Chapter 321L of the *Code of Iowa* and Iowa Administrative Code, 661-18. No unauthorized person shall establish any on-street persons with disabilities parking space without first obtaining Council approval.

2. Improper Use. The following uses of a persons with disabilities parking space, located on either public or private property, constitute improper use of a persons with disabilities parking permit, which is a violation of this Code of Ordinances:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321L.4[2])

A. Use by an operator of a vehicle not displaying a persons with disabilities parking permit.

B. Use by an operator of a vehicle displaying a persons with disabilities parking permit but not being used by a person issued a permit or being transported in accordance with Section 321L.2[1b] of the *Code of Iowa*.

C. Use by a vehicle in violation of the rules adopted under Section 321L.8 of the *Code of Iowa*.

3. Wheelchair Parking Cones. No person shall use or interfere with a wheelchair parking cone in violation of the following:

A. A person issued a persons with disabilities parking permit must comply with the requirements of Section 321L.2A[1] of the *Code of Iowa* when utilizing a wheelchair parking cone.

B. A person shall not interfere with a wheelchair parking cone that is properly placed under the provisions of Section 321L.2A[1] of the *Code of Iowa*.

69.08 NO PARKING ZONES. No one shall stop, stand or park a vehicle in any of the following specifically designated no parking zones except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the direction of a peace officer or traffic control signal.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

1. Concrete portions of Filmore Street.

2. On any streets on Court Square from 2:00 a.m. to 6:00 a.m. from November 1 through April 1.

3. On the north side of Kansas Street from the east side of the alley west to Pierce Street.

4. On any asphalt streets from sidewalk to sidewalk.

69.09 TRUCK PARKING LIMITED. No person shall park a motor truck, semi-trailer, or other motor vehicle with trailer attached in violation of the following regulations. The provisions of this section do not apply to pickup, light delivery or panel delivery trucks.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

1. Business District. Excepting only when such vehicles are actually engaged in the delivery or receiving of merchandise or cargo within the prohibited area, no person shall park or leave unattended such vehicle, on any streets in the Business District. When actually receiving or delivering merchandise or cargo such vehicle shall be stopped or parked in a manner which will not interfere with other traffic.

2. Residential Areas. No such vehicle shall be left unattended or parked upon any of the streets or alleys within any residential area at any time except for the purpose of unloading and then only so long as may be necessary for any such loading and unloading.

69.10 SNOW REMOVAL. For the purpose of facilitating the removal of snow from the streets and making it possible to keep the streets open and free from obstructions, the following limitations and restrictions are hereby imposed in addition to all other existing parking restrictions and shall be applicable to all public streets within the City from November 1 of each year to April 1 of the following year:

1. South and West Sides of Streets. On the south and west sides of all streets, parking is hereby prohibited on the odd numbered days of each month; that is, the first, third, etc., from 1:00 a.m. to 7:00 a.m.

2. North and East Sides of Streets. On the north and east sides of all streets, parking is hereby prohibited on the even numbered days of each month; that is, the second, fourth, etc., from 1:00 a.m. to 7:00 a.m.

69.11 CONTROLLED ACCESS FACILITIES. Parking restrictions on controlled access facilities are as specified in Chapter 140 of this Code of Ordinances.

69.12 TRUCK, PICKUP, VAN OR SPORT UTILITY VEHICLE PARKING PROHIBITED. No truck, pickup, van or sport utility vehicle shall be parked in the following spaces:

1. First space on the east side of Douglas Street south of Railroad Street.

2. First space on the west side of Douglas Street north of Kansas Street.

3. First space on the east side of Douglas Street north of Kansas Street.

69.13 PARKING LIMITED TO ONE HOUR. It is unlawful to park any vehicle for a continuous period of more than one hour upon the following designated streets:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

1. At 115 East Kansas Street, the two parking stalls in front of City Hall.

69.14 PARKING RECREATIONAL VEHICLES.

1. Definition. "Recreational vehicle" means any camping-type vehicle, boat or trailer used or so constructed as to permit its frequent use as a conveyance upon the public streets or highways and duly licensable as such, and includes self-propelled and non-self-propelled vehicles.

2. Recreational vehicles shall not be parked or stored within the front yard of a lot in any residential district. Recreational vehicles may be parked or stored within the side yard, rear, or driveway of a residential lot or within an enclosed garage. Recreational vehicles and tents shall not be used for human occupancy in any district for more than five days. The use of generators for recreational vehicles is prohibited in residential areas. It is unlawful to park a recreational vehicle on any public street or alley for a period of time in excess of 24 hours. Recreational vehicles or trailers of any kind or type without current license plates shall not be parked or stored on any lot other than in completely enclosed buildings.

[The next page is 355]

CHAPTER 70

TRAFFIC CODE ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES

70.01 Arrest or Citation
70.02 Scheduled Violations
70.03 Parking Violations: Alternate
70.04 Parking Violations: Vehicle Unattended
70.05 Presumption in Reference to Illegal Parking
70.06 Impounding Vehicles

70.01 ARREST OR CITATION. Whenever a peace officer has reasonable cause to believe that a person has violated any provision of the Traffic Code, such officer may:

1. Immediate Arrest. Immediately arrest such person and take such person before a local magistrate; or

2. Issue Citation. Without arresting the person, prepare in quintuplicate a combined traffic citation and complaint as adopted by the Iowa Commissioner of Public Safety, or issue a uniform citation and complaint utilizing a State-approved computerized device.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 805.6 & 321.485)

70.02 SCHEDULED VIOLATIONS. For violations of the Traffic Code that are designated by Section 805.8A of the *Code of Iowa* to be scheduled violations, the scheduled fine for each of those violations shall be as specified in Section 805.8A of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 805.8 & 805.8A)

70.03 PARKING VIOLATIONS: ALTERNATE. Uncontested violations of parking restrictions imposed by this Code of Ordinances shall be charged upon a simple notice of a fine payable at the office of the City Clerk. The fine for each violation charged under a simple notice of a fine shall be in the amount of $25.00 for all violations except improper use of a persons with disabilities parking permit. If such fine is not paid within 30 days, it shall be increased by $5.00. The fine for improper use of a persons with disabilities parking permit is $100.00.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1b] & 321L.4[2])

70.04 PARKING VIOLATIONS: VEHICLE UNATTENDED. When a vehicle is parked in violation of any provision of the Traffic Code, and the driver is not present, the notice of fine or citation as herein provided shall be attached to the vehicle in a conspicuous place.

70.05 PRESUMPTION IN REFERENCE TO ILLEGAL PARKING. In any proceeding charging a standing or parking violation, a prima facie presumption that the registered owner was the person who parked or placed such vehicle at the point where, and for the time during which, such violation occurred shall be raised by proof that:

1. Described Vehicle. The particular vehicle described in the information was parked in violation of the Traffic Code; and

2. Registered Owner. The defendant named in the information was the registered owner at the time in question.

70.06 IMPOUNDING VEHICLES. A peace officer is hereby authorized to remove, or cause to be removed, a vehicle from a street, public alley, public parking lot or highway to the nearest garage or other place of safety, or to a garage designated or maintained by the City, under the circumstances hereinafter enumerated:

1. Disabled Vehicle. When a vehicle is so disabled as to constitute an obstruction to traffic and the person or persons in charge of the vehicle are by reason of physical injury incapacitated to such an extent as to be unable to provide for its custody or removal.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

2. Illegally Parked Vehicle. When any vehicle is left unattended and is so illegally parked as to constitute a definite hazard or obstruction to the normal movement of traffic.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

3. Snow Removal. When any vehicle is left parked in violation of a ban on parking during snow removal operations.

4. Parked Over Limited Time Period. When any vehicle is left parked for a continuous period in violation of any limited parking time. If the owner can be located, the owner shall be given an opportunity to remove the vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

5. Costs. In addition to the standard penalties provided, the owner or driver of any vehicle impounded for the violation of any of the provisions of this chapter shall be required to pay the reasonable cost of towing and storage.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])

[The next page is 365]

CHAPTER 75

ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES

75.01 Purpose
75.02 Definitions
75.03 General Regulations
75.04 Operation of Snowmobiles
75.05 Operation of All-Terrain Vehicles
75.06 Negligence
75.07 Accident Reports

75.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to regulate the operation of all-terrain vehicles and snowmobiles within the City.

75.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. "All-terrain vehicle" or "ATV" means a motorized vehicle, with not less than three and not more than six non-highway tires, that is limited in engine displacement to less than 1,000 cubic centimeters and in total dry weight to less than 1,200 pounds and that has a seat or saddle designed to be straddled by the operator and handlebars for steering control.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)

2. "Off-road motorcycle" means a two-wheeled motor vehicle that has a seat or saddle designed to be straddled by the operator and handlebars for steering control and that is intended by the manufacturer for use on natural terrain. "Off-road motorcycle" includes a motorcycle that was originally issued a certificate of title and registered for highway use under Chapter 321 of the *Code of Iowa*, but which contains design features that enable operation over natural terrain. An operator of an off-road motorcycle is also subject to the provisions of this chapter governing the operation of all-terrain vehicles.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)

3. "Off-road utility vehicle" means a motorized vehicle, with not less than four and not more than eight non-highway tires or rubberized tracks, that has a seat that is of bucket or bench design, not intended to be straddled by the operator, and a steering wheel or control levers for control. "Off-road utility vehicle" includes the following vehicles:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)

A. "Off-road utility vehicle – type 1" includes vehicles with a total dry weight of 1,200 pounds or less and a width of 50 inches or less.

B. "Off-road utility vehicle – type 2" includes vehicles, other than type 1 vehicles, with a total dry weight of 2,000 pounds or less and a width of 65 inches or less.

C. "Off-road utility vehicle – type 3" includes vehicles with a total dry weight of more than 2,000 pounds or a width of more than 65 inches, or both.

An operator of an off-road utility vehicle is also subject to the provisions of this chapter governing the operation of all-terrain vehicles.

4. "Snowmobile" means a motorized vehicle that weighs less than 1,000 pounds, that uses sled-type runners or skis, endless belt-type tread with a width of 48 inches or

less, or any combination of runners, skis, or tread, and is designed for travel on snow or ice. "Snowmobile" does not include an all-terrain vehicle that has been altered or equipped with runners, skis, belt-type tracks, or treads.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.1)

75.03 GENERAL REGULATIONS. No person shall operate an ATV, off-road motorcycle or off-road utility vehicle within the City in violation of Chapter 321I of the *Code of Iowa* or a snowmobile within the City in violation of the provisions of Chapter 321G of the *Code of Iowa* or in violation of rules established by the Natural Resource Commission of the Department of Natural Resources governing their registration, equipment and manner of operation.

(Code of Iowa, Ch. 321G & Ch. 321I)

75.04 OPERATION OF SNOWMOBILES. The operators of snowmobiles shall comply with the following restrictions as to where snowmobiles may be operated within the City:

1. Streets. Snowmobiles shall be operated only upon streets that have not been plowed during the snow season and on such other streets as may be designated by resolution of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4a])

2. Exceptions. Snowmobiles may be operated on prohibited streets only under the following circumstances:

A. Emergencies. Snowmobiles may be operated on any street in an emergency during the period of time when and at locations where snow upon the roadway renders travel by conventional motor vehicles impractical.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4c])

B. Direct Crossing. Snowmobiles may make a direct crossing of a prohibited street provided all of the following occur:

(1) The crossing is made at an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the direction of the street and at a place where no obstruction prevents a quick and safe crossing;

(2) The snowmobile is brought to a complete stop before crossing the street;

(3) The driver yields the right-of-way to all on-coming traffic that constitutes an immediate hazard; and

(4) In crossing a divided street, the crossing is made only at an intersection of such street with another street.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[2])

3. Railroad Right-of-Way. Snowmobiles shall not be operated on an operating railroad right-of-way. A snowmobile may be driven directly across a railroad right-of-way only at an established crossing and notwithstanding any other provisions of law may, if necessary, use the improved portion of the established crossing after yielding to all oncoming traffic.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.13[1h])

4. Trails. Snowmobiles shall not be operated on all-terrain vehicle trails except where so designated.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4f])

5. Parks and Other City Land. Snowmobiles shall not be operated in any park, playground or upon any other City-owned property without the express permission of the City. A snowmobile shall not be operated on any City land without a snow cover of at least one-tenth of one inch.

6. Sidewalk or Parking. Snowmobiles shall not be operated upon the public sidewalk or that portion of the street located between the curb line and the sidewalk or property line commonly referred to as the "parking" except for purposes of crossing the same to a public street upon which operation is authorized by this chapter.

75.05 OPERATION OF ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES. The operators of ATVs shall comply with the following restrictions as to where ATVs may be operated within the City:

1. Streets. ATVs and off-road utility vehicles may be operated on streets only in accordance with Section 321.234A of the *Code of Iowa* or on such streets as may be designated by resolution of the Council for the operation of registered ATVs or registered off-road utility vehicles. In designating such streets, the Council may authorize ATVs and off-road utility vehicles to stop at service stations or convenience stores along a designated street.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.10[1 & 3])

2. Trails. ATVs shall not be operated on snowmobile trails except where designated.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.10[4])

3. Railroad Right-of-Way. ATVs shall not be operated on an operating railroad right-of-way. An ATV may be driven directly across a railroad right-of-way only at an established crossing and notwithstanding any other provisions of law may, if necessary, use the improved portion of the established crossing after yielding to all oncoming traffic.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.14[1h])

4. Parks and Other City Land. ATVs shall not be operated in any park, playground or upon any other City-owned property without the express permission of the City.

5. Sidewalk or Parking. ATVs shall not be operated upon the public sidewalk or that portion of the street located between the curb line and the sidewalk or property line commonly referred to as the "parking."

6. An all-terrain vehicle or off-road utility vehicle may make a direct crossing of a highway provided all of the following occur:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.10[5])

A. The crossing is made at an angle of approximately ninety degrees to the direction of the highway and at a place where no obstruction prevents a quick and safe crossing.

B. The all-terrain vehicle or off-road utility vehicle is brought to a complete stop before crossing the shoulder or main traveled way of the highway.

C. The driver yields the right-of-way to all oncoming traffic which constitutes an immediate hazard.

D. In crossing a divided highway, the crossing is made only at an intersection of such highway with another public street or highway.

E. The crossing is made from a street, roadway, or highway designated as an all-terrain vehicle trail by a state agency, county, or city to a street, roadway, or highway designated as an all-terrain vehicle trail by a state agency, county, or city.

75.06 NEGLIGENCE. The owner and operator of an ATV or snowmobile are liable for any injury or damage occasioned by the negligent operation of the ATV or snowmobile. The owner of an ATV or snowmobile shall be liable for any such injury or damage only if the owner was the operator of the ATV or snowmobile at the time the injury or damage occurred or if the operator had the owner's consent to operate the ATV or snowmobile at the time the injury or damage occurred.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.18 & 321I.19)

75.07 ACCIDENT REPORTS. Whenever an ATV or snowmobile is involved in an accident resulting in injury or death to anyone or property damage amounting to $1,500.00 or more, either the operator or someone acting for the operator shall immediately notify a law enforcement officer and shall file an accident report, in accordance with State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.10 & 321I.11)

[The next page is 379]

CHAPTER 80

ABANDONED VEHICLES

80.01 Definitions
80.02 Authority to Take Possession of Abandoned Vehicles
80.03 Notice by Mail
80.04 Notification in Newspaper
80.05 Fees for Impoundment
80.06 Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles
80.07 Disposal of Totally Inoperable Vehicles
80.08 Proceeds from Sales
80.09 Duties of Demolisher

80.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[1] & Sec. 321.90)

1. "Abandoned vehicle" means any of the following:

A. A vehicle that has been left unattended on public property for more than 24 hours and lacks current registration plates or two or more wheels or other parts which renders the vehicle totally inoperable.

B. A vehicle that has remained illegally on public property for more than 24 hours.

C. A vehicle that has been unlawfully parked or placed on private property without the consent of the owner or person in control of the property for more than 24 hours.

D. A vehicle that has been legally impounded by order of a police authority and has not been reclaimed for a period of 10 days. However, a police authority may declare the vehicle abandoned within the 10-day period by commencing the notification process.

E. Any vehicle parked on the highway determined by a police authority to create a hazard to other vehicle traffic.

F. A vehicle that has been impounded pursuant to Section 321J.4B of the *Code of Iowa* by order of the court and whose owner has not paid the impoundment fees after notification by the person or agency responsible for carrying out the impoundment order.

2. "Demolisher" means a person licensed under Chapter 321H of the *Code of Iowa* whose business it is to convert a vehicle to junk, processed scrap or scrap metal, or otherwise to wreck, or dismantle vehicles.

3. "Garage keeper" means any operator of a parking place or establishment, motor vehicle storage facility, or establishment for the servicing, repair, or maintenance of motor vehicles.

4. "Police authority" means the Iowa State Patrol or any law enforcement agency of a county or city.

80.02 AUTHORITY TO TAKE POSSESSION OF ABANDONED VEHICLES. A police authority, upon the authority's own initiative or upon the request of any other authority having the duties of control of highways or traffic, shall take into custody an abandoned vehicle on public property and may take into custody any abandoned vehicle on private property. The police authority may employ its own personnel, equipment, and facilities or

hire a private entity, equipment, and facilities for the purpose of removing, preserving, storing, or disposing of abandoned vehicles. A property owner or other person in control of private property may employ a private entity that is a garage keeper to dispose of an abandoned vehicle, and the private entity may take into custody the abandoned vehicle without a police authority's initiative. If a police authority employs a private entity to dispose of abandoned vehicles, the police authority shall provide the private entity with the names and addresses of the registered owners, all lienholders of record, and any other known claimant to the vehicle or the personal property found in the vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[2])

80.03 NOTICE BY MAIL. The police authority or private entity that takes into custody an abandoned vehicle shall notify, within 20 days, by certified mail, the last known registered owner of the vehicle, all lienholders of record, and any other known claimant to the vehicle or to personal property found in the vehicle, addressed to the parties' last known addresses of record, that the abandoned vehicle has been taken into custody. Notice shall be deemed given when mailed. The notice shall describe the year, make, model and vehicle identification number of the vehicle, describe the personal property found in the vehicle, set forth the location of the facility where the vehicle is being held, and inform the persons receiving the notice of their right to reclaim the vehicle and personal property within 10 days after the effective date of the notice upon payment of all towing, preservation, and storage charges resulting from placing the vehicle in custody and upon payment of the costs of the notice. The notice shall also state that the failure of the owner, lienholders or claimants to exercise their right to reclaim the vehicle or personal property within the time provided shall be deemed a waiver by the owner, lienholders and claimants of all right, title, claim and interest in the vehicle or personal property and that failure to reclaim the vehicle or personal property is deemed consent to the sale of the vehicle at a public auction or disposal of the vehicle to a demolisher and to disposal of the personal property by sale or destruction. If the abandoned vehicle was taken into custody by a private entity without a police authority's initiative, the notice shall state that the private entity may claim a garage keeper's lien as described in Section 321.90 of the *Code of Iowa*, and may proceed to sell or dispose of the vehicle. If the abandoned vehicle was taken into custody by a police authority or by a private entity hired by a police authority, the notice shall state that any person claiming rightful possession of the vehicle or personal property who disputes the planned disposition of the vehicle or property by the police authority or private entity or of the assessment of fees and charges provided by this section may ask for an evidentiary hearing before the police authority to contest those matters. If the persons receiving notice do not ask for a hearing or exercise their right to reclaim the vehicle or personal property within the 10-day reclaiming period, the owner, lienholders or claimants shall no longer have any right, title, claim, or interest in or to the vehicle or the personal property. A court in any case in law or equity shall not recognize any right, title, claim, or interest of the owner, lienholders or claimants after the expiration of the 10-day reclaiming period.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[3a])

80.04 NOTIFICATION IN NEWSPAPER. If it is impossible to determine with reasonable certainty the identity and addresses of the last registered owner and all lienholders, notice by one publication in one newspaper of general circulation in the area where the vehicle was abandoned shall be sufficient to meet all requirements of notice under Section 80.03. The published notice may contain multiple listings of abandoned vehicles and personal property but shall be published within the same time requirements and contain the same information as prescribed for mailed notice in Section 80.03.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[3b])

80.05 FEES FOR IMPOUNDMENT. The owner, lienholder, or claimant shall pay $3.00 if claimed within five days of impounding, plus $1.00 for each additional day within the reclaiming period plus towing charges, if stored by the City, or towing and storage fees, if stored in a public garage, whereupon said vehicle shall be released. The amount of towing charges, and the rate of storage charges by privately owned garages, shall be established by such facility.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[3a])

80.06 DISPOSAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES. If an abandoned vehicle has not been reclaimed as provided herein, the police authority or private entity shall make a determination as to whether or not the motor vehicle should be sold for use upon the highways, and shall dispose of the motor vehicle in accordance with State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[4])

80.07 DISPOSAL OF TOTALLY INOPERABLE VEHICLES. The City or any person upon whose property or in whose possession is found any abandoned motor vehicle, or any person being the owner of a motor vehicle whose title certificate is faulty, lost or destroyed, may dispose of such motor vehicle to a demolisher for junk, without a title and without notification procedures, if such motor vehicle lacks an engine or two or more wheels or other structural part which renders the vehicle totally inoperable. The police authority shall give the applicant a certificate of authority. The applicant shall then apply to the County Treasurer for a junking certificate and shall surrender the certificate of authority in lieu of the certificate of title.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.90[2e])

80.08 PROCEEDS FROM SALES. Proceeds from the sale of any abandoned vehicle shall be applied to the expense of auction, cost of towing, preserving, storing, and notification required, in accordance with State law. Any balance shall be held for the owner of the motor vehicle or entitled lienholder for 90 days, and then shall be deposited in the State Road Use Tax Fund. Where the sale of any vehicle fails to realize the amount necessary to meet costs the police authority shall apply for reimbursement from the Department of Transportation.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[4])

80.09 DUTIES OF DEMOLISHER. Any demolisher who purchases or otherwise acquires an abandoned motor vehicle for junk shall junk, scrap, wreck, dismantle, or otherwise demolish such motor vehicle. A demolisher shall not junk, scrap, wreck, dismantle, or demolish a vehicle until the demolisher has obtained the junking certificate issued for the vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.90[3a])

[The next page is 401]

CHAPTER 90

WATER SERVICE SYSTEM

90.01 MANDATORY CONNECTIONS. All residences and business establishments within the City limits intended or used for human habitation, occupancy, or use shall be connected to the public water system, if it is reasonably available and if the building is not furnished with pure and wholesome water from some other source.

[The next page is 409]

CHAPTER 95

SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

95.01 Purpose
95.02 Definitions
95.03 Superintendent
95.04 Prohibited Acts
95.05 Sewer Connection Required
95.06 Service Outside the City
95.07 Right of Entry
95.08 Use of Easements
95.09 Special Penalties

95.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of the chapters of this Code of Ordinances pertaining to Sanitary Sewers is to establish rules and regulations governing the treatment and disposal of sanitary sewage within the City in order to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

95.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in these chapters, unless the context specifically indicates otherwise, the following terms are defined:

1. "B.O.D." (denoting Biochemical Oxygen Demand) means the quantity of oxygen utilized in the biochemical oxidation of organic matter under standard laboratory procedure in five days at 20 degrees C, expressed in milligrams per liter or parts per million.

2. "Building drain" means that part of the lowest horizontal piping of a building drainage system which receives the discharge from soil, waste, and other drainage pipes inside the walls of the building and conveys it to the building sewer, beginning five feet (one and one-half meters) outside the inner face of the building wall.

3. "Building sewer" means that part of the horizontal piping from the building wall to its connection with the main sewer or the primary treatment portion of an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system conveying the drainage of one building site.

4. "Combined sewer" means a sewer receiving both surface run-off and sewage.

5. "Customer" means any person responsible for the production of domestic, commercial, or industrial waste that is directly or indirectly discharged into the public sewer system.

6. "Garbage" means solid wastes from the domestic and commercial preparation, cooking and dispensing of food, and from the handling, storage, and sale of produce.

7. "Industrial wastes" means the liquid wastes from industrial manufacturing processes, trade, or business as distinct from sanitary sewage.

8. "Inspector" means the person duly authorized by the Council to inspect and approve the installation of building sewers and their connections to the public sewer system; and to inspect such sewage as may be discharged therefrom.

9. "Natural outlet" means any outlet into a watercourse, pond, ditch, lake, or other body of surface or groundwater.

10. "On-site wastewater treatment and disposal system" means all equipment and devices necessary for proper conduction, collection, storage, treatment, and disposal

of wastewater from four or fewer dwelling units or other facilities serving the equivalent of 15 persons (1,500 gpd) or less.

11. "pH" means the logarithm of the reciprocal of the weight of hydrogen ions in grams per liter of solution.

12. "Public sewer" means a sewer in which all owners of abutting properties have equal rights, and is controlled by public authority.

13. "Sanitary sewage" means sewage discharging from the sanitary conveniences of dwellings (including apartment houses and hotels), office buildings, factories, or institutions, and free from storm, surface water, and industrial waste.

14. "Sanitary sewer" means a sewer that carries sewage and to which storm, surface, and ground waters are not intentionally admitted.

15. "Sewage" means a combination of the water-carried wastes from residences, business buildings, institutions, and industrial establishments, together with such ground, surface, and storm waters as may be present.

16. "Sewage treatment plant" means any arrangement of devices and structures used for treating sewage.

17. "Sewage works" or "sewage system" means all facilities for collecting, pumping, treating, and disposing of sewage.

18. "Sewer" means a pipe or conduit for carrying sewage.

19. "Sewer service charges" means any and all charges, rates or fees levied against and payable by customers, as consideration for the servicing of said customers by said sewer system.

20. "Slug" means any discharge of water, sewage, or industrial waste that in concentration of any given constituent or in quantity of flow exceeds for any period of duration longer than 15 minutes more than five times the average 24-hour concentration or flows during normal operation.

21. "Storm drain" or "storm sewer" means a sewer that carries storm and surface waters and drainage but excludes sewage and industrial wastes, other than unpolluted cooling water.

22. "Superintendent" means the Superintendent of sewage works and/or of water pollution control of the City or any authorized deputy, agent, or representative.

23. "Suspended solids" means solids that either float on the surface of, or are in suspension in water, sewage, or other liquids, and that are removable by laboratory filtering.

24. "Watercourse" means a channel in which a flow of water occurs, either continuously or intermittently.

95.03 SUPERINTENDENT. The Superintendent shall exercise the following powers and duties:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

1. Operation and Maintenance. Operate and maintain the City sewage system.

2. Inspection and Tests. Conduct necessary inspections and tests to assure compliance with the provisions of these Sanitary Sewer chapters.

3. Records. Maintain a complete and accurate record of all sewers, sewage connections and manholes constructed showing the location and grades thereof.

95.04 PROHIBITED ACTS. No person shall do, or allow, any of the following:

1. Damage Sewer System. Maliciously, willfully, or negligently break, damage, destroy, uncover, deface, or tamper with any structure, appurtenance, or equipment that is a part of the sewer system.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

2. Surface Run-Off or Groundwater. Connect a roof downspout, sump pump, exterior foundation drain, areaway drain, or other source of surface run-off or groundwater to a building sewer or building drain that is connected directly or indirectly to a public sanitary sewer.

3. Manholes. Open or enter any manhole of the sewer system, except by authority of the Superintendent.

4. Objectionable Wastes. Place or deposit in any unsanitary manner on public or private property within the City, or in any area under the jurisdiction of the City, any human or animal excrement, garbage, or other objectionable waste.

5. Septic Tanks. Construct or maintain any privy, privy vault, septic tank, cesspool, or other facility intended or used for the disposal of sewage except as provided in these chapters.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])

6. Untreated Discharge. Discharge to any natural outlet within the City, or in any area under its jurisdiction, any sanitary sewage, industrial wastes, or other polluted waters, except where suitable treatment has been provided in accordance with subsequent provisions of these chapters.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])

95.05 SEWER CONNECTION REQUIRED. The owners of any houses, buildings, or properties used for human occupancy, employment, recreation or other purposes, situated within the City and abutting on any street, alley or right-of-way in which there is now located, or may in the future be located, a public sanitary or combined sewer, are hereby required to install, at such owner's expense, suitable toilet facilities therein and a building sewer connecting such facilities directly with the proper public sewer, and to maintain the same all in accordance with the provisions of these Sanitary Sewer chapters, such compliance to be completed within 30 days after date of official notice from the City to do so provided that said public sewer is located within 150 feet of the property line of such owner and is of such design as to receive and convey by gravity such sewage as may be conveyed to it. Billing for sanitary sewer service will begin the date of official notice to connect to the public sewer.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])
(IAC, 567-69.1[3])

95.06 SERVICE OUTSIDE THE CITY. The owners of property outside the corporate limits of the City so situated that it may be served by the City sewer system may apply to the Council for permission to connect to the public sewer upon the terms and conditions stipulated by resolution of the Council.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.4[2 & 3])

95.07 RIGHT OF ENTRY. The Superintendent and other duly authorized employees of the City bearing proper credentials and identification shall be permitted to enter all properties for the purposes of inspection, observation, measurement, sampling and testing in accordance with the provisions of these Sanitary Sewer chapters. The Superintendent or representatives shall have no authority to inquire into any processes including metallurgical, chemical, oil, refining, ceramic, paper, or other industries beyond that point having a direct bearing on the kind and source of discharge to the sewers or waterways or facilities for waste treatment.

95.08 USE OF EASEMENTS. The Superintendent and other duly authorized employees of the City bearing proper credentials and identification shall be permitted to enter all private properties through which the City holds a duly negotiated easement for the purposes of, but not limited to, inspection, observation, measurement, sampling, repair, and maintenance of any portion of the sewage works lying within said easement. All entry and subsequent work, if any, on said easement, shall be done in full accordance with the terms of the duly negotiated easement pertaining to the private property involved.

95.09 SPECIAL PENALTIES. The following special penalty provisions shall apply to violations of these Sanitary Sewer chapters:

1. Notice of Violation. Any person found to be violating any provision of these chapters except subsections 1, 3, and 4 of Section 95.04, shall be served by the City with written notice stating the nature of the violation and providing a reasonable time limit for the satisfactory correction thereof. The offender shall, within the period of time stated in such notice, permanently cease all violations.

2. Continuing Violations. Any person who shall continue any violation beyond the time limit provided for in subsection 1 hereof shall be in violation of this Code of Ordinances. Each day in which any such violation shall continue shall be deemed a separate offense.

3. Liability Imposed. Any person violating any of the provisions of these chapters shall become liable to the City for any expense, loss, or damage occasioned the City by reason of such violation.

CHAPTER 96

BUILDING SEWERS AND CONNECTIONS

96.01 Permit
96.02 Sewer Tap Fee
96.03 Plumber Required
96.04 Excavations
96.05 Connection Requirements
96.06 Interceptors Required
96.07 Sewer Tap
96.08 Inspection Required
96.09 Property Owner's Responsibility
96.10 Abatement of Violations

96.01 PERMIT. No unauthorized person shall uncover, make any connection with or opening into, use, alter, or disturb any public sewer or appurtenance thereof without first obtaining a written permit from the City. The application for the permit shall set forth the location and description of the property to be connected with the sewer system and the purpose for which the sewer is to be used, and shall be supplemented by any plans, specifications, or other information considered pertinent. The permit shall require the owner to complete construction and connection of the building sewer to the public sewer within 30 days after the issuance of the permit, except that when a property owner makes sufficient showing that due to conditions beyond the owner's control or peculiar hardship, such time period is inequitable or unfair, an extension of time within which to comply with the provisions herein may be granted. Any sewer connection permit may be revoked at any time for a violation of these chapters.

96.02 SEWER TAP FEE. There shall be a sewer tap fee in the amount of $250.00 paid to reimburse the City for costs borne by the City in making sewer service available to the property served.

96.03 PLUMBER REQUIRED. All installations of building sewers and connections to the public sewer shall be made by a State-licensed plumber.

96.04 EXCAVATIONS. All trench work, excavation, and backfilling required for the installation of a building sewer shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of the *State Plumbing Code* and the provisions of Chapter 135 of this Code of Ordinances.

96.05 CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS. Any connection with a public sanitary sewer must be made under the direct supervision of the Superintendent and in accordance with the following:

1. Old Building Sewers. Old building sewers may be used in connection with new buildings only when they are found, on examination and test conducted by the owner and observed by the Superintendent, to meet all requirements of this chapter.

2. Separate Building Sewers. A separate and independent building sewer shall be provided for every occupied building; except where one building stands at the rear of another on an interior lot and no private sewer is available or can be constructed to the rear building through an adjoining alley, court, yard, or driveway. In such cases the building sewer from the front building may be extended to the rear building and the whole considered as one building sewer.

3. Installation. The installation and connection of the building sewer to the public sewer shall conform to the requirements of the *State Plumbing Code* and

applicable rules and regulations of the City. All such connections shall be made gastight and watertight. Any deviation from the prescribed procedures and materials must be approved by the Superintendent before installation.

4. Water Lines. When possible, building sewers should be laid at least 10 feet horizontally from a water service. The horizontal separation may be less, provided the water service line is located at one side and at least 12 inches above the top of the building sewer.

5. Size. Building sewers shall be sized for the peak expected sewage flow from the building with a minimum building sewer size of four inches.

6. Alignment and Grade. All building sewers shall be laid to a straight line to meet the following:

A. Recommended grade at one-fourth inch per foot.

B. Minimum grade of one-eighth inch per foot.

C. Minimum velocity of two feet per second with the sewer half full.

D. Any deviation in alignment or grade shall be made only with the written approval of the Superintendent and shall be made only with approved fittings.

7. Depth. Whenever possible, the building sewer shall be brought to the building at an elevation below the basement floor. The depth of cover above the sewer shall be sufficient to afford protection from frost.

8. Sewage Lifts. In all buildings in which any building drain is too low to permit gravity flow to the public sewer, sanitary sewage carried by such drain shall be lifted by approved artificial means and discharged to the building sewer.

9. Pipe Specifications. Building sewer pipe shall be free from flaws, splits, or breaks. Materials shall be as specified in the *State Plumbing Code* except that the building sewer pipe, from the property line to the public sewer, shall comply with the current edition of one of the following:

A. Clay sewer pipe – A.S.T.M. C-700 (extra strength).

B. Extra heavy cast iron soil pipe – A.S.T.M. A-74.

C. Ductile iron water pipe – A.W.W.A. C-151.

D. P.V.C. – SDR26 – A.S.T.M. D-3034.

10. Bearing Walls. No building sewer shall be laid parallel to or within three feet of any bearing wall that might thereby be weakened.

11. Jointing. Fittings, type of joint and jointing material shall be compatible with the type of pipe used, subject to the approval of the Superintendent. Solvent-welded joints are not permitted.

12. Unstable Soil. No sewer connection shall be laid so that it is exposed when crossing any watercourse. Where an old watercourse must of necessity be crossed or where there is any danger of undermining or settlement, cast iron soil pipe or vitrified clay sewer pipe thoroughly encased in concrete shall be required for such crossings. Such encasement shall extend at least six inches on all sides of the pipe. The cast iron pipe or encased clay pipe shall rest on firm, solid material at either end.

13. Preparation of Basement or Crawl Space. No connection for any residence, business or other structure with any sanitary sewer shall be made unless the basement floor is poured, or in the case of a building with a slab or crawl space, unless the ground floor is installed with the area adjacent to the foundation of such building cleared of debris and backfilled. The backfill shall be well compacted and graded so that the drainage is away from the foundation. Prior to the time the basement floor is poured, or the first floor is installed in buildings without basements, the sewer shall be plugged and the plug shall be sealed by the Superintendent. Any accumulation of water in any excavation or basement during construction and prior to connection to the sanitary sewer shall be removed by means other than draining into the sanitary sewer.

96.06 INTERCEPTORS REQUIRED. Grease, oil, sludge and sand interceptors shall be provided by gas and service stations, convenience stores, car washes, garages, and other facilities when, in the opinion of the Superintendent, they are necessary for the proper handling of such wastes that contain grease in excessive amounts or any flammable waste, sand or other harmful ingredients. Such interceptors shall not be required for private living quarters or dwelling units. When required, such interceptors shall be installed in accordance with the following:

1. Design and Location. All interceptors shall be of a type and capacity as specified in the *State Plumbing Code*, to be approved by the Superintendent, and shall be located so as to be readily and easily accessible for cleaning and inspection.

2. Construction Standards. The interceptors shall be constructed of impervious material capable of withstanding abrupt and extreme changes in temperature. They shall be of substantial construction, watertight and equipped with easily removable covers that shall be gastight and watertight.

3. Maintenance. All such interceptors shall be maintained by the owner at the owner's expense and shall be kept in continuously efficient operations at all times.

96.07 SEWER TAP. Connection of the building sewer into the public sewer shall be made at the "Y" branch, if such branch is available at a suitable location. If no properly located "Y" branch is available, a saddle "Y" shall be installed at the location specified by the Superintendent. The public sewer shall be tapped with a tapping machine and a saddle appropriate to the type of public sewer shall be glued or attached with a gasket and stainless steel clamps to the sewer. At no time shall a building sewer be constructed so as to enter a manhole unless special written permission is received from the Superintendent and in accordance with the Superintendent's direction if such connection is approved.

96.08 INSPECTION REQUIRED. All connections with the sanitary sewer system before being covered shall be inspected and approved, in writing, by the Superintendent. As soon as all pipe work from the public sewer to inside the building has been completed, and before any backfilling is done, the Superintendent shall be notified and the Superintendent shall inspect and test the work as to workmanship and material; no sewer pipe laid underground shall be covered or trenches filled until after the sewer has been so inspected and approved. If the Superintendent refuses to approve the work, the plumber or owner must proceed immediately to correct the work.

96.09 PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY. All costs and expenses incident to the installation, connection, and maintenance of the building sewer shall be borne by the owner. The owner shall indemnify the City from any loss or damage that may directly or

indirectly be occasioned by the installation of the building sewer. The homeowner is responsible from the house to the City's main.

96.10 ABATEMENT OF VIOLATIONS. Construction or maintenance of building sewer lines, whether located upon the private property of any owner or in the public right-of-way, which construction or maintenance is in violation of any of the requirements of this chapter, shall be corrected, at the owner's expense, within 30 days after date of official notice from the Council of such violation. If not made within such time, the Council shall, in addition to the other penalties herein provided, have the right to finish and correct the work and assess the cost thereof to the property owner. Such assessment shall be collected with and in the same manner as general property taxes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3])

CHAPTER 97

USE OF PUBLIC SEWERS

97.01 Storm Water
97.02 Surface Waters Exception
97.03 Prohibited Discharges
97.04 Restricted Discharges
97.05 Restricted Discharges; Powers of Superintendent
97.06 Special Facilities
97.07 Control Manholes
97.08 Testing of Wastes

97.01 STORM WATER. No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged any storm water, surface water, groundwater, roof run-off, sub-surface drainage, uncontaminated cooling water, or unpolluted industrial process waters to any sanitary sewer. Storm water and all other unpolluted drainage shall be discharged to such sewers that are specifically designated as combined sewers or storm sewers or to a natural outlet approved by the Superintendent. Industrial cooling water or unpolluted process waters may be discharged on approval of the Superintendent, to a storm sewer, combined sewer, or natural outlet.

97.02 SURFACE WATERS EXCEPTION. Special permits for discharging surface waters to a public sanitary sewer may be issued by the Council upon recommendation of the Superintendent where such discharge is deemed necessary or advisable for purposes of flushing, but any permit so issued shall be subject to revocation at any time when deemed to the best interests of the sewer system.

97.03 PROHIBITED DISCHARGES. No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged any of the following described waters or wastes to any public sewers:

1. Flammable or Explosive Material. Any gasoline, benzene, naphtha, fuel oil, or other flammable or explosive liquid, solid, or gas.

2. Toxic or Poisonous Materials. Any waters or wastes containing toxic or poisonous solids, liquids or gases in sufficient quantity, either singly or by interaction with other wastes, to injure or interfere with any sewage treatment process, constitute a hazard to humans or animals, create a public nuisance, or create any hazard in the receiving waters of the sewage treatment plant, including but not limited to cyanides in excess of two milligrams per liter as CN in the wastes as discharged to the public sewer.

3. Corrosive Wastes. Any waters or wastes having a pH lower than 5.5 or having any other corrosive property capable of causing damage or hazard to structures, equipment, and personnel of the sewage works.

4. Solid or Viscous Substances. Solid or viscous substances in quantities or of such size capable of causing obstruction to the flow in sewers, or other interference with the proper operation of the sewage works such as, but not limited to, ashes, cinders, sand, mud, straw, shavings, metal, glass, rags, feathers, tar, plastics, wood, unground garbage, whole blood, paunch manure, hair and fleshings, entrails and paper dishes, cups, milk containers, etc., either whole or ground by garbage grinders.

5. Excessive B.O.D., Solids or Flow.

A. Any waters or wastes: (i) having a five-day biochemical oxygen demand greater than 300 parts per million by weight; or (ii) containing more

than 350 parts per million by weight of suspended solids; or (iii) having an average daily flow greater than two percent of the average sewage flow of the City, shall be subject to the review of the Superintendent.

B. Where necessary in the opinion of the Superintendent, the owner shall provide, at the owner's expense, such preliminary treatment as may be necessary to: (i) reduce the biochemical oxygen demand to 300 parts per million by weight; or (ii) reduce the suspended solids to 350 parts per million by weight; or (iii) control the quantities and rates of discharge of such waters or wastes. Plans, specifications, and any other pertinent information relating to proposed preliminary treatment facilities shall be submitted for the approval of the Superintendent and no construction of such facilities shall be commenced until said approvals are obtained in writing.

97.04 RESTRICTED DISCHARGES. No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged the following described substances, materials, waters, or wastes if it appears likely in the opinion of the Superintendent that such wastes can harm either the sewers, sewage treatment process, or equipment, have an adverse effect on the receiving stream or can otherwise endanger life, limb, public property, or constitute a nuisance. In forming an opinion as to the acceptability of these wastes, the Superintendent will give consideration to such factors as the quantities of subject wastes in relation to flows and velocities in the sewers, materials of construction of the sewers, nature of the sewage treatment process, capacity of the sewage treatment plant, degree of treatability of wastes in the sewage treatment plant, and other pertinent factors. The substances restricted are:

1. High Temperature. Any liquid or vapor having a temperature higher than 150 degrees F (65 degrees C).

2. Fat, Oil, Grease. Any water or waste containing fats, wax, grease or oils, whether emulsified or not, in excess of 100 milligrams per liter or 600 milligrams per liter of dispersed or other soluble matter.

3. Viscous Substances. Water or wastes containing substances that may solidify or become viscous at temperatures between 32 degrees F and 150 degrees F (0 degrees to 65 degrees C).

4. Garbage. Any garbage that has not been properly shredded, that is, to such a degree that all particles will be carried freely under the flow conditions normally prevailing in public sewers, with no particle greater than one-half inch in any dimension.

5. Acids. Any waters or wastes containing strong acid iron pickling wastes, or concentrated plating solution whether neutralized or not.

6. Toxic or Objectionable Wastes. Any waters or wastes containing iron, chromium, copper, zinc, and similar objectionable or toxic substances; or wastes exerting an excessive chlorine requirement, to such degree that any such material received in the composite sewage at the sewage treatment works exceeds the limits established by the Superintendent for such materials.

7. Odor or Taste. Any waters or wastes containing phenols or other taste or odor producing substances, in such concentrations exceeding limits that may be established by the Superintendent as necessary, after treatment of the composite sewage, to meet the requirements of State, federal, or other public agencies of jurisdiction for such discharge to the receiving waters.

8. Radioactive Wastes. Any radioactive wastes or isotopes of such half-life or concentration as may exceed limits established by the Superintendent in compliance with applicable State or federal regulations.

9. Excess Alkalinity. Any waters or wastes having a pH in excess of 9.5.

10. Unusual Wastes. Materials that exert or cause:

A. Unusual concentrations of inert suspended solids (such as, but not limited to, Fullers earth, lime slurries, and lime residues) or of dissolved solids (such as, but not limited to, sodium chloride and sodium sulfate).

B. Excessive discoloration (such as, but not limited to, dye wastes and vegetable tanning solutions).

C. Unusual B.O.D., chemical oxygen demand or chlorine requirements in such quantities as to constitute a significant load on the sewage treatment works.

D. Unusual volume of flow or concentration of wastes constituting "slugs" as defined herein.

11. Noxious or Malodorous Gases. Any noxious or malodorous gas or other substance that, either singly or by interaction with other wastes, is capable of creating a public nuisance or hazard to life or of preventing entry into sewers for their maintenance and repair.

12. Damaging Substances. Any waters, wastes, materials, or substances that react with water or wastes in the sewer system to release noxious gases, develop color of undesirable intensity, form suspended solids in objectionable concentration or create any other condition deleterious to structures and treatment processes.

13. Untreatable Wastes. Waters or wastes containing substances that are not amenable to treatment or reduction by the sewage treatment processes employed, or are amenable to treatment only to such degree that the sewage treatment plant effluent cannot meet the requirements of other agencies having jurisdiction over discharge to the receiving waters.

97.05 RESTRICTED DISCHARGES; POWERS OF SUPERINTENDENT. If any waters or wastes are discharged or are proposed to be discharged to the public sewers, which waters contain the substances or possess the characteristics enumerated in Section 97.04 and which in the judgment of the Superintendent may have a deleterious effect upon the sewage works, processes, equipment, or receiving waters, or which otherwise create a hazard to life or constitute a public nuisance, the Superintendent may:

1. Rejection. Reject the wastes by requiring disconnection from the public sewage system;

2. Pretreatment. Require pretreatment to an acceptable condition for discharge to the public sewers;

3. Controls Imposed. Require control over the quantities and rates of discharge; and/or

4. Special Charges. Require payment to cover the added cost of handling and treating the wastes not covered by existing taxes or sewer charges under the provisions of Chapter 99.

97.06 SPECIAL FACILITIES. If the Superintendent permits the pretreatment or equalization of waste flows, the design and installation of the plants and equipment shall be subject to the review and approval of the Superintendent and subject to the requirements of all applicable codes, ordinances, and laws. Where preliminary treatment or flow-equalizing facilities are provided for any waters or wastes, they shall be maintained continuously in satisfactory and effective operation by the owner at the owner's expense.

97.07 CONTROL MANHOLES. When required by the Superintendent, the owner of any property serviced by a building sewer carrying industrial wastes shall install a suitable control manhole together with such necessary meters and other appurtenances in the building sewer to facilitate observation, sampling, and measurement of the wastes. Such manhole, when required, shall be accessibly and safely located, and shall be constructed in accordance with plans approved by the Superintendent. The manhole shall be installed by the owner at the owner's expense, and shall be maintained by the owner so as to be safe and accessible at all times.

97.08 TESTING OF WASTES. All measurements, tests, and analyses of the characteristics of waters and wastes to which reference is made in this chapter shall be determined in accordance with the latest edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, published by the American Public Health Association, and shall be determined at the control manhole provided, or upon suitable samples taken at said control manhole. In the event that no special manhole has been required, the control manhole shall be considered to be the nearest downstream manhole in the public sewer to the point at which the building sewer is connected. Sampling shall be carried out by customarily accepted methods to reflect the effect of constituents upon the sewage works and to determine the existence of hazards to life, limb, and property. (The particular analyses involved will determine whether a 24-hour composite of all outfalls of a premises is appropriate or whether a grab sample or samples should be taken. Normally, but not always, B.O.D. and suspended solids analyses are obtained from 24-hour composites of all outfalls whereas pH's are determined from periodic grab samples).

CHAPTER 98

ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEMS

98.01 When Prohibited
98.02 When Required
98.03 Compliance with Regulations
98.04 Permit Required
98.05 Discharge Restrictions
98.06 Maintenance of System
98.07 Systems Abandoned
98.08 Disposal of Septage

98.01 WHEN PROHIBITED. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, it is unlawful to construct or maintain any on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system or other facility intended or used for the disposal of sewage.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])

98.02 WHEN REQUIRED. When a public sanitary sewer is not available under the provisions of Section 95.05, every building wherein persons reside, congregate or are employed shall be provided with an approved on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system complying with the provisions of this chapter.

(IAC, 567-69.1[3])

98.03 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS. The type, capacity, location, and layout of a private on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system shall comply with the specifications and requirements set forth by the Iowa Administrative Code 567, Chapter 69, and with such additional requirements as are prescribed by the regulations of the County Board of Health.

(IAC, 567-69.1[3 & 4])

98.04 PERMIT REQUIRED. No person shall install or alter an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system without first obtaining a permit from the County Board of Health.

98.05 DISCHARGE RESTRICTIONS. It is unlawful to discharge any wastewater from an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system (except under an NPDES permit) to any ditch, stream, pond, lake, natural or artificial waterway, drain tile or to the surface of the ground.

(IAC, 567-69.1[3])

98.06 MAINTENANCE OF SYSTEM. The owner of an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system shall operate and maintain the system in a sanitary manner at all times and at no expense to the City.

98.07 SYSTEMS ABANDONED. At such time as a public sewer becomes available to a property served by an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system, as provided in Section 95.05, a direct connection shall be made to the public sewer in compliance with these Sanitary Sewer chapters and the on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system shall be abandoned and filled with suitable material.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])

98.08 DISPOSAL OF SEPTAGE. No person shall dispose of septage from an on-site treatment system at any location except an approved disposal site.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 99

SEWER USER CHARGE

99.01 Purpose
99.02 Definitions
99.03 Requirements
99.04 Establishment of Funds
99.05 Maintenance of Funds
99.06 Basis of Use Determination
99.07 Sewer Use Charge
99.08 Surcharges
99.09 Additional Charges
99.10 Application
99.11 Billing for Sewer Service
99.12 Lien for Nonpayment
99.13 Lien Exemption
99.14 Lien Notice
99.15 Charge Review
99.16 User Notification
99.17 Customer Deposits

99.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to establish the procedures and regulations to be followed in the calculation, establishment, and collection of charges from contributors to the public sanitary sewerage system so that the City can pay for the operation and maintenance, as herein defined, of the wastewater treatment system and for the sewer bond debt retirement for financing the sewage system improvements constructed under SRF Project No. CS192053-01.

99.02 DEFINITIONS. Unless the context indicates otherwise, the meaning of terms used in this chapter shall be:

1. "Biochemical Oxygen Demand" (B.O.D.) means the quantity of oxygen utilized in the biochemical oxidation of organic matter under standard laboratory procedure in five days at 20 degrees C, expressed in milligrams per liter (MG/L).

2. "Normal domestic wastewater" means wastewater that has a B.O.D. concentration of not more than 300 MG/L and a suspended solids concentration of not more than 300 MG/L.

3. "Operation and maintenance" means all expenditures during the useful life of the wastewater treatment facilities for materials, labor, utilities, and other items which are necessary for the management and maintenance of said treatment facilities to achieve the capacity and performance for which such works were designed and constructed.

4. "Replacement" means expenditures for obtaining and installing equipment, accessories or appurtenances which are necessary during the useful life of the wastewater treatment works to maintain the capacity and performance for which such facilities were designed and constructed. The term "operation and maintenance" includes replacement.

5. "Residential contributor" means any contributor to the public wastewater treatment works whose lot, parcel of real estate, or building is used for domestic dwelling purposes only.

6. "Suspended solids" (SS) means the total suspended solids that either float on the surface of or are in suspension in water, wastewater or other liquids and which are removable by laboratory filtering and referred to as nonfilterable residue. The procedure shall be that as prescribed in the latest edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, published jointly by the American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association and Water Pollution Control Federation.

7. "Useful life" means the estimated period during which the wastewater treatment works will be operated.

8. "User charge" means that portion of the total wastewater service charge which is levied in a proportional and adequate manner for the cost of operation, maintenance, and replacement of the wastewater treatment works.

9. "Wastewater" means the spent water of a community. From the standpoint of source, it may be a combination of the liquid and water-carried wastes from residences, commercial buildings, industrial plants and institutions, together with any groundwater, surface water and storm water that may be present. Wastewater is also commonly known as "sanitary sewage."

10. "Wastewater treatment works" means the devices and systems for the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal wastewater, domestic wastewater, or liquid industrial wastes. These include the collecting lateral, trunk, interceptor, and outfall sewer systems, individual systems, pumping, power and other equipment and appurtenances, extensions, improvement, remodeling, additions and alterations thereof; elements essential to provide a reliable recycled supply such as standby treatment units and clear well facilities; and any works, including site acquisition of the land that will be an integral part of the treatment process or is used for ultimate disposal of residues resulting from such treatment; or any other method or system for preventing, abating, reducing, storing, treating, separating, or disposing of municipal waste or industrial waste, including waste in combined storm water and sanitary sewer systems.

12. "Water meter" means a water volume measuring and recording device, furnished and/or installed by the Southern Iowa Rural Water Association or furnished and/or installed by a user and approved by the Southern Iowa Rural Water Association.

99.03 REQUIREMENTS. The user charge system shall generate adequate annual revenues to pay costs of: (i) annual operation and maintenance including replacement; and (ii) costs associated with the sewer bond debt retirement for financing the wastewater treatment works which the City may, by resolution, designate to be paid by the user charge system. That portion of the total user charge which is designated for operation and maintenance, including replacement of the treatment works, shall be established by this chapter.

99.04 ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS. That portion of the total user charge collected which is designated for operation and maintenance including replacement purposes as established in Section 99.07 shall be deposited in two separate non-lapsing funds, as follows:

1. A fund designated as the "Wastewater Treatment Works Operation and Maintenance Fund" for the specific purpose of defraying operation and maintenance costs, excluding replacement, of the wastewater treatment works.

2. A fund designated as the "Wastewater Treatment Works Replacement Fund" for the specific purpose of ensuring replacement needs over the useful life of the wastewater treatment works.

Deposits in these two funds shall be made at least annually from that portion of the total user charge collected and designated for operation, maintenance and replacement purposes in the total amount of $62,400.00 annually. While sewer revenue bonds of the City are outstanding, the provision of the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds shall, in the event of conflict, prevail on the provisions of this section and Section 99.05.

99.05 MAINTENANCE OF FUNDS. Fiscal year-end balances in the wastewater treatment works operation and maintenance fund and the wastewater treatment works replacement fund shall be carried over to the same funds in the subsequent fiscal year, and shall be used for no other purposes than those designated for these funds. If moneys are transferred from other funds of the City to meet temporary shortages in the wastewater treatment works operation and maintenance fund and/or wastewater treatment works replacement fund, such transferred moneys shall be returned to their respective accounts upon appropriate adjustment of the user charge rates for operation, maintenance and replacement. The user charge rates shall be adjusted such that the transferred moneys will be returned to their respective accounts within the fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the moneys were borrowed.

99.06 BASIS OF USE DETERMINATION. The use of the wastewater treatment works shall be determined on the following basis:

1. Each user shall pay for the services provided by the City based on use of the wastewater treatment works as determined by water meters acceptable to the City.

2. If a commercial or industrial contributor has a consumptive use of water or in some other manner uses water which is not returned to the wastewater collection system, the user charge for that contributor may be based on a wastewater meter or separate water meter installed and maintained at the expense of the contributor and in a manner acceptable to the City.

3. In case of privately owned or unmetered water supplies, all or any part of which is discharged into the public sanitary sewer system of the City, the quantity of water discharged into said sewer system shall be determined, to the satisfaction of the Council, at the expense of the owner of such private or unmetered water supplies, and the sewer user charge shall be applied to an equal quantity and characteristic of waste as though originating through use of City water, the same as if metered and billed accordingly. If the quantity of water used is estimated to be in excess of 1,000 gallons per day for any one billing period, the Council may require that such water supply be metered at the expense of the owner of the same.

99.07 SEWER USER CHARGE. The minimum charge each month shall be $7.50. In addition, each contributor shall pay a user charge rate for operation and maintenance including replacement of $2.63 per 1,000 gallons of water or wastewater and an additional $1.01 per 1,000 gallons of water or wastewater for sewer bond debt retirement.

99.08 SURCHARGES. For those customers who contribute wastewater of strength greater than normal domestic sewage, a surcharge will be collected in addition to the sewer user charge. The surcharge for operation and maintenance including replacement is:

$0.54 per pound B.O.D.

$0.30 per pound SS

99.09 ADDITIONAL CHARGES. Any user which discharges any toxic pollutants which cause an increase in the cost of managing the effluent or the sludge from the wastewater treatment works, or any user which discharges any substance which singly or by interaction with other substances causes identifiable increases in the cost of operation, maintenance or replacement of the wastewater treatment works, shall pay for such increased costs. The charge to each such user shall be as determined by the Council.

99.10 APPLICATION. The user charge rates established in this chapter apply to all users, regardless of their location, of the wastewater treatment works.

99.11 BILLING FOR SEWER SERVICE. Sewer service charges shall be billed as part of a combined service account, due and payable under the same terms and conditions provided for payment for electric service as contained in the Electric Utility Service Rules.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

99.12 LIEN FOR NONPAYMENT. The owner of the premises served and any lessee or tenant thereof shall be jointly and severally liable for sewer service charges to the premises. Sewer service charges remaining unpaid and delinquent shall constitute a lien upon the premises served and shall be certified by the Clerk to the County Treasurer for collection in the same manner as property taxes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

99.13 LIEN EXEMPTION.

1. Exemption. The lien for nonpayment shall not apply to the charges for any of the services of sewer systems, storm water drainage systems, sewage treatment, solid waste collection, and solid waste disposal for a residential rental property where the charge is paid directly to the City by the tenant, if the landlord gives written notice to the City that the property is residential rental property and that the tenant is liable for the rates or charges for such service. The City may require a deposit not exceeding the usual cost of 90 days of such services to be paid to the City. When the tenant moves from the rental property, the City shall refund the deposit if all service charges are paid in full. The lien exemption does not apply to delinquent charges for repairs related to any of the services.

2. Written Notice. The landlord's written notice shall contain the name of the tenant responsible for charges, the address of the residential rental property that the tenant is to occupy, and the date that the occupancy begins. Upon receipt, the City shall acknowledge the notice and deposit. A change in tenant for a residential rental property shall require a new written notice to be given to the City within 30 business days of the change in tenant. A change in tenant for a commercial rental property shall require a new written notice to be given to the City within 10 business days of the change in tenant. A change in the ownership of the residential rental property shall require written notice of such change to be given to the City within 30 business days of the completion of the change of ownership.

3. Mobile Homes, Modular Homes, and Manufactured Homes. A lien for nonpayment of utility services described in subsections 1 and 2 of this section shall not be placed upon a premises that is a mobile home, modular home, or manufactured home if the mobile home, modular home, or manufactured home is owned by a tenant of and located in a mobile home park or manufactured home community and the mobile home park or manufactured home community owner or manager is the account holder, unless the lease agreement specifies that the tenant is responsible for payment of a portion of the rates or charges billed to the account holder.

99.14 LIEN NOTICE. A lien for delinquent sewer service charges shall not be certified to the County Treasurer unless prior written notice of intent to certify a lien is given to the customer in whose name the delinquent charges were incurred. If the customer is a tenant and if the owner or landlord of the property or premises has made a written request for notice, the notice shall also be given to the owner or landlord. The notice shall be sent to the appropriate

persons by ordinary mail not less than 30 days prior to certification of the lien to the County Treasurer.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

99.15 CHARGE REVIEW. The City shall review the user charge system at least every year and revise user charge rates as necessary to ensure that the system generates adequate revenues to pay the costs of operation and maintenance including replacement and that the system continues to provide for the proportional distribution of operation and maintenance including replacement costs among users.

99.16 USER NOTIFICATION. The City shall notify each user at least annually of the rate being charged for operation and maintenance including replacement and the rate being charged for sewer bond debt service for the wastewater treatment works.

99.17 CUSTOMER DEPOSITS. There shall be required from each new customer a $45.00 deposit intended to guarantee the payment of bills for service. Said deposit shall be refunded after a period of 12 months during which prompt payment has been received. Any customer who does not have a deposit on file or the deposit is found to be inadequate and who has been assessed more than two late penalties within a 12-month period shall be required to pay a deposit. No initial service deposit shall be required of an applicant:

1. Who has previously established a credit history with the utility and whose 12 most recent bills from the utility were timely paid; or

2. Who has reasonable proof of a recent equivalent prompt payment history for similar service from another utility.

[The next page is 431]

CHAPTER 105

SOLID WASTE CONTROL

105.01 Purpose
105.02 Definitions
105.03 Sanitary Disposal Required
105.04 Health and Fire Hazard
105.05 Open Burning Restricted
105.06 Separation of Yard Waste Required
105.07 Littering Prohibited
105.08 Toxic and Hazardous Waste
105.09 Waste Storage Containers
105.10 Prohibited Practices
105.11 Sanitary Disposal Project Designated

105.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of the chapters in this Code of Ordinances pertaining to Solid Waste Control and Collection is to provide for the sanitary storage, collection, and disposal of solid waste and, thereby, to protect the citizens of the City from such hazards to their health, safety and welfare as may result from the uncontrolled disposal of solid waste.

105.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in these chapters the following terms are defined:

1. "Collector" means any person authorized to gather solid waste from public and private places.

2. "Discard" means to place, cause to be placed, throw, deposit, or drop.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.361[1])

3. "Dwelling unit" means any room or group of rooms located within a structure and forming a single habitable unit with facilities that are used or are intended to be used for living, sleeping, cooking, and eating.

4. "Garbage" means all solid and semisolid, putrescible animal and vegetable waste resulting from the handling, preparing, cooking, storing, serving and consuming of food or of material intended for use as food, and all offal, excluding useful industrial by-products, and includes all such substances from all public and private establishments and from all residences.
(IAC, 567-100.2)

5. "Landscape waste" means any vegetable or plant waste except garbage. The term includes trees, tree trimmings, branches, stumps, brush, weeds, leaves, grass, shrubbery, and yard trimmings.
(IAC, 567-20.2[455B])

6. "Litter" means any garbage, rubbish, trash, refuse, waste materials, or debris not exceeding 10 pounds in weight or 15 cubic feet in volume. Litter includes but is not limited to empty beverage containers, cigarette butts, food waste packaging, other food or candy wrappers, handbills, empty cartons, or boxes.
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.361[2])

7. "Owner" means, in addition to the record titleholder, any person residing in, renting, leasing, occupying, operating or transacting business in any premises, and as between such parties the duties, responsibilities, liabilities and obligations hereinafter imposed shall be joint and several.

8. "Refuse" means putrescible and non-putrescible waste, including but not limited to garbage, rubbish, ashes, incinerator residues, street cleanings, market and industrial solid waste and sewage treatment waste in dry or semisolid form.

(IAC, 567-100.2)

9. "Residential premises" means a single-family dwelling and any multiple-family dwelling.

10. "Residential waste" means any refuse generated on the premises as a result of residential activities. The term includes landscape waste grown on the premises or deposited thereon by the elements, but excludes garbage, tires, trade wastes and any locally recyclable goods or plastics.

(IAC, 567-20.2[455B])

11. "Rubbish" means non-putrescible solid waste consisting of combustible and non-combustible waste, such as ashes, paper, cardboard, tin cans, yard clippings, wood, glass, bedding, crockery, or litter of any kind.

(IAC, 567-100.2)

12. "Sanitary disposal" means a method of treating solid waste so that it does not produce a hazard to the public health or safety or create a nuisance.

(IAC, 567-100.2)

13. "Sanitary disposal project" means all facilities and appurtenances (including all real and personal property connected with such facilities) that are acquired, purchased, constructed, reconstructed, equipped, improved, extended, maintained, or operated to facilitate the final disposition of solid waste without creating a significant hazard to the public health or safety, and which are approved by the Director of the State Department of Natural Resources.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.301)

14. "Solid waste" means garbage, refuse, rubbish, and other similar discarded solid or semisolid materials, including but not limited to such materials resulting from industrial, commercial, agricultural, and domestic activities. Solid waste may include vehicles, as defined by Section 321.1 of the *Code of Iowa*. Solid waste does not include any of the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.301)

A. Hazardous waste regulated under the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6921-6934.

B. Hazardous waste as defined in Section 455B.411 of the *Code of Iowa*, except to the extent that rules allowing for the disposal of specific wastes have been adopted by the State Environmental Protection Commission.

C. Source, special nuclear, or by-product material as defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended to January 1, 1979.

D. Petroleum contaminated soil that has been remediated to acceptable State or federal standards.

E. Steel slag which is a product resulting from the steel manufacturing process and is managed as an item of value in a controlled manner and not as a discarded material.

105.03 SANITARY DISPOSAL REQUIRED. It is the duty of each owner to provide for the sanitary disposal of all refuse accumulating on the owner's premises before it becomes a nuisance. Any such accumulation remaining on any premises for a period of more than 30 days shall be deemed a nuisance and the City may proceed to abate such nuisances in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 50 or by initiating proper action in district court.

(Code of Iowa, Ch. 657)

105.04 HEALTH AND FIRE HAZARD. It is unlawful for any person to permit to accumulate on any premises, improved or vacant, or on any public place, such quantities of solid waste that constitute a health, sanitation or fire hazard.

105.05 OPEN BURNING RESTRICTED. No person shall allow, cause or permit open burning of combustible materials where the products of combustion are emitted into the open air without passing through a chimney or stack, except that open burning is permitted in the following circumstances:

(IAC, 567-23.2[455B] and 567-100.2)

1. Disaster Rubbish. The open burning of rubbish, including landscape waste, for the duration of the community disaster period in cases where an officially declared emergency condition exists, provided that the burning of any structures or demolished structures is conducted in accordance with 40 CFR Section 61.145.

(IAC, 567-23.2[3a])

2. Trees and Tree Trimmings. The open burning of trees and tree trimmings at a City-operated burning site, provided such burning is conducted in compliance with the rules established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

(IAC, 567-23.2[3b])

3. Flare Stacks. The open burning or flaring of waste gases, provided such open burning or flaring is conducted in compliance with applicable rules of the State Department of Natural Resources.

(IAC, 567-23.2[3c])

4. Landscape Waste. The disposal by open burning of landscape waste originating on the premises. However, the burning of landscape waste produced in clearing, grubbing and construction operations shall be limited to areas located at least one-fourth mile from any building inhabited by other than the landowner or tenant conducting the open burning. Rubber tires shall not be used to ignite landscape waste.

(IAC, 567-23.2[3d])

5. Recreational Fires. Open fires for cooking, heating, recreation, and ceremonies, provided they comply with the limits for emission of visible air contaminants established by the State Department of Natural Resources. Rubber tires shall not be burned in a recreational fire.

(IAC, 567-23.2[3e])

6. Training Fires. Fires set for the purpose of conducting bona fide training of public or industrial employees in firefighting methods, provided that the training fires are conducted in compliance with rules established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

(IAC, 567-23.2[3g])

7. Pesticide Containers and Seed Corn Bags. The disposal by open burning of paper or plastic pesticide containers (except those formerly containing organic forms of beryllium, selenium, mercury, lead, cadmium or arsenic) and seed corn bags

resulting from farming activities occurring on the premises if burned in accordance with rules established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

(IAC, 567-23.2[3h])

8. Agricultural Structures. The open burning of agricultural structures if in accordance with rules and limitations established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

(IAC, 567-23.2[3i])

9. Controlled Burning of a Demolished Building. The controlled burning of a demolished building by the City, subject to approval of the Council, provided that the controlled burning is conducted in accordance with rules and limitations established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

(IAC, 567-23.2[3j])

10. Variance. Any person wishing to conduct open burning of materials not permitted herein may make application for a variance to the Director of the State Department of Natural Resources.

(IAC, 567-23.2[2])

105.06 SEPARATION OF YARD WASTE REQUIRED. All yard waste shall be separated by the owner or occupant from all other solid waste accumulated on the premises and shall be composted or burned on the premises or disposed of as mandated by State law. As used in this section, "yard waste" means any debris such as grass clippings, leaves, garden waste, brush, and trees. Yard waste does not include tree stumps.

105.07 LITTERING PROHIBITED. No person shall discard any litter onto or in any water or land, except that nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the authorized collection and discarding of such litter in or on areas or receptacles provided for such purpose. When litter is discarded from a motor vehicle, the driver of the motor vehicle shall be responsible for the act in any case where doubt exists as to which occupant of the motor vehicle actually discarded the litter.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.363)

105.08 TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS WASTE. No person shall deposit in a solid waste container or otherwise offer for collection any toxic or hazardous waste. Such materials shall be transported and disposed of as prescribed by the Director of the State Department of Natural Resources. As used in this section, "toxic and hazardous waste" means waste materials, including (but not limited to) poisons, pesticides, herbicides, acids, caustics, pathological waste, flammable or explosive materials, and similar harmful waste that requires special handling and that must be disposed of in such a manner as to conserve the environment and protect the public health and safety.

(IAC, 567-100.2)
(IAC, 567-102.13[2] and 400-27.14[2])

105.09 WASTE STORAGE CONTAINERS. Every person owning, managing, operating, leasing, or renting any premises, dwelling unit or any place where refuse accumulates shall provide and at all times maintain in good order and repair portable containers for refuse in accordance with the following:

1. Container Specifications. Waste storage containers shall comply with the following specifications:

A. Residential. Residential waste and recyclable items shall be disposed of in the containers provided by the City's solid waste contractor. Additional solid waste must be placed in heavy-duty disposable garbage bags not to exceed 30 gallons in capacity and 40 pounds in loaded weight which are leak proof and waterproof and which also must display a sticker purchased from City Hall.

B. Commercial. Every person owning, managing, operating, leasing, or renting any commercial premises where an excessive amount of refuse accumulates and where its storage in portable containers as required above is impractical, shall maintain metal bulk storage containers approved by the City.

2. Storage of Containers. Residential solid waste containers shall be stored upon the residential premises. Commercial solid waste containers shall be stored upon private property, unless the owner has been granted written permission from the City to use public property for such purposes. The storage site shall be well drained and fully accessible to collection equipment, public health personnel, and fire inspection personnel. All owners of residential and commercial premises shall be responsible for proper storage of all garbage and yard waste to prevent materials from being blown or scattered around neighboring yards and streets.

3. Location of Containers for Collection. Containers for the storage of solid waste awaiting collection shall be placed at the curb or alley line by the owner or occupant of the premises served. Containers or other solid waste placed at the curb line shall not be so placed more than 12 hours in advance of the regularly scheduled collection day and shall be promptly removed from the curb line following collection.

4. Nonconforming Containers. Solid waste placed in containers that are not in compliance with the provisions of this section will not be collected.

105.10 PROHIBITED PRACTICES. It is unlawful for any person to:

1. Unlawful Use of Containers. Deposit refuse in any solid waste containers not owned by such person without the written consent of the owner of such containers.

2. Interfere with Collectors. Interfere in any manner with solid waste collection equipment or with solid waste collectors in the lawful performance of their duties as such, whether such equipment or collectors be those of the City, or those of any other authorized waste collection service.

3. Incinerators. Burn rubbish or garbage except in incinerators designed for high temperature operation, in which solid, semisolid, liquid, or gaseous combustible refuse is ignited and burned efficiently, and from which the solid residues contain little or no combustible material, as acceptable to the Environmental Protection Commission.

4. Scavenging. Take or collect any solid waste that has been placed out for collection on any premises, unless such person is an authorized solid waste collector.

105.11 SANITARY DISPOSAL PROJECT DESIGNATED. The sanitary landfill facilities operated by Union County are hereby designated as the official "Public Sanitary Disposal Project" for the disposal of solid waste produced or originating within the City.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 106

COLLECTION OF SOLID WASTE

106.01 Collection Service
106.02 Collection Vehicles
106.03 Loading
106.04 Frequency of Collection
106.05 Bulky Rubbish
106.06 Right of Entry
106.07 Contract Requirements
106.08 Collection Fees
106.09 Lien for Nonpayment
106.10 Recycling Program

106.01 COLLECTION SERVICE. The City shall provide for the collection of solid waste, except bulky rubbish as provided in Section 106.05, from residential premises only. There shall be no more than one collector authorized to gather solid waste within the City at any one time. The owners or operators of commercial, industrial or institutional premises shall provide for the collection of solid waste produced upon such premises.

106.02 COLLECTION VEHICLES. Vehicles or containers used for the collection and transportation of garbage and similar putrescible waste or solid waste containing such materials shall be leak-proof, durable and of easily cleanable construction. They shall be cleaned to prevent nuisances, pollution, or insect breeding and shall be maintained in good repair.

(IAC, 567-104.9[455B])

106.03 LOADING. Vehicles or containers used for the collection and transportation of any solid waste shall be loaded and moved in such a manner that the contents will not fall, leak, or spill therefrom, and shall be covered to prevent blowing or loss of material. Where spillage does occur, the material shall be picked up immediately by the collector or transporter and returned to the vehicle or container and the area properly cleaned.

106.04 FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION. All solid waste shall be collected from residential premises at least once each week and from commercial, industrial and institutional premises as frequently as may be necessary, but not less than once each week. Recycling shall be collected from residential premises at least once bi-weekly and from commercial, industrial, or institutional premises as frequently as may be necessary, but not less than once each week.

106.05 BULKY RUBBISH. One bulky rubbish item will be collected each week at no additional charge (excludes appliances) by calling Afton City Hall to schedule pickup during regular weekly collection. Bulky rubbish can be a piece of furniture or waste material from a residential source other than construction debris or hazardous waste, with a weight or volume greater than that allowed for containers. Bulky rubbish includes: couches, chairs, household furniture, carpeting (must be cut in four-foot lengths and securely bundled and tied), bicycles, and many items that can be safely handled by one person. Bulky rubbish does not include: any waste generated by a household business or any other business (including hobbies, auctions, rummage sales, etc), construction or demolition debris, concrete, brick, asphalt, roofing, cars, motorcycles, boats or parts of vehicles. Extra bags and or boxes of trash that don't fit in the cart are not considered bulky items and must have a pre-paid sticker on each bag or box to be removed. Appliances will be collected if they have a pre-paid appliance sticker.

106.06 RIGHT OF ENTRY. Solid waste collectors are hereby authorized to enter upon private property for the purpose of collecting solid waste, as required by this chapter; however, solid waste collectors shall not enter dwelling units or other residential buildings.

106.07 CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS. No person shall engage in the business of collecting, transporting, processing or disposing of solid waste from residential premises for the City without first entering into a contract with the City. This section does not prohibit an owner from transporting solid waste accumulating upon premises owned, occupied or used by such owner, provided such refuse is disposed of properly in an approved sanitary disposal project. Furthermore, a contract is not required for the removal, hauling, or disposal of earth and rock material from grading or excavation activities, provided that all such materials are conveyed in tight vehicles, trucks or receptacles so constructed and maintained that none of the material being transported is spilled upon any public right-of-way.

106.08 COLLECTION FEES. The collection and disposal of solid waste as provided by this chapter are declared to be beneficial to the property served or eligible to be served and there shall be levied and collected fees for the same, in accordance with the following:

(Goreham vs. Des Moines, 1970, 179 NW 2nd, 449)

1. Monthly Residential Fees.

   A. The fee for solid waste collection, recycling collection and disposal service, used or available, shall be $19.00 for 96 gallon container and $14.50 for 35 gallon container (for qualifying elderly or disabled residents). Fees are for each household for once weekly collection of solid waste and bi-weekly collection of 96-gallon recycling container by Jim's Sanitation.

   B. (Ord. 245 – Feb. 20 Supp.)

   C. A Jim's Sanitation sticker in an amount of $1.00 must be attached to each garbage bag over the one container per week limit.

2. Payment for service to commercial, industrial and institutional customers shall be negotiated between the customer and collector and paid directly to the collector.

3. Payment of Bills. Solid waste and recycling fees shall be billed as part of a combined service account due and payable under the same terms and conditions provided for payment for electric service as contained in the Electric Utility Service Rules. Solid waste collection service may be discontinued if the combined service account becomes delinquent, and the provisions contained in Section 99.14 relating to lien notices shall also apply in the event of a delinquent account.

106.09 LIEN FOR NONPAYMENT. Except as provided for in Section 99.13 of this Code of Ordinances, the owner of the premises served and any lessee or tenant thereof are jointly and severally liable for fees for solid waste collection and disposal. Fees remaining unpaid and delinquent shall constitute a lien upon the property or premises served and shall be certified by the Clerk to the County Treasurer for collection in the same manner as property taxes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

106.10 RECYCLING PROGRAM. A mandatory program for the separation and collection of recyclable materials from residential premises is hereby established. For purposes of this section, a residential premise is defined as a single-family unit, zoned or declared residential, and single buildings containing no more than two separate or contiguous

single-family dwelling units that have individual collection for each unit, or which are billed separately for electric service, zoned or declared residential. Residential unit shall specifically not include commercial or industrial establishments. The City shall provide, by contract, for the collection of recyclable materials in accordance with the rules and regulations of the City's recycling program as provided by this section are declared to be beneficial to the property served or eligible to be served and there shall be levied and collected a fee therefor in accordance with Section 106.08 (1)(A).

[The next page is 455]

CHAPTER 110

WATER UTILITY FRANCHISE

110.01 Purpose
110.02 Renewal and Extension of Franchise
110.03 Term
110.04 Financing and Budget
110.05 General Conditions
110.06 Assignment of Franchise
110.07 Forfeiture
110.08 Severability

110.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this ordinance is to set forth the terms and conditions of an agreement made pursuant to the provisions of Iowa Code Chapter 28E (2018) between two public entities, namely the City of Afton, Union County, Iowa ("City"), and the Southern Iowa Rural Water Association, State of Iowa ("SIRWA"), for a period of 40 years for the operation, maintenance, repair, reconstruction and replacement of a public improvement, namely a water distribution system within the City. Pursuant to Iowa Code Section 364.2(4)(a)-(b) (2018), this ordinance renews and extends a prior ordinance of the City in which SIRWA was granted a non-exclusive water utility franchise within the City in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 28E. This ordinance renews and extends the grant to SIRWA the right and franchise to construct, erect, maintain and operate in the City a water distribution system and appurtenances thereto for the distribution of potable water and the right to construct and maintain the necessary mains, pumps, meters, and meter pits, and other appurtenances for the transmission of potable water along and under the streets, avenues, alleys, public rights of way, and other public places in the City; also the right to construct and maintain upon and under the streets, avenues, alleys, public rights of way, and public places, transmission mains through the City to supply and sell potable water to individuals and entities inside of the City.

110.02 RENEWAL AND EXTENSION OF FRANCHISE. The City hereby grants to SIRWA a renewal and extension of a non-exclusive franchise to own the water distribution system within the City and thereafter to maintain, operate, repair, replace, dismantle, recycle, salvage, renew, reconstruct, and remove a water distribution system across public property and/or public rights of way within the City, in accordance with the rules and regulations of SIRWA, including the nonexclusive right, privilege, and authority to (a) sell and supply potable water to individuals and entities, inside the City; (b) use public property, including but not limited to existing public rights of way, within the City; (c) engage in such further activities within the City as may now or hereafter be consistent with the accepted principals applicable to the operation of a water distribution system.

For the purpose of effecting the privileges granted hereunder, SIRWA is authorized to make all necessary excavations in the streets, alleys, sidewalks, public rights of way, and other public grounds within the corporate limits of the City, but such excavations shall be carried out with reasonable dispatch and with as little interference with or inconvenience to the rights of the public as may be feasible. SIRWA shall restore all streets, alleys, sidewalks, public rights of way, and public grounds to the condition of safety, appearance and utility specified by the relevant construction industry standards after any excavation or other work.

110.03 TERM. The franchise is granted for a term of forty (40) years commencing with the date of the City's adoption of this ordinance,[†] provided however, that the City may not withdraw from this agreement as long as SIRWA shall have revenue bond obligations incurred for the construction, reconstruction, maintenance, repair, or improvement of said water distribution system outstanding at that time, as provided in Iowa Code Section 28E.4 (2018). Thereafter, the franchise may be renewed for an additional term upon such terms and conditions as may be mutually acceptable to the City and SIRWA.

110.04 FINANCING AND BUDGET. Funding this joint undertaking was from revenues of the water utility, loans, grants, revenue bonds or notes obtained by SIRWA. Said revenue bonds or notes shall mature in a period not to exceed the remaining term of this ordinance, shall bear interest or combined interest and insurance charges, at a rate not to exceed that permitted by Iowa Code Chapter 74A (2018), shall be payable only from revenue derived from the sale of treated water by SIRWA, and shall never become or be construed to be a debt against the State of Iowa, Union County, or the City. SIRWA shall have the continued responsibility for budgeting and administration of construction and operation of the water system.

110.05 GENERAL CONDITIONS.

1. Adoption of Rules and Regulations. City confirms, ratifies, and reaffirms adoption and incorporation by reference herein the rules and regulations of SIRWA.

2. Mandatory Connection. All residences and business establishments within the City limits intended or used for human habitation, occupancy, or use shall be connected to the water distribution system installed, owned, and operated by SIRWA. This section includes and applies to any building, mobile home, or other structure in which a person or persons lives or resides and/or in which any activity for profit is conducted as well as other public or private buildings, including but not limited to churches, schools and other buildings operated by any religious or non-religious order or governmental subdivision. Failure to comply with this ordinance shall constitute a simple misdemeanor. Each day of non-compliance with this ordinance shall constitute a separate offense.

3. Disclaimer. SIRWA shall not be responsible for any damages of any nature whatsoever caused by, related to, or arising out of any environmental hazards and/or other conditions associated with pipeline or other parts of the water distribution system installed prior to SIRWA's own operation and maintenance of the system.

4. Expansion of SIRWA's Facilities. Any facilities and appurtenances in streets, alleys, and public places, incidental to the franchised system that have been, or are at any future time acquired, leased, or utilized in any manner by SIRWA are thereupon to be deemed authorized by and shall be subject to all the provisions of the franchise.

5. Limitation of Franchise. No privilege or exemption is granted or conferred by the franchise except those specifically described herein or otherwise mutually agreed upon the parties pursuant to applicable law and expressly authorized by the governing bodies of the City and SIRWA. Any privilege claimed under the franchise by SIRWA in any street, alley, public right of way, or other public place shall be subordinate to

[†] **EDITOR'S NOTE:** Ordinance No. 238 granting a renewal of the water utility franchise was passed and adopted November 13, 2018.

any lawful occupancy of same by the City or by any other public agency, and to prior lawful occupancy of same by any other entity or person.

6. SIRWA's Separate Powers Not Limited. Notwithstanding the foregoing limitations, nothing in this agreement shall be deemed a limitation of SIRWA's separate powers as set forth in Iowa Code Chapter 357A (2018) or any other relevant provision of the Iowa Code and other applicable law.

110.06 ASSIGNMENT OF FRANCHISE. This section shall not be deemed a limitation upon SIRWA's power and authority to pledge revenues derived from the franchise or assets of the distribution system as collateral with the United States Department of Agriculture – Rural Development (USDA-RD), its successor agencies or any other lender.

SIRWA does, in fact, hereby pledge and assign to the USDA-RD, and its successor agencies, its rights under this contract as additional collateral.

110.07 FORFEITURE. The franchise may be forfeited, at the option of the City, upon failure or refusal by SIRWA to observe the terms and conditions set forth herein. Forfeiture may be exercised by written notice to SIRWA of failure to observe the terms and conditions hereof, followed by SIRWA's refusal to eliminate or correct such failure or violation within one year. In the event of any failure or violation, the City may sue in its own name in the manner provided by law for the forfeiture of the franchise and the exercise of such remedy of forfeiture shall not preclude exercise of any other right or remedy given to City by law, whether exercised concurrently or subsequently.

In the event the City forfeits the franchise and the City or any other entity assumes operation of the water distribution system within the City, the City or other assuming entity shall also assume responsibility for any and all outstanding debt upon the water distribution system within the City pursuant to Sections 110.03 and 110.04 above.

110.08 SEVERABILITY. If any section, provision, or part of this agreement shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the agreement as a whole, or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

(Ch. 110 – Ord. 238 – Nov. 18 Supp.)

[The next page is 471]

CHAPTER 111

NATURAL GAS FRANCHISE

111.01 Franchise Granted
111.02 Rights and Privileges
111.03 Pipes and Mains
111.04 Construction and Maintenance
111.05 Excavations
111.06 Utility Easements
111.07 Relocation Not Required
111.08 Relocation Reimbursement
111.09 Indemnification
111.10 Information
111.11 Applicable Regulations
111.12 Quality and Quantity Consistent
111.13 Police Regulations
111.14 Franchise Fees
111.15 Management Fees
111.16 Termination
111.17 Severability
111.18 Jury Trial Waived
111.19 Effective
111.20 Effective Date

111.01 FRANCHISE GRANTED. There is hereby granted to MidAmerican Energy Company, an Iowa corporation, (hereinafter called "Company,") and to its successors and assigns the right and non-exclusive franchise to acquire, construct, erect, maintain and operate in the City of Afton, Iowa, (hereinafter called the "City,") a gas distribution system, to furnish natural gas along, under and upon the right-of-way, streets, avenues, alleys and public places to serve customers within and without the City and to furnish and sell natural gas to the City and its inhabitants. For the term of this franchise, the Company is granted the right of eminent domain, the exercise of which is subject to City Council approval upon application by the Company. This franchise shall be effective for a twenty-five (25) year period from and after the effective date of this ordinance.[†]

111.02 RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES. The rights and privileges hereby granted are subject to the restrictions and limitations of Chapter 364 of the *Code of Iowa* 2019, or as subsequently amended or changed.

111.03 PIPES AND MAINS. Company shall have the right to excavate in any public street for the purpose of laying, relaying, repairing or extending gas pipes, mains, conduits, and other facilities provided that the same shall be so placed as not to unreasonably interfere with any above or below-ground utility services or facilities which have been or may hereafter be located by or under authority of the City.

111.04 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE. The Company shall, excluding facilities located in private easements (whether titled in Company exclusively or in Company and other entities), in accordance with Iowa law including Company's tariff on file with and made effective by the Iowa Utilities Board as may subsequently be amended ("Tariff,") at its cost and expense, locate and relocate its existing facilities or equipment in, on, over or under any public street or alley in the City in such a manner as the City may reasonably require for the purposes of facilitating the construction reconstruction, maintenance or repair of the street or alley. Relocation expenses for other hard surfaces, including pedestrian and non-motorized vehicle pathways, will be paid by the City. If the City has a reasonable alternative route for the street, alley or public improvements or an alternative construction method, which would not cause the relocation of the Company installations, the City shall select said alternative route, or construction method. The City shall be responsible for surveying and staking the

---

[†] **EDITOR's NOTE:** Ordinance No. 246, adopting a gas franchise for the City, was passed and adopted on June 9, 2020.

right-of-way for City projects that require the Company to relocate Company facilities. If requested the City shall provide, at no cost to the Company, copies of its relocation plan and profile and cross section drawings. If tree and vegetation removal must be completed by the City as part of the City's project and are necessary whether or not utility facilities must be relocated, the City at its own cost shall be responsible for said removals. If the timing of the tree/vegetation removal does not coincide with the Company facilities relocation schedule and Company must remove trees/vegetation that are included in the City's portion of the project, the City shall either remove the material at its cost or reimburse the Company for the expenses incurred to remove said vegetation or trees. If project funds from a source other than the City are available to pay for the relocation of utility facilities, the City shall attempt to secure said funds and provide them to the Company to compensate the Company for the costs of relocation.

111.05 EXCAVATIONS. In making excavations in any streets, avenues, alleys and public places for the installation of gas pipes, conduits or apparatus, Company shall not unreasonably obstruct the use of the streets and shall replace the surface, restoring it to the condition as existed immediately prior to excavation. Company agrees any replacement of road surface shall conform to current City Code regarding its depth and composition. The Company shall not be required to restore or modify public right of way, sidewalks or other areas in or adjacent to the Company project to a condition superior to its immediate previously existing condition or to a condition exceeding its previously existing condition to the extent any alterations are required for the City to comply with City, state or federal rules, regulations or laws.

111.06 UTILITY EASEMENTS. The City's vacating a street, avenue, alley, public ground or public right-of-way shall not deprive the Company of its right to operate and maintain existing facilities on, below, above, or beneath the vacated property. Prior to the City abandoning or vacating any street, avenue, alley or public ground where the Company has facilities in the vicinity, the City shall provide Company with not less than sixty (60) days advance notice of the City's proposed action and, upon request grant the Company a utility easement covering existing and future facilities and activities. If the City fails to grant the Company a utility easement for said facilities prior to abandoning or vacating a street, avenue, alley or public ground, the City shall at its cost and expense obtain easements for the existing Company facilities.

111.07 RELOCATION NOT REQUIRED. The Company shall not be required to relocate, at its cost and expense, Company facilities in the public right of way that have been relocated at Company expense at the direction of the City at any time during the previous ten (10) years.

111.08 RELOCATION REIMBURSEMENT. Pursuant to relocation of Company facilities as may be required here under, if the City orders or requests the Company to relocate its existing facilities or equipment in order to directly or indirectly facilitate the project of a commercial or private developer or other non-public entity, City shall reimburse or the City shall require the developer or non-public entity to reimburse the Company for the cost of such relocation as a precondition to relocation. The Company shall not be required to relocate in order to facilitate such private project at its expense.

111.09 INDEMNIFICATION. The Company shall indemnify and save harmless the City from any and all claims, suits, losses, damages, costs or expenses, on account of injury or damage to any person or property, to the extent caused or occasioned by the Company's negligence in construction, reconstruction, excavation, operation or maintenance of the natural gas facilities authorized by this franchise; provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated to defend, indemnify and save harmless the City for any costs or damages to the extent arising from the negligence of the City, its officers, employees or agents.

111.10 INFORMATION. Upon reasonable request, the Company shall provide the City, on a project specific basis, information indicating the horizontal location, relative to boundaries of the right of way, of all equipment which it owns or over which it has control that is located in the public right of way, including documents, maps and other information in paper or electronic or other forms ("Information"). The Company and City recognize the Information may in whole or part be considered a confidential record under state or federal law or both. Upon receipt of a request from a third party for information concerning information about the Company's facilities within the City, the City will promptly submit same to Company. If the Company believes any of the information requested constitutes a trade secret which may otherwise be protected from public disclosure by state or federal law, or otherwise exempt from disclosure under the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Critical Infrastructure requirements pursuant to 18 CFR 388.112 and 388.113, or Chapter 22 of the *Code of Iowa*, as such statutes and regulations may be amended from time to time, then the Company shall provide the City with a written explanation of the basis for such assertion of confidentiality or exemption from disclosure within ten (10) days.

111.11 APPLICABLE REGULATIONS. The Company shall extend its mains and pipes and operate, and maintain the system in accordance with the applicable regulations of the Iowa Utilities Board or its successors and Iowa law.

111.12 QUALITY AND QUANTITY CONSISTENT. During the term of this franchise, the Company shall furnish natural gas in the quantity and quality consistent and in accordance with the applicable regulations of the Iowa Utilities Board the Company's tariff made effective by the Iowa Utilities Board or its successors and Iowa law.

111.13 POLICE REGULATIONS. All reasonable and proper police regulations shall be adopted and enforced by the City for the protection of the facilities of the Company.

111.14 FRANCHISE FEES. A franchise fee of zero (0) percent is imposed upon, and shall be collected from, the natural gas customers of the Company receiving service and located within the corporate limits of the City. The franchise fee shall be imposed upon the gross receipts, minus uncollectible accounts, generated from sales of natural gas and distribution service:

1. The City agrees to modify the level of franchise fees imposed only once in any 24-month period.

2. The Company will commence collecting franchise fees on or before the first Company billing cycle of the first calendar month following ninety (90) days of receipt of information required of the City to implement the franchise fee, including the City's documentation of customer classes subject to or exempted from City-imposed franchise fee.

3. The City shall be solely responsible for identifying customer classes subject to or exempt from paying the City imposed franchise fee. The Company shall have no obligation to collect franchise fees from customers in annexed areas until and unless such ordinances have been provided to the Company by certified mail. The Company shall commence collecting franchise fees in the annexed areas no sooner than sixty (60) days after receiving annexation ordinances from the City.

4. The Company shall not, under any circumstances be required to return or refund any franchise fees that have been collected from customers and remitted to the City. In the event the Company is required to provide data or information in defense of the City's imposition of franchise fees or the Company is required to assist the City in identifying customers or calculating any franchise fee refunds for groups of or individual customers the City shall reimburse the Company for the expenses incurred by the Company to provide such data or information.

111.15 MANAGEMENT FEES. Upon implementation of a franchise fee, the City shall not, pursuant to Chapter 480A.6 of the *Code of Iowa*, impose or charge Company right of way management fees for permits for Company construction, maintenance, repairs, excavation, pavement cutting or inspections of Company work sites and projects or related matters.

111.16 TERMINATION. Either City or Company ("party") may terminate this franchise if the other party shall be materially in breach of its provisions. Upon the occurrence of a material breach, the non-breaching party shall provide the breaching party with notification by certified mail specifying the alleged breach. The breaching party shall have sixty (60) days to cure the breach, unless it notifies the non-breaching party, and the parties agree upon a shorter or longer period for cure. If the breach is not cured within the cure period, the non-breaching party may terminate this franchise. A party shall not be considered to be in breach of this franchise if it has operated in compliance with state or federal law. A party shall not be considered to have breached this franchise if the alleged breach is the result of the actions of a third party or the other party.

111.17 SEVERABILITY. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged to be invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

111.18 JURY TRAIL WAIVED. To the fullest extent permitted by law, each of the parties hereto waives any right it may have to a trial by jury in respect of litigation directly or indirectly arising out of, under or I connection with this Agreement. Each party further waives any right to consolidate any action in which a jury trial has been waived with any other action in which a jury trial cannot be or has not been waived.

111.19 EFFECTIVE. This ordinance and the rights and privileges herein granted shall become effective and binding upon its approval and passage in accordance with Iowa law and the written acceptance by the Company. The City shall provide Company with an original signed and sealed copy of this ordinance within ten (10) days of its final passage. The Company shall, within thirty (30) days after the City Council approval of this ordinance, file in the office of the clerk of the City, its acceptance in writing of all the terms and provisions of this ordinance. Following City Council approval, this ordinance shall be published in accordance with the *Code of Iowa*. The effective date of this ordinance shall be the date of publication. In the event that the Company does not file its written acceptance of this

ordinance within thirty (30) days after its approval by the City Council this ordinance shall be void and of no effect.

111.20 EFFECTIVE DATE. Upon the effective date of this ordinance, all prior natural gas franchises granted to the Company to furnish natural gas to the City and its inhabitants are hereby repealed and all other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are also hereby repealed.

(Ch. 111 – Ord. 246 – Jun. 20 Supp.)

[The next page is 483]

CHAPTER 112

ELECTRIC UTILITY

112.01 Purpose
112.02 Definitions
112.03 Control
112.04 Service Rules of the Utility
112.05 Rates for Service
112.06 Extension Policies
112.07 Other Charges for Electric Utility Services

112.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to provide for the operation of the municipal electric utility. The provisions of this chapter, including service rules and regulations adopted in accordance with these provisions, shall apply to customers both inside and outside the City, whether or not such customer has a contract for electric service with the City.

112.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. "Customer" means, in addition to any person or legal entity receiving electric service from the municipal electric utility, the owner of the property served, and as between such parties the duties, responsibilities, liabilities and obligations hereinafter imposed shall be joint and several.

2. "Electric utility" means all facilities of the municipal electric utility for transmitting and distributing electricity.

112.03 CONTROL. The electric utility shall be under the control of the Council.

112.04 SERVICE RULES OF THE UTILITY. The Council shall adopt by resolution appropriate operating rules governing the electric utility, which shall be entitled "Service Rules of the Municipal Electric Utility."

112.05 RATES FOR SERVICE. Electric service shall be furnished in accordance with these rate schedules:

1. Residential Service. Standard electric service for a permanent residence shall be available at the residential rate schedule. Where electricity is the primary conventional energy source for space heating and domestic water heating, the residential all-electric energy rate shall apply.

Monthly Demand Charge.....$ 7.65
Energy, Regular.....$ .1310 per kWh
Energy, All-Electric .....$ .1200 per kWh

All electric rates are applicable to eligible customers from the December 1 billing through May 1 billing, inclusive.

2. Commercial Service. Service for commercial uses, schools, churches and public buildings shall be available at the discretion of the utility at the commercial rate schedule. Where electricity is the primary conventional energy source for space heating and water heating, the commercial all-electric energy rate shall apply.

Monthly Demand Charge.....$ 12.00
Energy, Regular.....$ .1310 per kWh

Energy, All-Electric ..... $ .1200 per kWh

All electric rates are applicable to eligible customers from the December 1 billing through May 1 billing, inclusive.

3. Large Power Contracts. The utility may supply large power service pursuant to provisions of a written contract.

112.06 EXTENSION POLICIES. The City shall provide electric service to all persons located within its service territory. As a condition of service, each customer, including customers living outside the corporate limits, shall agree to observe all rules and regulations established by the Council for the operation of the municipal electric system.

1. Service Characteristics for Standard and Other Extensions. The utility shall make available, throughout its service area, electric service of a character determined by the utility to meet the needs of the customer. The standard service available to meet this obligation is 120/240 V(nominal voltage), 60 Hz alternating current, single phase, 200 amperes or less, supplied via overhead conductor. In supplying this service, the utility shall construct, own and maintain all facilities up to the metering device. Where the utility chooses to install underground conductor in supplying standard electric service, the utility shall construct, own, and maintain all facilities up to and including the transformer or secondary junction box. In all standard service extensions, the utility shall furnish, own, and maintain the meter socket and meter. Other service connections, including three-phase service and service at primary voltage, are available at the option of the utility and may require a contribution in aid of construction or an advance for construction costs. Terms and conditions of customer participation shall be established by the Council. The Council may waive the aid in construction in whole or in part upon a determination that the waiver is in the public interest. Such waiver, when entered in the minutes of the Council, shall not be considered a discriminatory practice.

2. Service Extensions within City Limits. The utility shall make standard line extensions in platted areas within the corporate limits of the City without charge to the customer. Underground service to a customer currently served via overhead conductor shall require the customer to provide a suitable trench for the conductor. The utility will install conductor rated for the amperage of the existing overhead conductor at no cost. Should the customer wish to upgrade the extension, the customer will be charged for the difference between the cost of the overhead equivalent conductor and the size installed. Extensions will be constructed along existing public roads, streets, and alleys and, wherever practicable, along the rear of the customer's lot. The route of the line extension and location of the meter will be determined by the utility.

3. Service Extensions; Rural Areas. In serving customers outside the corporate limits of the City, the utility shall make all standard, single phase line extensions along State or County rights-of-way at no charge to the customer. Aid and extension can be requested. Extensions leaving a right-of-way shall require a contribution in aid of construction for the cost of that portion of the extension beyond the first 50 feet on the customer's property to the point of metering. In the case of underground extensions, the customer shall complete trenching in accordance with standards of the utility. The service line shall be installed by the utility. The utility shall furnish, own, and maintain the meter socket and meter.

4. Nonresidential Low-Use Extensions. Low-use service at sites where no residence exists, such as service for isolated water pumps, cribs, dryers, feed lots, etc., shall require a contribution in aid of construction equal to the cost of installing the service.

5. Temporary Extensions. Where service is likely to be temporary, the utility shall require a contribution in aid of construction equal to the total cost of installing and removing the service, less the cost of reusable materials. Any deposit in excess of actual costs will be refunded.

6. Three-Phase Extensions. Three-phase extensions for upgrading current service shall require an aid in construction equal to the total cost of the service upgrade. Three-phase extensions to a customer not presently being served by the utility shall require a contribution equal to the cost of installation, less the estimated cost of a standard single-phase extension.

7. Security Lighting. Security lighting fixtures shall be installed on private property upon request of a customer and upon a determination by the utility that such lighting is necessary or prudent. The utility will install the fixture on the utility side of the meter at a monthly charge of $10.00, which shall include unmetered energy.

112.07 OTHER CHARGES FOR ELECTRIC UTILITY SERVICES.

1. Temporary Disconnection and Reconnection. Temporary disconnection and reconnection for the convenience of the customer shall be performed during regular business hours for a charge of $60.00. When either disconnection or reconnection is requested after business hours, an additional charge of $80.00 shall apply for each after-hours trip.

2. Customer Requested Meter Tests. A charge of $10.00 shall apply to customer-requested meter tests, when the meter is found to be within the allowable tolerance. A charge of $20.00 shall apply to referee tests, where the meter is found to be within the allowable tolerance.

3. Returned Check Charge. For returned checks, a customer shall be required to pay a service charge of $20.00.

4. Service Reconnection Fee. When service is disconnected because of an act or omission by the customer or because of nonpayment of a bill or deposit, the customer shall be required to pay a reconnection charge of $50.00, if reconnection occurs during regular business hours, or $75.00 if reconnection occurs after regular business hours.

5. Service Disconnection and Reconnection Fee. When a customer/owner orders service disconnected, the customer/owner shall be required to pay a disconnection charge of $50.00, if disconnection occurs during regular business hours, or $75.00 if disconnection occurs after regular business hours. When a customer/owner orders service reconnected at the same address within a six-month period after disconnection occurred, the customer/owner shall be required to pay a reconnection charge of $50.00, if reconnection occurs during regular business hours, or $75.00 if reconnection occurs after regular business hours.

6. Basis of Cost. For services performed for the utility by contract, the customer shall be billed for the full cost to the utility, plus an administrative charge of five percent. Where the cost of materials is to be assessed to the customer, the cost shall be deemed to be the replacement cost at the time of installation.

7. Customer Deposits. A deposit in an amount equal to two times the highest monthly billing for service during the previous 12-month period shall be paid unless other credit criteria as listed in the Service Rules of the Municipal Electric Utility are met.

8. Posting Fee. A posting fee of $25.00 shall be charged when a notice must be posted on the door of a delinquent customer prior to discontinuance of service for nonpayment of the account.

[The next page is 525]

CHAPTER 120

LIQUOR LICENSES AND WINE AND BEER PERMITS

120.01 License or Permit Required
120.02 General Prohibition
120.03 Investigation
120.04 Action by Council
120.05 Prohibited Sales and Acts
120.06 Amusement Devices

120.01 LICENSE OR PERMIT REQUIRED. No person shall manufacture for sale, import, sell, or offer or keep for sale, alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer without first securing a liquor control license, wine permit, or beer permit in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 123 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.22, 123.122 & 123.171)

120.02 GENERAL PROHIBITION. It is unlawful to manufacture for sale, sell, offer or keep for sale, possess or transport alcoholic liquor, wine or beer except upon the terms, conditions, limitations, and restrictions enumerated in Chapter 123 of the *Code of Iowa*, and a license or permit may be suspended or revoked or a civil penalty may be imposed for a violation thereof.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.2, 123.39 & 123.50)

120.03 INVESTIGATION. Upon receipt of an application for a liquor license, wine or beer permit, the Clerk may forward it to the Police Chief, who shall then conduct an investigation and submit a written report as to the truth of the facts averred in the application. The Fire Chief may also inspect the premises to determine if they conform to the requirements of the City. The Council shall not approve an application for a license or permit for any premises that does not conform to the applicable law and ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.30)

120.04 ACTION BY COUNCIL. The Council shall either approve or disapprove the issuance of the liquor control license or retail wine or beer permit and shall endorse its approval or disapproval on the application, and thereafter the application, necessary fee and bond, if required, shall be forwarded to the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the State Department of Commerce for such further action as is provided by law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.32[2])

120.05 PROHIBITED SALES AND ACTS. A person or club holding a liquor license or retail wine or beer permit and the person's or club's agents or employees shall not do any of the following:

1. Sell, dispense, or give to any intoxicated person, or one simulating intoxication, any alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[1])

2. Sell or dispense any alcoholic beverage on the premises covered by the license or permit, or permit its consumption thereon between the hours of 2:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. on a weekday, and between the hours of 2:00 a.m. on Sunday and 6:00 a.m. on the following Monday; however, a holder of a liquor control license or retail wine or beer permit granted the privilege of selling alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer on

Sunday may sell or dispense alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer between the hours of 8:00 a.m. on Sunday and 2:00 a.m. of the following Monday, and further provided that a holder of any class of liquor control license or the holder of a class "B" beer permit may sell or dispense alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer for consumption on the premises between the hours of 8:00 a.m. on Sunday and 2:00 a.m. on Monday when that Monday is New Year's Day and beer for consumption off the premises between the hours of 8:00 a.m. on Sunday and 2:00 a.m. on the following Monday when that Sunday is the day before New Year's Day.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2b] & 123.150)

3. Sell alcoholic beverages, wine, or beer to any person on credit, except with a bona fide credit card. This provision does not apply to sales by a club to its members, to sales by a hotel or motel to bona fide registered guests or to retail sales by the managing entity of a convention center, civic center, or events center.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2c])

4. Employ a person under 18 years of age in the sale or serving of alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer for consumption on the premises where sold.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2f])

5. In the case of a retail beer or wine permittee, knowingly allow the mixing or adding of alcohol or any alcoholic beverage to beer, wine, or any other beverage in or about the permittee's place of business.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2i])

6. Knowingly permit any gambling, except in accordance with Iowa law, or knowingly permit any solicitation for immoral purposes, or immoral or disorderly conduct on the premises covered by the license or permit.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2a])

7. Knowingly permit or engage in any criminal activity on the premises covered by the license or permit.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2j])

8. Keep on premises covered by a liquor control license any alcoholic liquor in any container except the original package purchased from the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the State Department of Commerce and except mixed drinks or cocktails mixed on the premises for immediate consumption. However, mixed drinks or cocktails that are mixed on the premises and are not for immediate consumption may be consumed on the licensed premises, subject to rules adopted by the Alcoholic Beverages Division.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2d])

9. Reuse for packaging alcoholic liquor or wine any container or receptacle used originally for packaging alcoholic liquor or wine; or adulterate, by the addition of any substance, the contents or remaining contents of an original package of an alcoholic liquor or wine; or knowingly possess any original package that has been reused or adulterated.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2e])

10. Allow any person other than the licensee, permittee, or employees of the licensee or permittee to use or keep on the licensed premises any alcoholic liquor in any bottle or other container that is designed for the transporting of such beverages, except as allowed by State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2g])

11. Sell, give, possess, or otherwise supply a machine that is used to vaporize an alcoholic beverage for the purpose of being consumed in a vaporized form.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[21])

120.06 AMUSEMENT DEVICES. The following provisions pertain to electrical or mechanical amusement devices possessed and used in accordance with Chapter 99B of the *Code of Iowa*. (Said devices are allowed only in premises with a liquor control license or beer permit, as specifically authorized in said Chapter 99B.)

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 99B.57)

1. As used in this section, "registered electrical or mechanical amusement device" means an electrical or mechanical device required to be registered with the Iowa Department of Inspection and Appeals, as provided in Section 99B.53 of the *Code of Iowa*.

2. It is unlawful for any person under the age of 21 to participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device.

3. It is unlawful for any person owning or leasing a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device, or an employee of a person owning or leasing a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device, to knowingly allow a person under the age of 21 to participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device.

4. It is unlawful for any person to knowingly participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device with a person under the age of 21.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 121

CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PERMITS

121.01 Definitions
121.02 Permit Required
121.03 Application
121.04 Fees
121.05 Issuance and Expiration
121.06 Refunds
121.07 Persons Under Legal Age
121.08 Self-Service Sales Prohibited
121.09 Permit Revocation

121.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.1)

1. "Alternative nicotine product" means a product, not consisting of or containing tobacco, that provides for the ingestion into the body of nicotine, whether by chewing, absorbing, dissolving, inhaling, snorting, or sniffing, or by any other means. "Alternative nicotine product" does not include cigarettes, tobacco products, or vapor products, or a product that is regulated as a drug or device by the United States Food and Drug Administration under Chapter V of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

2. "Cigarette" means any roll for smoking made wholly or in part of tobacco, or any substitute for tobacco, irrespective of size or shape and irrespective of tobacco or any substitute for tobacco being flavored, adulterated, or mixed with any other ingredient, where such roll has a wrapper or cover made of paper or any other material. However, cigarette shall not be construed to include cigars.

3. "Place of business" means any place where cigarettes, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products are sold, stored, or kept for the purpose of sale or consumption by a retailer.

4. "Retailer" means every person who sells, distributes or offers for sale for consumption, or possesses for the purpose of sale for consumption, cigarettes, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products, irrespective of the quantity or amount or the number of sales, or who engages in the business of selling tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products to ultimate consumers.

5. "Self-service display" means any manner of product display, placement, or storage from which a person purchasing the product may take possession of the product, prior to purchase, without assistance from the retailer or employee of the retailer, in removing the product from a restricted access location.

6. "Tobacco products" means the following: cigars; little cigars; cheroots; stogies; periques; granulated, plug cut, crimp cut, ready rubbed and other smoking tobacco; snuff; cavendish; plug and twist tobacco; fine-cut and other chewing tobaccos; shorts or refuse scraps, clippings, cuttings and sweepings of tobacco; and other kinds and forms of tobacco prepared in such manner as to be suitable for chewing or smoking in a pipe or otherwise, or for both chewing and smoking, but does not mean cigarettes.

7. "Vapor product" means any noncombustible product, which may or may not contain nicotine, that employs a heating element, power source, electronic circuit, or other electronic, chemical, or mechanical means, regardless of shape or size, that can

be used to produce vapor from a solution or other substance. "Vapor product" includes an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, or similar product or device, and any cartridge or other container of a solution or other substance, which may or may not contain nicotine, that is intended to be used with or in an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, or similar product or device. "Vapor product" does not include a product regulated as a drug or device by the United States Food and Drug Administration under Chapter V of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

121.02 PERMIT REQUIRED.

1. Retail Cigarette Permits. It is unlawful for any person, other than a holder of a retail permit, to sell cigarettes, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products at retail and no retailer shall distribute, sell, or solicit the sale of any cigarettes, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products within the City without a valid permit for each place of business. The permit shall, at all times, be publicly displayed at the place of business so as to be easily seen by the public and the persons authorized to inspect the place of business.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.13)

2. Retail Tobacco Permits. It is unlawful for any person to engage in the business of a retailer of tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products at any place of business without first having received a permit as a retailer for each place of business owned or operated by the retailer.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.47A)

A retailer who holds a retail cigarette permit is not required to also obtain a retail tobacco permit. However, if a retailer only holds a retail cigarette permit and that permit is suspended, revoked, or expired, the retailer shall not sell any tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products, during such time.

121.03 APPLICATION. A completed application on forms furnished by the State Department of Revenue or on forms made available or approved by the Department and accompanied by the required fee shall be filed with the Clerk. Renewal applications shall be filed at least five days prior to the last regular meeting of the Council in June. If a renewal application is not timely filed, and a special Council meeting is called to act on the application, the costs of such special meeting shall be paid by the applicant.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.13 & 453A.47A)

121.04 FEES. The fee for a retail cigarette or tobacco permit shall be as follows:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.13 & 453A.47A)

FOR PERMITS GRANTED DURING:	FEE:
July, August or September	$ 75.00
October, November or December	$ 56.25
January, February or March	$ 37.50
April, May or June	$ 18.75

121.05 ISSUANCE AND EXPIRATION. Upon proper application and payment of the required fee, a permit shall be issued. Each permit issued shall describe clearly the place of business for which it is issued and shall be nonassignable. All permits expire on June 30 of each year. The Clerk shall submit a duplicate of any application for a permit to the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the Department of Commerce within 30 days of issuance.

121.06 REFUNDS. A retailer may surrender an unrevoked permit and receive a refund from the City, except during April, May, or June, in accordance with the schedule of refunds as provided in Section 453A.13 or 453A.47A of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, 453A.13 & 453A.47A)

121.07 PERSONS UNDER LEGAL AGE. A person shall not sell, give, or otherwise supply any tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes to any person under 21 years of age. The provision of this section includes prohibiting a person under 21 years of age from purchasing tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, and cigarettes from a vending machine. If a retailer or employee of a retailer violates the provisions of this section, the Council shall, after written notice and hearing, and in addition to the other penalties fixed for such violation, assess the following:

1. For a first violation, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of $300.00. Failure to pay the civil penalty as ordered under this subsection shall result in automatic suspension of the permit for a period of 14 days.

2. For a second violation within a period of two years, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of $1,500.00 or the retailer's permit shall be suspended for a period of 30 days. The retailer may select its preference in the penalty to be applied under this subsection.

3. For a third violation within a period of three years, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of $1,500.00 and the retailer's permit shall be suspended for a period of 30 days.

4. For a fourth violation within a period of three years, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of $1,500.00 and the retailer's permit shall be suspended for a period of 60 days.

5. For a fifth violation within a period of four years, the retailer's permit shall be revoked.

The Clerk shall give 10 days' written notice to the retailer by mailing a copy of the notice to the place of business as it appears on the application for a permit. The notice shall state the reason for the contemplated action and the time and place at which the retailer may appear and be heard.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.2, 453A.22 and 453A.36[6])

(Section 121.07 – Ord. 250 – Aug. 20 Supp.)

121.08 SELF-SERVICE SALES PROHIBITED. Except for the sale of cigarettes through a cigarette vending machine as provided in Section 453A.36[6] of the *Code of Iowa*, a retailer shall not sell or offer for sale tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes through the use of a self-service display.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.36A)

121.09 PERMIT REVOCATION. Following a written notice and an opportunity for a hearing, as provided by the *Code of Iowa*, the Council may also revoke a permit issued pursuant to this chapter for a violation of Division I of Chapter 453A of the *Code of Iowa* or any rule adopted thereunder. If a permit is revoked, a new permit shall not be issued to the permit holder for any place of business, or to any other person for the place of business at which the violation occurred, until one year has expired from the date of revocation, unless good cause to the contrary is shown to the Council. The Clerk shall report the revocation or

suspension of a retail permit to the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the Department of Commerce within 30 days of the revocation or suspension.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.22)

CHAPTER 122

PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS, AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS

122.01 Purpose
122.02 Definitions
122.03 License Required
122.04 Application for License
122.05 License Fees
122.06 Bond Required
122.07 License Issued
122.08 Display of License
122.09 License Not Transferable
122.10 Time Restriction
122.11 Revocation of License
122.12 Hearing
122.13 Record and Determination
122.14 Appeal
122.15 Effect of Revocation
122.16 License Exemptions
122.17 Charitable and Nonprofit Organizations

122.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to protect residents of the City against fraud, unfair competition, and intrusion into the privacy of their homes by licensing and regulating peddlers, solicitors, and transient merchants.

122.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. "Peddler" means any person carrying goods or merchandise who sells or offers for sale for immediate delivery such goods or merchandise from house to house or upon the public street.

2. "Solicitor" means any person who solicits or attempts to solicit from house to house or upon the public street any contribution or donation or any order for goods, services, subscriptions or merchandise to be delivered at a future date.

3. "Transient merchant" means any person who engages in a temporary or itinerant merchandising business and in the course of such business hires, leases or occupies any building or structure whatsoever, or who operates out of a vehicle that is parked anywhere within the City limits. Temporary association with a local merchant, dealer, trader or auctioneer, or conduct of such transient business in connection with, as a part of, or in the name of any local merchant, dealer, trader, or auctioneer does not exempt any person from being considered a transient merchant.

122.03 LICENSE REQUIRED. Any person engaging in peddling, soliciting or in the business of a transient merchant in the City without first obtaining a license as herein provided is in violation of this chapter.

122.04 APPLICATION FOR LICENSE. An application in writing shall be filed with the Clerk for a license under this chapter. Such application shall set forth the applicant's name, permanent and local address, and business address if any. The application shall also set forth the applicant's employer, if any, and the employer's address, the nature of the applicant's business, the last three places of such business and the length of time sought to be covered by the license. An application fee of $5.00 shall be paid at the time of filing such application to cover the cost of investigating the facts stated therein.

122.05 LICENSE FEES. In addition to the application fee for each person actually soliciting (principal or agent), a license fee for a solicitor - $100.00 per month and peddler - $50 per month shall be paid to the Clerk prior to the issuance of any license.

122.06 BOND REQUIRED. Before a license under this chapter is issued to a transient merchant, an applicant shall provide to the Clerk evidence that the applicant has filed a bond with the Secretary of State in accordance with Chapter 9C of the *Code of Iowa*.

122.07 LICENSE ISSUED. If the Clerk finds the application is completed in conformance with the requirements of this chapter, the facts stated therein are found to be correct, and the license fee paid, a license shall be issued immediately.

122.08 DISPLAY OF LICENSE. Each solicitor or peddler shall keep such license in possession at all times while doing business in the City and shall, upon the request of prospective customers, exhibit the license as evidence of compliance with all requirements of this chapter. Each transient merchant shall display publicly such merchant's license in the merchant's place of business.

122.09 LICENSE NOT TRANSFERABLE. Licenses issued under the provisions of this chapter are not transferable in any situation and are to be applicable only to the person filing the application.

122.10 TIME RESTRICTION. All peddler's and solicitor's licenses shall provide that said licenses are in force and effect only between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m.

122.11 REVOCATION OF LICENSE. Following a written notice and an opportunity for a hearing, the Clerk may revoke any license issued pursuant to this chapter for the following reasons:

1. Fraudulent Statements. The licensee has made fraudulent statements in the application for the license or in the conduct of the business.

2. Violation of Law. The licensee has violated this chapter or has otherwise conducted the business in an unlawful manner.

3. Endangered Public Welfare, Health, or Safety. The licensee has conducted the business in such manner as to endanger the public welfare, safety, order, or morals.

The Clerk shall send the written notice to the licensee at the licensee's local address. The notice shall contain particulars of the complaints against the licensee, the ordinance provisions or State statutes allegedly violated, and the date, time, and place for hearing on the matter.

122.12 HEARING. The Clerk shall conduct a hearing at which both the licensee and any complainants shall be present to determine the truth of the facts alleged in the complaint and notice. Should the licensee, or authorized representative, fail to appear without good cause, the Clerk may proceed to a determination of the complaint.

122.13 RECORD AND DETERMINATION. The Clerk shall make and record findings of fact and conclusions of law, and shall revoke a license only when upon review of the entire record the Clerk finds clear and convincing evidence of substantial violation of this chapter or State law.

122.14 APPEAL. If the Clerk revokes or refuses to issue a license, the Clerk shall make a part of the record the reasons for such revocation or refusal. The licensee, or the applicant, shall have a right to a hearing before the Council at its next regular meeting. The Council may

reverse, modify, or affirm the decision of the Clerk by a majority vote of the Council members present and the Clerk shall carry out the decision of the Council.

122.15 EFFECT OF REVOCATION. Revocation of any license shall bar the licensee from being eligible for any license under this chapter for a period of one year from the date of the revocation.

122.16 LICENSE EXEMPTIONS. The following are excluded from the application of this chapter.

1. Newspapers. Persons delivering, collecting for, or selling subscriptions to newspapers.

2. Club Members. Members of local civic and service clubs, Boy Scout, Girl Scout, 4-H Clubs, Future Farmers of America, and similar organizations.

3. Local Residents and Farmers. Local residents and farmers who offer for sale their own products.

4. Students. Students representing the East Union Community School District conducting projects sponsored by organizations recognized by the school.

5. Route Sales. Route delivery persons who only incidentally solicit additional business or make special sales.

6. Resale or Institutional Use. Persons customarily calling on businesses or institutions for the purposes of selling products for resale or institutional use.

122.17 CHARITABLE AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS. Authorized representatives of charitable or nonprofit organizations operating under the provisions of Chapter 504 of the *Code of Iowa* desiring to solicit money or to distribute literature are exempt from the operation of Sections 122.04 and 122.05. All such organizations are required to submit in writing to the Clerk the name and purpose of the cause for which such activities are sought, names and addresses of the officers and directors of the organization, the period during which such activities are to be carried on, and whether any commissions, fees or wages are to be charged by the solicitor and the amount thereof. If the Clerk finds that the organization is a bona fide charity or nonprofit organization, the Clerk shall issue, free of charge, a license containing the above information to the applicant. In the event the Clerk denies the exemption, the authorized representatives of the organization may appeal the decision to the Council, as provided in Section 122.14 of this chapter.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 123

HOUSE MOVERS

123.01 House Mover Defined
123.02 Permit Required
123.03 Application
123.04 Bond Required
123.05 Insurance Required
123.06 Permit Fee
123.07 Permit Issued
123.08 Public Safety
123.09 Time Limit
123.10 Removal by City
123.11 Protect Pavement
123.12 Overhead Wires

123.01 HOUSE MOVER DEFINED. A "house mover" means any person who undertakes to move a building or similar structure upon, over or across public streets or property when the building or structure is of such size that it requires the use of skids, jacks, dollies, or any other specialized moving equipment.

123.02 PERMIT REQUIRED. It is unlawful for any person to engage in the activity of house mover as herein defined without a valid permit from the City for each house, building or similar structure to be moved.

123.03 APPLICATION. Application for a house mover's permit shall be made in writing to the Clerk. The application shall include:

1. Name and Address. The applicant's full name and address and, if a corporation, the names and addresses of its principal officers.

2. Building Location. An accurate description of the present location and future site of the building or similar structure to be moved.

3. Routing Plan. A routing plan approved by the Clerk, street superintendent, and public utility officials. The route approved shall be the shortest route compatible with the greatest public convenience and safety.

123.04 BOND REQUIRED. The applicant shall post with the Clerk a penal bond in the minimum sum of $5,000.00 issued by a surety company authorized to issue such bonds in the State. The bond shall guarantee the permittee's payment for any damage done to the City or to public property, and payment of all costs incurred by the City in the course of moving the building or structure.

123.05 INSURANCE REQUIRED. Each applicant shall also file a certificate of insurance indicating that the applicant is carrying public liability insurance in effect for the duration of the permit covering the applicant and all agents and employees for the following minimum amounts:

1. Bodily Injury – $50,000.00 per person; $100,000.00 per accident.

2. Property Damage – $50,000.00 per accident.

123.06 PERMIT FEE. A permit fee of $10.00 shall be payable at the time of filing the application with the Clerk. A separate permit shall be required for each house, building or similar structure to be moved.

123.07 PERMIT ISSUED. Upon approval of the application, filing of bond and insurance certificate, and payment of the required fee, the Clerk shall issue a permit.

123.08 PUBLIC SAFETY. At all times when a building or similar structure is in motion upon any street, alley, sidewalk or public property, the permittee shall maintain flag persons at the closest intersections or other possible channels of traffic to the sides, behind and ahead of the building or structure. At all times when the building or structure is at rest upon any street, alley, sidewalk or public property the permittee shall maintain adequate warning signs or lights at the intersections or channels of traffic to the sides, behind and ahead of the building or structure.

123.09 TIME LIMIT. No house mover shall permit or allow a building or similar structure to remain upon any street or other public way for a period of more than 12 hours without having first secured the written approval of the City.

123.10 REMOVAL BY CITY. In the event any building or similar structure is found to be in violation of Section 123.09, the City is authorized to remove such building or structure and assess the costs thereof against the permit holder and the surety on the permit holder's bond.

123.11 PROTECT PAVEMENT. It is unlawful to move any house or building of any kind over any pavement, unless the wheels or rollers upon which the house or building is moved are at least one inch in width for each 1,000 pounds of weight of such building. If there is any question as to the weight of a house or building, the estimate of the City as to such weight shall be final.

123.12 OVERHEAD WIRES. The holder of any permit to move a building shall see that all telephone, cable television and electric wires and poles are removed when necessary and replaced in good order, and shall be liable for the costs of the same.

[The next page is 541]

CHAPTER 124

ADULT ENTERTAINMENT

124.01 Definitions **124.02 Regulations**

124.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. "Adult amusement or entertainment" means an amusement or entertainment which is distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on acts or material depicting, describing or relating to specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, as defined in this section, including, but not limited to, topless or bottomless dancers, exotic dancers, strippers, male or female impersonators or similar entertainment, bars featuring "topless" or "exotic" dancers or striptease performances.

2. "Adult book store or gift shop" is an establishment having as a substantial and significant portion of its stock in trade books, magazines and other periodicals or goods and items held for sale which are distinguished or characterized by their emphasis on matters depicting, describing or relating to specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, as defined in this section.

3. "Adult hotel or motel" means a building with accommodations used for the temporary occupancy of one or more individuals and is an establishment wherein a substantial and significant portion of the materials presented are distinguished or characterized by their emphasis on matters depicting, describing or relating to specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, as defined in this section, for observation by the individuals therein.

4. "Adult photo studio" is an establishment which, upon payment of a fee, provides photographic equipment and/or models for the purpose of photographing specified anatomical areas or specified sexual activities, as defined herein.

5. "Adult theater" is a theater wherein a substantial and significant portion of the materials presented are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on acts or material depicting, describing or relating to specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, as defined in this section, for observation by the patrons therein.

6. "Adult uses" includes adult amusement or entertainment, adult book store or gift shop, adult hotel or motel, adult photo studio, adult theater and massage parlor.

7. "Massage parlor" is any building, room, place or establishment, where manipulated massage or manipulated exercise is practiced for pay upon the human body with an emphasis on specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, as defined herein, by anyone not a duly licensed physician, osteopath, chiropractor, registered nurse or practical nurse operating under a physician's direction, physical therapist, podiatrist, registered speech pathologist and physical or occupational therapist who treats only patients recommended by a licensed physician and operates only under such physician's direction, whether with or without the use of mechanical, therapeutic or bathing devices, and includes Turkish bath houses. The term does not include a regular licensed hospital, medical clinic or nursing home, duly licensed beauty parlors or barber shops.

8. "Specified anatomical areas" means less than completely and opaquely covered human genitalia, pubic region, buttocks; and a female breast below a point above the top of the areola; and human male genitals in a discernibly turgid state — even if completely and opaquely covered.

9. "Specified sexual activities" means patently offensive acts, exhibitions, representations, depictions or descriptions of:

A. Human genitals in a state of sexual stimulation or arousal.

B. Fondling or other erotic touching of human genitals, pubic region, buttocks or female breast.

C. Intrusion, however slight, actual or simulated, by an object, of any part of an animal's body or any part of a person's body into the genital or anal openings of any person's body.

D. Cunnilingus, fellatio, anilingus, masturbation, bestiality, lewd exhibition of genitals or excretory function, actual or simulated.

E. Flagellation, mutilation or torture, actual or simulated, in a sexual context.

124.02 REGULATIONS.

1. Location. An adult use shall not be located within 1,000 feet of another adult use, nor shall the adult use be located within 1,000 feet of any public or parochial school, regularly scheduled school bus stop, licensed day care facility, church, public park, or any dwelling (one-family, two-family or multiple dwelling) or within 1,000 feet of City Hall. The 1,000-foot restriction shall be computed by measurement from the nearest property line of the land used for another adult use or in the case of any regularly scheduled school bus stop, public or parochial school, licensed day care facility, church, public park, dwelling or City Hall, by measurement to the nearest entrance of the building in which adult uses are to occur, using a route of direct horizontal distance. No person shall establish any adult entertainment business within 200 feet of the public right-of-way for any arterial street in the City, as designated on the City of Afton Arterial Street Map.

2. Concealment. All building openings, entries, windows, etc., of an adult use shall be covered or screened in such a manner as to prevent a view into the interior from any public or semi-public area. Advertisements, displays or other promotional materials shall not be shown or exhibited so as to be visible to the public from pedestrian sidewalks, walkways or from other public or semi-public areas.

3. Minors. No minor shall be permitted in any establishment in which adult uses are permitted.

4. Alcohol. No alcohol shall be permitted in any establishment in which adult uses are permitted, unless such is specifically allowed pursuant to the *Code of Iowa*. This prohibition applies equally to the proprietor and the patrons of the establishment involved.

5. Public Exposure. Except as hereinafter provided, no person shall expose those parts of his or her body which are hereinafter listed to another in any public place, in any privately owned place open to the public, or in any place where such exposure is seen by another person or persons located in any public place:

A. A woman's nipple, the areola thereof, or full breast, except as necessary in the breast-feeding of a baby.

B. The pubic hair, pubes, perineum or anus of a male or female, the penis or scrotum of a male or the vagina of a female, excepting such body parts of prepubescent infants of either sex.

This subsection does not apply to limited or minimal exposures incident to the use of public rest rooms or locker rooms or such other places where such exposures occur incident to the prescribed use of those facilities. This subsection also does not apply to exposures occurring in live stage plays, live theatrical performances or live dance performances conducted in a theater, concert hall or similar establishment which is primarily devoted to theatrical performances.

6. Establishment Defined. The establishment of an adult entertainment business shall include the opening of such business as a new business, the relocation of such business, the addition of such business activity to that of any other business, or a conversion of an existing adult entertainment business.

[The next page is 561]

CHAPTER 135

STREET USE AND MAINTENANCE

135.01 Removal of Warning Devices
135.02 Obstructing or Defacing
135.03 Placing Debris On
135.04 Playing In
135.05 Traveling on Barricaded Street or Alley
135.06 Use for Business Purposes
135.07 Washing Vehicles
135.08 Burning Prohibited
135.09 Excavations
135.10 Property Owner's Responsibility for Maintenance
135.11 Failure to Maintain
135.12 Dumping of Snow
135.13 Driveway Culverts

135.01 REMOVAL OF WARNING DEVICES. It is unlawful for a person to willfully remove, throw down, destroy or carry away from any street or alley any lamp, obstruction, guard or other article or things, or extinguish any lamp or other light, erected or placed thereupon for the purpose of guarding or enclosing unsafe or dangerous places in said street or alley without the consent of the person in control thereof.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

135.02 OBSTRUCTING OR DEFACING. It is unlawful for any person to obstruct, deface or injure any street or alley in any manner.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

135.03 PLACING DEBRIS ON. It is unlawful for any person to throw or deposit on any street or alley any glass, glass bottle, nails, tacks, wire, cans, trash, garbage, rubbish, litter, offal, leaves, grass or any other debris likely to be washed into the storm sewer and clog the storm sewer, or any substance likely to injure any person, animal or vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.369)

135.04 PLAYING IN. It is unlawful for any person to coast, sled, or play games on streets or alleys, except in the areas blocked off by the City for such purposes.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])

135.05 TRAVELING ON BARRICADED STREET OR ALLEY. It is unlawful for any person to travel or operate any vehicle on any street or alley temporarily closed by barricades, lights, signs, or flares placed thereon by the authority or permission of any City official, police officer or member of the Fire Department.

135.06 USE FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES. It is unlawful to park, store or place, temporarily or permanently, any machinery or junk or any other goods, wares, and merchandise of any kind upon any street or alley for the purpose of storage, exhibition, sale or offering same for sale, without permission of the Council.

135.07 WASHING VEHICLES. It is unlawful for any person to use any public sidewalk, street, or alley for the purpose of washing or cleaning any automobile, truck equipment, or any vehicle of any kind when such work is done for hire or as a business. This does not prevent any person from washing or cleaning his or her own vehicle or equipment when it is lawfully parked in the street or alley.

135.08 BURNING PROHIBITED. No person shall burn any trash, leaves, rubbish, or other combustible material in any curb and gutter or on any paved or surfaced street or alley.

135.09 EXCAVATIONS. No person shall dig, excavate, or in any manner disturb any street, parking or alley except in accordance with the following:

1. Permit Required. No excavation shall be commenced without first obtaining a permit. A written application for such permit shall be filed with the City and shall contain the following:

   A. An exact description of the property, by lot and street number, in front of or along which it is desired to excavate;

   B. A statement of the purpose, for whom and by whom the excavation is to be made;

   C. The person responsible for the refilling of said excavation and restoration of the street or alley surface; and

   D. Date of commencement of the work and estimated completion date.

2. Public Convenience. Streets and alleys shall be opened in the manner that will cause the least inconvenience to the public and admit the uninterrupted passage of water along the gutter on the street.

3. Barricades, Fencing and Lighting. Adequate barricades, fencing and warning lights meeting standards specified by the City shall be so placed as to protect the public from hazard. Any costs incurred by the City in providing or maintaining adequate barricades, fencing or warning lights shall be paid to the City by the permit holder/property owner.

4. Insurance Required. Each applicant shall also file a certificate of insurance indicating that the applicant is carrying public liability insurance in effect for the duration of the permit covering the applicant and all agents and employees for the following minimum amounts:

   A. Bodily Injury - $50,000.00 per person; $100,000.00 per accident.

   B. Property Damage - $50,000.00 per accident.

5. Restoration of Public Property. Streets, sidewalks, alleys and other public property disturbed in the course of the work shall be restored to the condition of the property prior to the commencement of the work, or in a manner satisfactory to the City, at the expense of the permit holder/property owner.

6. Inspection. All work shall be subject to inspection by the City. Backfill shall not be deemed completed, and no resurfacing of any improved street or alley surface shall begin, until such backfill is inspected and approved by the City. The permit holder/property owner shall provide the City with notice at least 24 hours prior to the time when inspection of backfill is desired.

7. Completion by the City. Should any excavation in any street or alley be discontinued or left open and unfinished for a period of 24 hours after the approved completion date, or in the event the work is improperly done, the City has the right to finish or correct the excavation work and charge any expenses for such work to the permit holder/property owner.

8. Responsibility for Costs. All costs and expenses incident to the excavation shall be borne by the permit holder and/or property owner. The permit holder and owner shall indemnify the City from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by such excavation.

9. Notification. At least 48 hours prior to the commencement of the excavation, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, the person performing the excavation shall contact the Statewide Notification Center and provide the center with the information required under Section 480.4 of the *Code of Iowa*.

10. Permit Issued. Upon approval of the application and filing of insurance certificate, a permit shall be issued. A separate permit shall be required for each excavation.

135.10 PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTENANCE. The abutting property owner shall maintain all property outside the lot and property lines and inside the curb lines upon public streets and shall keep such area in a safe condition, free from nuisances, obstructions, and hazards. In the absence of a curb, such property shall extend from the property line to that portion of the public street used or improved for vehicular purposes. The abutting property owner shall not be required to remove diseased trees or dead wood on the publicly owned property or right-of-way. Maintenance includes, but is not limited to, timely mowing, trimming trees and shrubs, and picking up litter and debris. The abutting property owner may be liable for damages caused by failure to maintain the publicly owned property or right-of-way.[†]

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2c])

135.11 FAILURE TO MAINTAIN. If the abutting property owner does not perform an action required under the above section within a reasonable time, the City may perform the required action and assess the cost against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2e])

135.12 DUMPING OF SNOW. It is unlawful for any person to throw, push, or place or cause to be thrown, pushed or placed, any ice or snow from private property, sidewalks, or driveways onto the traveled way of a street or alley so as to obstruct gutters, or impede the passage of vehicles upon the street or alley or to create a hazardous condition therein; except where, in the cleaning of large commercial drives in the business district it is absolutely necessary to move the snow onto the street or alley temporarily, such accumulation shall be removed promptly by the property owner or agent. Arrangements for the prompt removal of such accumulations shall be made prior to moving the snow.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])

135.13 DRIVEWAY CULVERTS. The property owner shall, at the owner's expense, install any culvert deemed necessary under any driveway or any other access to the owner's property, and before installing a culvert, permission must first be obtained from the City. In the event repairs are needed at any time with respect to culverts, it shall be the responsibility of the property owner to make such repairs, and, in the event the owner fails to do so, the City shall have the right to make the repairs. If the property owner fails to reimburse the City for

---

[†] **EDITOR'S NOTE:** See also Section 136.04 relating to property owner's responsibility for maintenance of sidewalks.

the cost of said repairs, the cost shall be certified to the County Treasurer and specially assessed against the property as by law provided.

[The next page is 567]

CHAPTER 136

SIDEWALK REGULATIONS

136.01 Purpose
136.02 Definitions
136.03 Removal of Snow, Ice, and Accumulations
136.04 Property Owner's Responsibility for Maintenance
136.05 City May Order Repairs
136.06 Sidewalk Construction Ordered
136.07 Permit Required
136.08 Sidewalk Standards
136.09 Barricades and Warning Lights
136.10 Failure to Repair or Barricade
136.11 Interference with Sidewalk Improvements
136.12 Awnings
136.13 Encroaching Steps
136.14 Openings and Enclosures
136.15 Fires or Fuel on Sidewalks
136.16 Defacing
136.17 Debris on Sidewalks
136.18 Merchandise Display
136.19 Sales Stands

136.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to enhance safe passage by citizens on sidewalks, to place the responsibility for the maintenance, repair, replacement, or reconstruction of sidewalks upon the abutting property owner and to minimize the liability of the City.

136.02 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. "Broom finish" means a sidewalk finish that is made by sweeping the sidewalk when it is hardening.

2. "Established grade" means that grade established by the City for the particular area in which a sidewalk is to be constructed.

3. "One-course construction" means that the full thickness of the concrete is placed at one time, using the same mixture throughout.

4. "Owner" means the person owning the fee title to property abutting any sidewalk and includes any contract purchaser for purposes of notification required herein. For all other purposes, "owner" includes the lessee, if any.

5. "Portland cement" means any type of cement except bituminous cement.

6. "Sidewalk" means all permanent public walks in business, residential or suburban areas.

7. "Sidewalk improvements" means the construction, reconstruction, repair, replacement, or removal, of a public sidewalk and/or the excavating, filling or depositing of material in the public right-of-way in connection therewith.

8. "Wood float finish" means a sidewalk finish that is made by smoothing the surface of the sidewalk with a wooden trowel.

136.03 REMOVAL OF SNOW, ICE, AND ACCUMULATIONS. The abutting property owner shall remove snow, ice, and accumulations promptly from sidewalks. If a property owner does not remove snow, ice, or accumulations within 24 hours, the following procedures shall be implemented:

1. The Police Chief shall issue a notice and leave it at the residence that the snow, ice, or accumulations shall be removed within 24 hours.

2. Upon failure to remove the snow, ice, or accumulations by the resident/owner, the Police Chief will issue a City citation. Anyone violating the provisions of this section within a one-year time limit shall be subject to the following fines:

A. For the first violation, a $25.00 fine shall be imposed.

B. Upon the second violation, a $50.00 fine shall be imposed.

C. Upon the third offense, a $100.00 fine shall be imposed.

The abutting property owner may be liable for damages caused by failure to remove snow, ice, and accumulations promptly from the sidewalk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2b & e])

136.04 PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTENANCE. The abutting property owner shall maintain in a safe and hazard-free condition any sidewalk outside the lot and property lines and inside the curb lines or, in the absence of a curb, any sidewalk between the property line and that portion of the public street used or improved for vehicular purposes. The abutting property owner may be liable for damages caused by failure to maintain the sidewalk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2c])

136.05 CITY MAY ORDER REPAIRS. If the abutting property owner does not maintain sidewalks as required, the Council may serve notice on such owner, by certified mail, requiring the owner to repair, replace or reconstruct sidewalks within a reasonable time and if such action is not completed within the time stated in the notice, the Council may require the work to be done and assess the costs against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2d & e])

136.06 SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION ORDERED. The Council may order the construction of permanent sidewalks upon any street or court in the City and may specially assess the cost of such improvement to abutting property owners in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 384 of the *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.38)

136.07 PERMIT REQUIRED. No person shall remove, reconstruct, or install a sidewalk unless such person has obtained a permit from the City and has agreed in writing that said removal, reconstruction, or installation will comply with all ordinances and requirements of the City for such work. If a sidewalk connects or abuts another sidewalk, the sidewalk must be replaced if removed.

136.08 SIDEWALK STANDARDS. Sidewalks repaired, replaced, or constructed under the provisions of this chapter shall be of the following construction and meet the following standards:

1. Cement. Portland cement shall be the only cement used in the construction and repair of sidewalks.

2. Construction. Sidewalks shall be of one-course construction.

3. Sidewalk Base. Concrete may be placed directly on compact and well-drained soil. Where soil is not well drained, a three-inch sub-base of compact, clean, coarse gravel or sand shall be laid. The adequacy of the soil drainage is to be determined by the City.

4. Sidewalk Bed. The sidewalk bed shall be so graded that the constructed sidewalk will be at established grade.

5. Length, Width and Depth. Length, width and depth requirements are as follows:

A. Residential sidewalks shall be at least four feet wide and four inches thick, and each section shall be no more than six feet in length.

B. Business District sidewalks shall extend from the property line to the curb. Each section shall be four inches thick and no more than six feet in length.

C. Driveway areas shall be not less than four (4) inches in thickness.

(Subsection C – Ord. 244 – Feb. 20 Supp.)

6. Location. Residential sidewalks shall be located with the inner edge (edge nearest the abutting private property) one foot from the property line, unless the Council establishes a different distance due to special circumstances.

7. Grade. Curb tops shall be on level with the centerline of the street, which is the established grade.

8. Elevations. The street edge of a sidewalk shall be at an elevation even with the curb at the curb or not less than one-half inch above the curb for each foot between the curb and the sidewalk.

9. Slope. All sidewalks shall slope one-fourth inch per foot toward the curb.

10. Finish. All sidewalks shall be finished with a broom finish or wood float finish.

11. Curb Ramps and Sloped Areas for Persons with Disabilities. If a street, road, or highway is newly built or reconstructed, a curb ramp or sloped area shall be constructed or installed at each intersection of the street, road, or highway with a sidewalk or path. If a sidewalk or path is newly built or reconstructed, a curb ramp or sloped area shall be constructed or installed at each intersection of the sidewalk or path with a street, highway, or road. Curb ramps and sloped areas that are required pursuant to this subsection shall be constructed or installed in compliance with applicable federal requirements adopted in accordance with the Federal Americans with Disabilities Act, including (but not limited to) the guidelines issued by the Federal Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 216C.9)

136.09 BARRICADES AND WARNING LIGHTS. Whenever any material of any kind is deposited on any street, avenue, highway, passageway or alley when sidewalk improvements are being made or when any sidewalk is in a dangerous condition, it shall be the duty of all persons having an interest therein, either as the contractor or the owner, agent, or lessee of the property in front of or along which such material may be deposited, or such dangerous condition exists, to put in conspicuous places at each end of such sidewalk and at each end of any pile of material deposited in the street, a sufficient number of approved warning lights or flares, and to keep them lighted during the entire night and to erect sufficient barricades both at night and in the daytime to secure the same. The party or parties using the street for any of the purposes specified in this chapter shall be liable for all injuries or damage to persons or property arising from any wrongful act or negligence of the party or parties, or

their agents or employees or for any misuse of the privileges conferred by this chapter or of any failure to comply with provisions hereof.

136.10 FAILURE TO REPAIR OR BARRICADE. It is the duty of the owner of the property abutting the sidewalk, or the owner's contractor or agent, to notify the City immediately in the event of failure or inability to make necessary sidewalk improvements or to install or erect necessary barricades as required by this chapter.

136.11 INTERFERENCE WITH SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS. No person shall knowingly or willfully drive any vehicle upon any portion of any sidewalk or approach thereto while in the process of being improved or upon any portion of any completed sidewalk or approach thereto, or shall remove or destroy any part or all of any sidewalk or approach thereto, or shall remove, destroy, mar or deface any sidewalk at any time or destroy, mar, remove or deface any notice provided by this chapter.

136.12 AWNINGS. It is unlawful for a person to erect or maintain any awning over any sidewalk unless all parts of the awning are elevated at least eight feet above the surface of the sidewalk and the roof or covering is made of duck, canvas or other suitable material supported by iron frames or brackets securely fastened to the building, without any posts or other device that will obstruct the sidewalk or hinder or interfere with the free passage of pedestrians.

136.13 ENCROACHING STEPS. It is unlawful for a person to erect or maintain any stairs or steps to any building upon any part of any sidewalk without permission by resolution of the Council.

136.14 OPENINGS AND ENCLOSURES. It is unlawful for a person to:

1. Stairs and Railings. Construct or build a stairway or passageway to any cellar or basement by occupying any part of the sidewalk, or to enclose any portion of a sidewalk with a railing without permission by resolution of the Council.

2. Openings. Keep open any cellar door, grating, or cover to any vault on any sidewalk except while in actual use with adequate guards to protect the public.

3. Protect Openings. Neglect to properly protect or barricade all openings on or within six feet of any sidewalk.

136.15 FIRES OR FUEL ON SIDEWALKS. It is unlawful for a person to make a fire of any kind on any sidewalk or to place or allow any fuel to remain upon any sidewalk.

136.16 DEFACING. It is unlawful for a person to scatter or place any paste, paint, or writing on any sidewalk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)

136.17 DEBRIS ON SIDEWALKS. It is unlawful for a person to throw or deposit on any sidewalk any glass, nails, glass bottle, tacks, wire, cans, trash, garbage, rubbish, litter, offal, or any other debris, or any substance likely to injure any person, animal, or vehicle.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])

136.18 MERCHANDISE DISPLAY. It is unlawful for a person to place upon or above any sidewalk, any goods or merchandise for sale or for display in such a manner as to interfere with the free and uninterrupted passage of pedestrians on the sidewalk; in no case shall more than three feet of the sidewalk next to the building be occupied for such purposes.

136.19 SALES STANDS. It is unlawful for a person to erect or keep any vending machine or stand for the sale of fruit, vegetables or other substances or commodities on any sidewalk without first obtaining a written permit from the Council.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 137

VACATION AND DISPOSAL OF STREETS

137.01 Power to Vacate
137.02 Planning and Zoning Commission
137.03 Notice of Vacation Hearing
137.04 Findings Required
137.05 Disposal of Vacated Streets or Alleys
137.06 Disposal by Gift Limited

137.01 POWER TO VACATE. When, in the judgment of the Council, it would be in the best interest of the City to vacate a street, alley, portion thereof, or any public grounds, the Council may do so by ordinance in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2a])

137.02 PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION. Any proposal to vacate a street, alley, portion thereof, or any public grounds shall be referred by the Council to the Planning and Zoning Commission for its study and recommendation prior to further consideration by the Council. The Commission shall submit a written report including recommendations to the Council within 30 days after the date the proposed vacation is referred to the Commission.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)

137.03 NOTICE OF VACATION HEARING. The Council shall cause to be published a notice of public hearing of the time at which the proposal to vacate shall be considered.

137.04 FINDINGS REQUIRED. No street, alley, portion thereof, or any public grounds shall be vacated unless the Council finds that:

1. Public Use. The street, alley, portion thereof, or any public ground proposed to be vacated is not needed for the use of the public, and therefore, its maintenance at public expense is no longer justified.

2. Abutting Property. The proposed vacation will not deny owners of property abutting on the street or alley reasonable access to their property.

137.05 DISPOSAL OF VACATED STREETS OR ALLEYS. When in the judgment of the Council it would be in the best interest of the City to dispose of a vacated street or alley, portion thereof or public ground, the Council may do so in accordance with the provisions of Section 364.7, *Code of Iowa*.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.7)

137.06 DISPOSAL BY GIFT LIMITED. The City may not dispose of real property by gift except to a governmental body for a public purpose or to a fair.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 174.15[2] & 364.7[3])

EDITOR'S NOTE

The following ordinances, not codified herein and specifically saved from repeal, have been adopted vacating certain streets, alleys and/or public grounds and remain in full force and effect.

ORDINANCE NO.	ADOPTED	ORDINANCE NO.	ADOPTED
2.7	July 10, 1978		
2.10	December 10, 1979		
2.11	August 12, 1985		
6	July 14, 1988		
8	December 12, 1988		
15	October 8, 1990		
16	October 8, 1990		
36	August 9, 1993		
60	December 12, 1994		
77	December 11, 1995		
86	March 9, 1998		
96	October 12, 1998		
97	October 12, 1998		
101	December 14, 1998		
109	August 8, 2000		
110	August 8, 2000		
126	March 13, 2001		
133	September 11, 2001		
137	January 8, 2002		
138	May 14, 2002		
139	June 11, 2002		
140	June 11, 2002		
145	March 11, 2003		
162	December 14, 2004		
200	December 13, 2011		
202	April 10, 2012		
216	May 13, 2014		
221	April 14, 2015		
247	July 14, 2020		

CHAPTER 138

STREET GRADES

138.01 Established Grades **138.02 Record Maintained**

138.01 ESTABLISHED GRADES. The grades of all streets, alleys and sidewalks, which have been heretofore established by ordinance, are hereby confirmed, ratified, and established as official grades.

138.02 RECORD MAINTAINED. The Clerk shall maintain a record of all established grades and furnish information concerning such grades upon request.

EDITOR'S NOTE

The following ordinances not codified herein, and specifically saved from repeal, have been adopted establishing street and/or sidewalk grades and remain in full force and effect.

ORDINANCE NO.	ADOPTED	ORDINANCE NO.	ADOPTED
9.15	October 4, 1982		

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 139

NAMING OF STREETS

139.01 Naming New Streets
139.02 Changing Name of Street
139.03 Recording Street Names
139.04 Official Street Name Map
139.05 Revision of Street Name Map

139.01 NAMING NEW STREETS. New streets shall be assigned names in accordance with the following:

1. Extension of Existing Street. Streets added to the City that are natural extensions of existing streets shall be assigned the name of the existing street.

2. Resolution. All street names, except streets named as a part of a subdivision or platting procedure, shall be named by resolution.

3. Planning and Zoning Commission. Proposed street names shall be referred to the Planning and Zoning Commission for review and recommendation.

139.02 CHANGING NAME OF STREET. The Council may, by resolution, change the name of a street.

139.03 RECORDING STREET NAMES. Following official action naming or changing the name of a street, the Clerk shall file a copy thereof with the County Recorder, County Auditor and County Assessor.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.26)

139.04 OFFICIAL STREET NAME MAP. Streets within the City are named as shown on the Official Street Name Map, which is hereby adopted by reference and declared to be a part of this chapter. The Official Street Name Map shall be identified by the signature of the Mayor, and bearing the seal of the City under the following words: "This is to certify that this is the Official Street Name Map referred to in Section 139.04 of the Code of Ordinances of Afton, Iowa."

139.05 REVISION OF STREET NAME MAP. If in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, changes are made in street names, such changes shall be entered on the Official Street Name Map promptly after the change has been approved by the Council with an entry on the Official Street Name Map as follows: "On (date), by official action of the City Council, the following changes were made in the Official Street Name Map: (brief description)," which entry shall be signed by the Mayor and attested by the Clerk.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 140

CONTROLLED ACCESS FACILITIES

140.01 Definition
140.02 Unlawful Use of Controlled Access Facility
140.03 Access Controls Imposed
140.04 Parking Restricted

140.01 DEFINITION. The term "controlled access facility" means a highway or street especially designed for through traffic, and over, from or to which owners or occupants of abutting land or other persons have no right or easement or only a controlled right or easement of access, light, air, or view by reason of the fact that their property abuts upon such controlled access facility or for any other reason.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 306A.2)

140.02 UNLAWFUL USE OF CONTROLLED ACCESS FACILITY. It is unlawful for any person to:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 306A.3 and 321.366)

1. Cross Dividing Line. Drive a vehicle over, upon, or across any curb, central dividing section, or other separation or dividing line on such controlled access facilities.

2. Turns. Make a left turn or a semicircular or U-turn except through an opening provided for that purpose in the dividing curb section, separation, or line.

3. Use of Lanes. Drive any vehicle except in the proper lane provided for that purpose and in the proper direction and to the right of the central dividing curb, separation, section, or line.

4. Enter Facility. Drive any vehicle into the controlled access facility from a local service road except through an opening provided for that purpose in the dividing curb or dividing section or dividing line that separates such service road from the controlled access facility property.

140.03 ACCESS CONTROLS IMPOSED. There are hereby fixed and established controlled access facilities within the City, described as follows:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 306A.3)

1. Project No. FN-169-2(1) – 2 (1) – 21-88. On the Primary Road System extension improvement, Project No. FN-169-2(1) – 2 (1) – 21-88, Primary Road No. U.S. 169 within the City, described as follows:

From Station 655 + 38.00 at the south corporation line thence northeasterly and northerly to Station 693+ 22.00 at Kansas Street

regulating access to and from abutting properties along said highway all in accordance with the plans for such improvement identified as Project No. FN-169-2(1) – 2 (1) – 21-88 on file in the office of the Clerk.

2. Project No. F-34-4(1) – 20-88, F-34-4(2) – 20-88, FN 169-2. On the Primary Road System extension improvement, Project No. F-34-4(1) – 20-88, F-34-4(2) – 20-88, FN 169-2, Primary Road No. Reloc. U.S. 34 and U.S. 169, within the City, described as follows:

On Relocated U.S. 34 from approximately Station 444 + 75 at the north corporation line, thence southeasterly to approximately Station 484 + 84.5 at the east corporation line. On U. S. 169 from approximately Station 15,000 + 00 at the CB&Q railroad bridge, thence northeasterly to Relocated U.S. 34 at Station 15,012 + 24.56

regulating access to and from abutting properties along said highway all in accordance with the plans for such improvement identified as Project No. F-34-4(1) – 20-88, F-34-4(2) – 20-88, FN 169-2, on file in the office of the Clerk.

140.04 PARKING RESTRICTED. Parking of any nature is hereby prohibited as follows:

1. On the extension of Primary Road No. U.S. 169 from Station 655 + 38.00 at the south corporation line, thence northeasterly and northerly to Station 693 + 22.00 at Kansas Street.

2. On Relocated U.S. 34 from approximately Station 444 + 75 at the north corporation line, thence southeasterly to approximately Station 484 + 84.5 at the east corporation line and on U. S. 169 from approximately Station 15,000 + 00 at the CB&Q railroad bridge, thence northeasterly to Relocated U.S. 34 at Station 15,012 + 24.56.

3. On the minor street approaches for a distance of 35 feet in advance of the stop signs and on the exit sides of the minor streets for a distance of 35 feet beyond the far crosswalks.

[The next page is 585]

CHAPTER 141

DRIVEWAY REGULATIONS

141.01 Definitions
141.02 Drive, Gravel and Culvert Installation
141.03 Driveway Requirements
141.04 Sidewalks
141.05 Excavations
141.06 Driveways on Concrete Streets
141.07 Revocation of Permit
141.08 Inspection and Approval

141.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. "Driveway" means that part of any approach for motor vehicles to private property that lies between the property line and the roadway of the public street.

2. "Paving" includes any kind of hard surfacing, including, but not limited to, Portland cement concrete, bituminous concrete, brick, stabilized gravel, or combination of such materials, with the necessary base. "Paving" does not include surfacing with oil, gravel, oil and gravel, or chloride.

141.02 DRIVE, GRAVEL AND CULVERT INSTALLATION. Upon request of a property owner, the City shall install one driveway for each single-family dwelling or business located on a lot. The City will install a culvert of sufficient size to carry normal run-off water and of a length to provide a finished top grade 14 feet wide. In no case shall any driveway culvert be less than 12 inches in diameter. The tube shall be a type of material approved for road building purposes. The City shall furnish a crushed rock surface 14 feet wide and extending from the traveled portion of the roadway to the property line. Driveways wider than 14 feet shall be at the property owner's expense. In no case shall the City furnish a surface material other than crushed rock. However, other surfaces (such as oil, pea gravel, concrete, etc.) shall be allowed at the property owner's expense.

141.03 DRIVEWAY REQUIREMENTS. All driveways shall be of gravel or paving of a depth of not less than four inches and shall be at least 10 feet in width. The driveway may be placed directly on compact and well-drained soil. Where soil is not well drained, a four-inch sub-base of compact, clean, coarse gravel, sand, or cinders shall be laid. The driveway shall slope not more than one inch per foot toward the roadway. The minimum driveway width at the curb line shall be 12 feet.

141.04 SIDEWALKS. The grade of any sidewalk shall not be altered by the work done. The driveway shall be at the same level as any existing sidewalk.

141.05 EXCAVATIONS. Excavations to do work under this chapter shall be dug so as to occasion the least possible inconvenience to the public and to provide for the passage of water along the gutter. All such excavations shall have proper barricades at all times, and warning lights placed from one-half hour before sunset to one-half hour after sunrise. In refilling the excavation, the earth must be laid in layers and each layer tamped thoroughly. Any street, sidewalk, or other public property that is affected by the work shall be restored to as good a condition as it was previous to the excavation. The affected area shall be maintained in good repair to the satisfaction of the Council after refilling.

141.06 DRIVEWAYS ON CONCRETE STREETS. All driveways connecting with a paved street shall conform to the following requirements:

1. Permit Required. Before any person shall construct or repair a driveway connected with a paved street, said person shall obtain a written permit from the street commissioner. A written application for the permit shall be filed with the Clerk. The application shall include the legal description of the property, the name of the property owner, the name and address of the person who will do the work, and the proposed plan of construction or repair, which shall include the depth, width, and type of surfacing material to be used. No other plans will be followed except by written permission of the street commissioner, who may allow amendments to the application or permit that do not conflict with this chapter. The street commissioner shall issue the permit, bearing his or her signature, and the date of issuance, if the proposed plan meets all the requirements of this chapter and if the construction or repair as planned will not create any substantial hazard in the use of the street or sidewalk for public travel or drainage, or create any defect. Each permit shall expire six months after the date of issuance, if not constructed within that time.

2. Fee For Permit. Before any permit is issued, the person who makes the application shall pay $10.00 to the Clerk. The Clerk shall give the applicant a written receipt showing the sum received and the date. These fees shall be deposited in the City treasury.

3. Curb Removal. When a driveway approach is to be constructed and a curb drop is not at the location of the proposed approach, the curb shall be removed by a saw cutting as indicated in subsection 10 below. The concrete removed will be replaced with an equal thickness.

4. Driveway Approach: Dimensions. All driveway approaches shall be a minimum of 18 feet at the curb line, extend for a minimum of five feet from the back side of the curb, have a minimum width of 12 feet, and be at least four inches thick, as shown on the cross sectional diagram at subsection 10 below.

5. Concrete Standards. All concrete for driveway approaches will have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3500 PSI under laboratory conditions. One-half inch reinforcing rods will be installed as follows: one at each end of the cut out in line with the curb, spaced perpendicular to the cut at a maximum of 24 inches on center. Holes will be drilled a minimum of four inches and rods grouted into place.

6. Elevation. The elevation of the driveway approach, five feet from the back of the curb, will be no lower than the height of the top original curb.

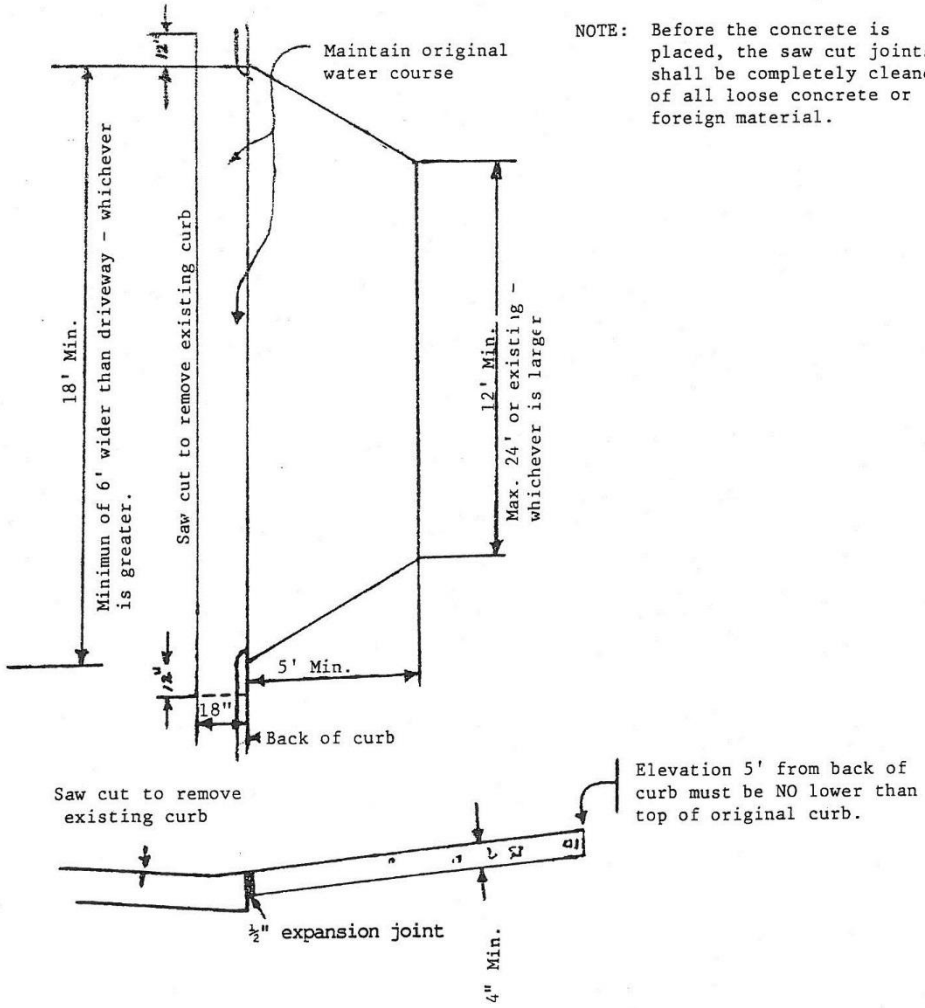
7. Joints. One-half inch expansion joints will be installed in a line with the back of the curb.

8. Inspection. The City will inspect all forms before a driveway approach is poured. Not less than 24 hours' advance notice shall be given to the City before the driveway approach is poured. A final inspection will be made after the project, including grading and sodding, or seeding, is completed.

9. Waterway. The waterway defined by the original curb must be maintained after installation of the driveway approach.

10. Cross Section. In addition to the foregoing, all driveways subject to the requirements of this section shall be constructed in conformance with the following cross sectional diagram:

DIAGRAM


Maintain original water course
NOTE: Before the concrete is placed, the saw cut joints shall be completely cleaned of all loose concrete or foreign material.
18' Min.
Minimun of 6' wider than driveway - whichever is greater.
Saw cut to remove existing curb
12' Min.
Max. 24' or existing - whichever is larger
5' Min.
18"
Back of curb
Saw cut to remove existing curb
Elevation 5' from back of curb must be NO lower than top of original curb.
½" expansion joint
4" Min.

141.07 REVOCATION OF PERMIT. The street commissioner may at any time revoke the permit for any violation of this chapter and may require that the work be stopped.

141.08 INSPECTION AND APPROVAL. The driveway must be inspected and approved in writing by the street commissioner within 30 days after completion of the work. The street commissioner shall keep a record of such approvals in his or her office. If the work is not approved, it must be corrected immediately so it will meet with the street commissioner's approval. If the work has been done improperly, the street commissioner shall have the right to finish or correct the work, and the Council shall assess the cost to the property owner. Such assessment shall be collected with the general property taxes and in the same manner.

[The next page is 595]

CHAPTER 145

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS

145.01 Enforcement Officer
145.02 General Definition of Unsafe
145.03 Unsafe Building
145.04 Notice to Owner
145.05 Conduct of Hearing
145.06 Posting of Signs
145.07 Right to Demolish; Municipal Infraction
145.08 Costs

145.01 ENFORCEMENT OFFICER. The Mayor is responsible for the enforcement of this chapter.

145.02 GENERAL DEFINITION OF UNSAFE. All buildings or structures that are structurally unsafe or not provided with adequate egress, or that constitute a fire hazard, or are otherwise dangerous to human life, or that in relation to existing use constitute a hazard to safety or health, or public welfare, by reason of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, obsolescence, or abandonment, are, for the purpose of this chapter, unsafe buildings. All such unsafe buildings are hereby declared to be public nuisances and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition, or removal in accordance with the procedure specified in this chapter.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657A.1 & 364.12[3a])

145.03 UNSAFE BUILDING. "Unsafe building" means any structure or mobile home meeting any or all of the following criteria:

1. Various Inadequacies. Whenever the building or structure, or any portion thereof, because of: (i) dilapidation, deterioration, or decay; (ii) faulty construction; (iii) the removal, movement, or instability of any portion of the ground necessary for the purpose of supporting such building; (iv) the deterioration, decay, or inadequacy of its foundation; or (v) any other cause, is likely to partially or completely collapse.

2. Manifestly Unsafe. Whenever, for any reason, the building or structure, or any portion thereof, is manifestly unsafe for the purpose for which it is being used.

3. Inadequate Maintenance. Whenever a building or structure, used or intended to be used for dwelling purposes, because of dilapidation, decay, damage, faulty construction, or otherwise, is determined by any health officer to be unsanitary, unfit for human habitation or in such condition that it is likely to cause sickness or disease.

4. Fire Hazard. Whenever any building or structure, because of dilapidated condition, deterioration, damage, or other cause, is determined by the Fire Marshal or Fire Chief to be a fire hazard.

5. Abandoned. Whenever any portion of a building or structure remains on a site after the demolition or destruction of the building or structure or whenever any building or structure is abandoned for a period in excess of six months so as to constitute such building or portion thereof an attractive nuisance or hazard to the public.

145.04 NOTICE TO OWNER. The enforcement officer shall examine or cause to be examined every building or structure or portion thereof reported as dangerous or damaged and, if such is found to be an unsafe building as defined in this chapter, the enforcement

officer shall give to the owner of such building or structure written notice stating the defects thereof. This notice may require the owner or person in charge of the building or premises, within 48 hours or such reasonable time as the circumstances require, to commence either the required repairs or improvements or demolition and removal of the building or structure or portions thereof, and all such work shall be completed within 90 days from date of notice, unless otherwise stipulated by the enforcement officer. If necessary, such notice shall also require the building, structure, or portion thereof to be vacated forthwith and not reoccupied until the required repairs and improvements are completed, inspected, and approved by the enforcement officer.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

1. Notice Served. Such notice shall be served by sending by certified mail to the owner of record, according to Section 364.12[3h] of the *Code of Iowa*, if the owner is found within the City limits. If the owner is not found within the City limits, such service may be made upon the owner by registered mail or certified mail. The designated period within which said owner or person in charge is required to comply with the order of the enforcement officer shall begin as of the date the owner receives such notice.

2. Hearing. Such notice shall also advise the owner that he or she may request a hearing before the Council on the notice by filing a written request for hearing within the time provided in the notice.

145.05 CONDUCT OF HEARING. If requested, the Council shall conduct a hearing in accordance with the following:

1. Notice. The owner shall be served with written notice specifying the date, time and place of hearing.

2. Owner's Rights. At the hearing, the owner may appear and show cause why the alleged nuisance shall not be abated.

3. Determination. The Council shall make and record findings of fact and may issue such order as it deems appropriate.[†]

145.06 POSTING OF SIGNS. The enforcement officer shall cause to be posted at each entrance to such building a notice to read: "DO NOT ENTER. UNSAFE TO OCCUPY. CITY OF AFTON, IOWA." Such notice shall remain posted until the required demolition, removal or repairs are completed. Such notice shall not be removed without written permission of the enforcement officer and no person shall enter the building except for the purpose of making the required repairs or of demolishing the building.

145.07 RIGHT TO DEMOLISH; MUNICIPAL INFRACTION. In case the owner fails, neglects, or refuses to comply with the notice to repair, rehabilitate, or to demolish and remove the building or structure or portion thereof, the Council may order the owner of the building prosecuted as a violator of the provisions of this chapter and may order the enforcement officer to proceed with the work specified in such notice. A statement of the cost of such work shall be transmitted to the Council. As an alternative to this action, the City may utilize the municipal infraction process to abate the nuisance.

[†] **EDITOR'S NOTE:** Suggested forms of notice and of a resolution and order of the Council for the administration of this chapter are provided in the APPENDIX to this Code of Ordinances. Caution is urged in the use of this procedure. We recommend you review the situation with your attorney before initiating procedures and follow his or her recommendation carefully.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

145.08 COSTS. Costs incurred under Section 145.07 shall be paid out of the City treasury. Such costs shall be charged to the owner of the premises involved and levied as a special assessment against the land on which the building or structure is located, and shall be certified to the County Treasurer for collection in the manner provided for other taxes. In addition, the City may take any other action deemed appropriate to recover costs incurred.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

[The next page is 615]

CHAPTER 150

BUILDING NUMBERING

150.01 Definitions
150.02 Owner Requirements
150.03 Building Numbering Plan

150.01 DEFINITIONS. For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. "Owner" means the owner of the principal building.

2. "Principal building" means the main building on any lot or subdivision thereof.

150.02 OWNER REQUIREMENTS. Every owner shall comply with the following numbering requirements:

1. Obtain Building Number. The owner shall obtain the assigned number to the principal building from the Clerk.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3d])

2. Display Building Number. The owner shall place or cause to be installed and maintained on the principal building the assigned number in a conspicuous place to the street in figures not less than four inches in height and of a contrasting color with their background.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3d])

3. Failure to Comply. If an owner refuses to number a building as herein provided, or fails to do so for a period of 30 days after being notified in writing by the City to do so, the City may proceed to place the assigned number on the principal building and assess the costs against the property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])

150.03 BUILDING NUMBERING PLAN. Building numbers shall be assigned in accordance with the building numbering plan on file in the office of the Clerk.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

CHAPTER 151

TREES

151.01 Definition
151.02 Planting Restrictions
151.03 Duty to Trim Trees
151.04 Trimming Trees to Be Supervised
151.05 Disease Control
151.06 Inspection and Removal

151.01 DEFINITION. For use in this chapter, "parking" means that part of the street, avenue, or highway in the City not covered by sidewalk and lying between the lot line and the curb line or, on unpaved streets, that part of the street, avenue, or highway lying between the lot line and that portion of the street usually traveled by vehicular traffic.

151.02 PLANTING RESTRICTIONS. No tree shall be planted in any parking or street.

151.03 DUTY TO TRIM TREES. The owner or agent of the abutting property shall keep the trees on, or overhanging the street, trimmed so that all branches will be at least 15 feet above the surface of the street and eight feet above the sidewalks. If the abutting property owner fails to trim the trees, the City may serve notice on the abutting property owner requiring that such action be taken within five days. If such action is not taken within that time, the City may perform the required action and assess the costs against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2c, d & e])

151.04 TRIMMING TREES TO BE SUPERVISED. Except as allowed in Section 151.03, it is unlawful for any person to trim or cut any tree in a street or public place unless the work is done under the supervision of the City.

151.05 DISEASE CONTROL. Any dead, diseased, or damaged tree or shrub that may harbor serious insect or disease pests or disease injurious to other trees is hereby declared to be a nuisance.

151.06 INSPECTION AND REMOVAL. The Council shall inspect or cause to be inspected any trees or shrubs in the City reported or suspected to be dead, diseased or damaged, and such trees and shrubs shall be subject to the following:

1. City Property. If it is determined that any such condition exists on any public property, including the strip between the curb and the lot line of private property, the Council may cause such condition to be corrected by treatment or removal. The Council may also order the removal of any trees on the streets of the City which interfere with the making of improvements or with travel thereon.

2. Private Property. If it is determined with reasonable certainty that any such condition exists on private property and that danger to other trees or to adjoining property or passing motorists or pedestrians is imminent, the Council shall notify by certified mail the owner, occupant or person in charge of such property to correct such condition by treatment or removal within 14 days of said notification. If such owner, occupant, or person in charge of said property fails to comply within 14 days of receipt of notice, the Council may cause the condition to be corrected and the cost assessed against the property.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3b & h])

[The next page is 635]

CHAPTER 155

BUILDING PERMITS

155.01 Purpose
155.02 Permit Required
155.03 Application
155.04 Fees
155.05 Amendments
155.06 Completion of Existing Buildings
155.07 Action by Building Inspector
155.08 Condition of the Permit
155.09 Revocation
155.10 Permit Void

155.01 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to provide and establish reasonable rules and regulations for the erection, reconstruction, altering and repairing of buildings of all kinds, as well as the use and occupancy of such buildings to promote the health, morals, safety and general welfare in the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.1)

155.02 PERMIT REQUIRED. No building or other structure shall be erected, altered, used or occupied within the City without first receiving a permit therefor.

155.03 APPLICATION. Application shall be made in writing, filed with the Council and contain the following information:

1. Name. The name and address of the applicant.

2. Location. The street address and full legal description of the property.

3. Proposed Work. The nature of work proposed to be done.

4. Use. The use for which the structure is or will be used.

5. Plans. Application for permits shall be accompanied by such drawings of the proposed work, drawn to scale, including such floor plans, sections, elevations, and structural details, as the Council may require.

6. Plot Diagram. There shall also be filed a plot diagram in a form and size suitable for filing permanently with the permit record, drawn to scale, with all dimensions figured, showing accurately the size and exact location of all proposed new construction or, in the case of demolition, of such construction as is to be demolished and of all existing buildings.

155.04 FEES. The permit fee for construction work shall be determined on the basis of the cost of the construction as follows:

Cost of Construction	Amount of Fee
$0.00 to $3,500.00	$10.00
$3,501.00 to $10,000.00	$15.00
$10,001.00 to $20,000.00	$20.00
$20,001.00 to $50,000.00	$25.00
$50,001.00 or more	$50.00

155.05 AMENDMENTS. Nothing shall prohibit the filing of amendments to an application or to a plan or other record accompanying same, at any time before the completion of the work for which the permit was sought. Such amendments, after approval, shall be filed with and be deemed a part of the original application.

155.06 COMPLETION OF EXISTING BUILDINGS. Nothing contained in this chapter shall require any change in the plans, construction, size or designated use of a building, for which a valid permit has been issued or lawful approval given before the effective date of this chapter; provided, however, construction under such permit or approval shall have been started within six months and the ground story framework, including structural parts of the second floor, shall have been completed within one year and the entire building completed within two years after the effective date of this chapter.

155.07 ACTION BY BUILDING INSPECTOR. The Building Inspector shall examine the application for permit and shall, within a reasonable time, either approve or disapprove the application. If, after examination, the Building Inspector finds no objection to the proposed request and it appears that the proposed work will be in compliance with the laws and ordinances applicable thereto, the Building Inspector shall instruct the Clerk to issue the building permit to the applicant. If disapproved, the Building Inspector shall state its reasons for disapproval and notify the applicant of the same.

155.08 CONDITION OF THE PERMIT. All work performed under any permit shall conform to the approved application and plans, and approved amendments thereof. The location of all new construction as shown on the approved plot diagram, or an approved amendment thereof, shall be strictly adhered to. It is unlawful to reduce or diminish the area of a lot or plot of which a plot diagram has been filed and has been used as the basis for a permit, unless a revised plot diagram showing the proposed change in conditions shall have been filed and approved; provided that this shall not apply when the lot is reduced by reason of a street opening or widening or other public improvement.

155.09 REVOCATION. The Council may revoke a permit or approval issued under the provisions of this chapter in case there has been any false statement or misrepresentation as to a material fact in the application or plans on which the permit or approval was based.

155.10 PERMIT VOID. In the event that construction covered by a permit is not initiated and underway within one year from the date of issuance of a permit, such permit shall be deemed void and of no effect.

[The next page is 651]

CHAPTER 165

ZONING REGULATIONS

165.01 Short Title
165.02 Purpose
165.03 Application of District Regulations
165.04 Establishment of Districts; Provision for Official Zoning Map
165.05 Rules for Interpretation of District Boundaries
165.06 Definitions
165.07 Nonconformities; Intent
165.08 Nonconforming Lots of Record
165.09 Nonconforming Uses of Land (or Land with Minor Structures Only)
165.10 Nonconforming Structures
165.11 Nonconforming Uses of Structures or of Structures And Premises in Combination
165.12 Repairs and Maintenance
165.13 Uses under Special Exception Provisions not Nonconforming Uses
165.14 Administration and Enforcement
165.15 Zoning/Building Permits Required
165.16 Residential Dwelling Standards
165.17 Board of Adjustment; Establishment and Procedure
165.18 Board of Adjustment; Powers and Duties
165.19 Appeals from the Board of Adjustment
165.20 Districts Established
165.21 AG Agricultural District
165.22 R-S Residential Single-Family District
165.23 R-M Residential Multi-Family District
165.24 M-H Mobile Home District
165.25 CM Business Commercial District
165.26 LI Light Industrial District
165.27 HI Heavy Industrial District
165.28 Supplementary District Regulations
165.29 Duties on Matters of Appeal
165.30 Amendments
165.31 Penalties for Violation
165.32 Schedule of Fees, Charges, and Expenses
165.33 Complaints Regarding Violations

165.01 SHORT TITLE. This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the "City of Afton, Iowa, Zoning Ordinance."

165.02 PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to provide adequate light and air to prevent the overcrowding of land to avoid undue concentration of population, to regulate the use of land, and promote the health, safety, and general welfare in the City.

165.03 APPLICATION OF DISTRICT REGULATIONS. The regulations set by this Zoning Ordinance within each district shall be minimum regulations and shall apply uniformly to each class of kind of structure of land, and particularly, except as hereinafter provided:

1. No building, structure, or land shall hereafter be used or occupied, no building or structure or part thereof shall hereafter be erected, constructed, reconstructed, moved, or structurally altered except in conformity with all the regulations herein specified for the district in which it is located.

2. No part of a yard, or other open space, or off-street parking or loading space required about or in connection with any building for the purpose of complying with this chapter, shall be included as part of a yard, open space, or off-street parking or loading space similarly required for any other building.

3. No yard or lot existing at the time of passage of this chapter shall be reduced in dimension or area below the minimum requirements set forth herein. Yards or lots created after the effective date of this chapter shall meet at least the minimum requirements established by this chapter.

4. Whenever the requirements of this chapter are at variance with the requirements of any other lawfully adopted rules, regulations, ordinances, deed restrictions, or covenants, the most restrictive or that imposing the higher standards shall govern.

5. All structures existing, as of the effective date of the Zoning Ordinance and which comply with the terms and conditions of this chapter, shall be considered lawful and shall be allowed to continue and exist or be reconstructed as they currently exist.

165.04 ESTABLISHMENT OF DISTRICTS; PROVISION FOR OFFICIAL ZONING MAP.

1. Official Zoning Map. The City and surrounding unincorporated lands shall be divided into districts, as shown on the Official Zoning Map, which, together with all explanatory matter thereon, shall be adopted by ordinance. One map shall identify the unincorporated and incorporated areas. The Official Zoning Map shall be identified by the signature of the Mayor, attested by the City Clerk, under the following words: *This is to certify that this is the Official Zoning Map referred to in Section 1.02.02 of Ordinance No. _____ of the City of Afton, Iowa*, together with the date of adoption. If, in accordance with the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance and Chapter 414, *Code of Iowa*, changes are made in district boundaries or other matter portrayed on the Official Zoning Map, such changes shall be entered on the Official Zoning Map promptly after the amendment has been approved by the City Council, with an entry on the Official Zoning Map as follows: *By official action of the City Council, the following changes were made in the Official Zoning Map*: (indicating the changes by Ordinance numbers and date of publication.) No amendment of this Zoning Ordinance which involves matter portrayed on the Official Zoning Map shall become effective until after such change and entry have been made on said map. *(See EDITOR'S NOTE at the end of this chapter for ordinances amending the zoning map.)*

2. Replacement of the Official Zoning Map. In the event that the Official Zoning Map becomes damaged, destroyed, lost, or difficult to interpret because of the nature or number of changes and additions, the City Council may by Ordinance adopt a new Official Zoning Map, which shall supersede the prior Official Zoning Map. A new Official Zoning Map may correct drafting or other errors or omissions in the prior Official Zoning Map, but no such correction shall have the effect of amending the original Official Zoning Map or any subsequent amendment thereof. The new Official Zoning Map shall be identified by the signature of the Mayor, attested by the City Clerk, and bearing the Seal of the City under the following words: *This is to certify that this Official Zoning Map supersedes and replaces the Official Zoning Map adopted as part of Ordinance No._____ of the City of Afton, Iowa*. Unless the prior Official Zoning Map has been lost, or has been totally destroyed, the prior map or any significant parts thereof remaining, shall be preserved, together with all available records pertaining to its adoption or amendment.

3. All regulations within this Zoning Ordinance shall apply to lands within two miles of the City of Afton, generally described as follows and shown on the Official Zoning Map of the City.

All that land within two miles of the City limits of Afton, Iowa, being a part of Township 72 North, Range 29 West of the 5th P.M., Union County, Iowa. Said area being more particularly described as follows:

Area within 2 miles of City limits of Afton:

Section 3-72-29 =	S½, NE¼, SW¼ NW¼, SW¼ SW¼, SW¼ SE¼, SW¼ SW¼, SE¼ SE¼, SE¼
Section 4-72-29 =	S½, SW¼, NE¼ S½, SE¼, NW¼ SW¼, NW¼ SW¼ SE¼
Section 5-72-29 =	S½, SE¼, NE¼ S½, SW¼, NE¼ NE¼, SW¼ SW¼, SW¼ SE¼, SW¼ SE¼
Section 6-72-29 =	SE¼, SE¼
Section 7-72-29 =	NE¼ E½, SW¼ SE¼
Section 8-72-29 =	All
Section 9-72-29 =	All
Section 10-72-29 =	All
Section 11-72-29 =	NW¼, NW¼ SW¼, NW¼ SE¼, NW¼ SW¼ W½, SE¼
Section 14-72-29 =	All
Section 15-72-29 =	All
Section 16-72-29 =	All
Section 17-72-29 =	All
Section 18-72-79 =	NE¼ NE¼, NW¼ E½, NW¼, NW¼ E'/$_2$, SW¼, NW¼ SE¼, NW¼ SW¼ SE¼
Section 19-72-29 =	NE¼ NW¼ E½, SW¼ SE¼
Section 20-72-29 =	All

Section 21-72-29 =	All
Section 22-72-29 =	All
Section 23-72-29 =	NE¼ NW¼ SW¼ W½, SE¼
Section 26-72-29 =	NW¼, NE¼ NW¼ NE¼, SW¼ NW¼, SW¼ SW¼, SW¼
Section 27-72-29 =	All
Section 28-72-29 =	All
Section 29-72-29 =	All
Section 30-72-29 =	NE¼ NE¼, NW¼ NE¼, SE¼ NW¼, SE¼ SE¼, SE¼
Section 32-72-29 =	NE¼, NE¼ NW¼ NE¼ N½, SW¼, NE¼ N½, SE¼, NE¼ NE¼, NW¼ N½, NW¼, NW¼
Section 33-72-29 =	NE¼ NW¼ N½, NE¼, SW¼ N½, NW¼, SW¼ N½, NE¼, SE¼ N½, NW¼ SE¼
Section 34-72-29 =	NE¼, NE¼ NW¼ NE¼ N½, SW¼, NE¼ NW¼
Section 35-72-29 =	N½, NW¼, NW¼

Containing a total of 13,200 acres, more or less, including 725 acres, more or less, within the City limits of Afton.

The exemption from regulation granted by Section 358A.2 of the *Code of Iowa* to property used for agricultural purposes shall apply to said unincorporated area. The specific regulations and districts hereunder shall be terminated within three months of the establishment of the administrative authority for County zoning, or at such date as mutually agreed upon by the City and County.

[The next page is 661]

165.05 RULES FOR INTERPRETATION OF DISTRICT BOUNDARIES. Where uncertainty exists as to the boundaries of districts as shown on the Official Zoning Map, the following rules shall apply:

1. Boundaries indicated as approximately following the centerlines of streets, highways, or alleys shall be construed to follow such centerlines.

2. Boundaries indicated as approximately following platted lot lines shall be construed as following such lot lines.

3. Boundaries indicated as approximately following City Limits shall be construed as following such City Limits.

4. Boundaries indicated as following railroad lines shall be construed to be midway between the main tracks.

5. Boundaries indicated as following shore lines shall be construed to follow such shore lines, and in the event of change in the shoreline shall be construed as moving with the actual shore line; boundaries indicated as approximately following the centerlines of streams, rivers, or other bodies of water shall be construed to follow such centerlines.

6. Boundaries indicated as parallel to or extensions of features indicated in subsections 1 through 3 above shall be so construed. Distances not specifically indicated on the Official Zoning Map shall be determined by the scale of the map.

7. Where physical or cultural features existing on the ground are at variance with those shown on the Official Zoning Map, or in other circumstances not covered by subsections 1 through 6 above, the Board of Adjustment shall interpret the district boundaries.

8. Where a district boundary line divides a lot which was in single ownership at the time of passage of the Zoning Ordinance, the Board of Adjustment may permit, as a special exception, the extension of the regulations for either portion of the lot not to exceed 50 feet beyond the district line into the remaining portion of the lot.

9. Whenever Council vacates and disposes of a street or alley, adjacent districts shall extend to the centerline of the vacation.

10. Whenever a variance exists between the Zoning Map and the legal description on an amendment to this Zoning Ordinance, the legal description applies.

165.06 DEFINITIONS. For the purposes of this chapter, the word "lot" includes the words "plot or parcel;" the words "used or occupied" include the words "intended, designed, or arranged to be used or occupied;" and the following terms or words used herein shall be interpreted as follows:

1. "Abutting" means having property or district lines in common.

2. "Access" means a way of approaching or entering a property from a public street.

3. "Accessory buildings" means a subordinate building located on the same lot with the main building, occupied by or devoted to an accessory use. Where an accessory building is attached to the main building in a substantial manner, as by a wall or roof, such accessory building shall be considered part of the main building.

4. "Accessory use" means a use customarily incidental and subordinate to the main use or building and located on the same lot therewith. In no case shall such accessory use dominate, in area, extent, or purpose, the principal lawful use or building.

5. "Agriculture" means the production, keeping, or maintenance, for sale, lease, or personal use, of plants and animals useful to man, including (but not limited to) forages and sod crops; grains and seed crops; dairy animals and dairy products: poultry and poultry products; livestock, including beef cattle, sheep, swine, horses, mules, or goats, or any mutations or hybrids thereof, including the breeding and grazing of any or all such animals; bees and apiary products; fur animals; trees and forest products; fruits of all kinds; vegetables; or lands devoted to a soil conservation or forestry management program.

6. "Alley" means a public way, other than a street, 20 feet or less in width, affording secondary means of access to abutting property.

7. "Basement" means a story having part but not more than one-half of its height above grade. A basement shall be counted as a story if the vertical distance from the average adjoining grade to its ceiling is over five feet.

8. "Bed and breakfast house" means a house, or portion thereof, where short-term lodging, rooms, and meals are provided. The operator shall live on the premises.

9. "Board" means the Board of Adjustment.

10. "Boarding house" means a building other than a hotel where, for compensation, meals and lodging are provided for four or more persons.

11. "Building" means any structure designed or intended for the support, enclosure, shelter, or protection of persons, animals, or property, but not including signs or billboards and not including structures or vehicles originally designed for transportation purposes.

12. "Building, height of" means the vertical distance from the average natural grade at the building line to the highest point of the coping of a flat roof, or to the deck line of a mansard roof, or to the mean height level between eaves and ridge for gable, hip, and gambrel roofs.

13. "District" means a section or sections of the City within which the regulations governing the use of buildings and premises or the height and area of buildings and premises are uniform.

14. "Dwelling" means any building, or portion thereof, which is designed or used exclusively for residential purposes, but not including a tent, cabin, trailer, or mobile home.

15. "Dwelling, single-family" means a building designed for or occupied exclusively by and for residence purposes by one family.

16. "Dwelling. Multiple" means a building or portion thereof designed for or occupied exclusively for residence purposes by two or more families.

17. "Family" means one or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption occupying a single dwelling unit. A family shall not include more than four persons unrelated by blood, marriage, or adoption but domestic employees employed on the premises may be housed on the premises without being counted as a family or families.

18. "Family home" means a community-based residential home that is licensed as a residential care facility under chapter 135C or as a child foster care facility under Chapter 237 to provide room and board, personal care, habilitation services, and supervision in a family environment exclusively for not more than eight developmentally disabled persons and any necessary support personnel. However, "family home" does not mean an individual foster care family home licensed under Chapter 237.

19. "Frost-free foundation" means foundation supporting a structure and which is required to be at least 42 inches below grade.

20. "Garage" means a building or portion thereof in which a motor vehicle containing gasoline, distillate or other volatile, flammable liquid in its tank is stored, repaired, or kept.

21. "Garage, private" means a building or part thereof accessory to a main building and providing for the storage of automobiles and in which no occupation or business for profit is carried on.

22. "Garage, public or storage" means a building or part thereof other than a private garage for the storage of motor vehicles and in which service station activities may be carried on.

23. "Grade" means the average elevation of the finished ground at the exterior walls of the main building.

24. "Health care facility" means any residential care facility, intermediate care facility, or skilled nursing facility.

A. "Residential care facility" means any institution, place, building, or agency providing for a period exceeding 24 consecutive hours accommodation, board, personal assistance, and other essential daily living activities to three or more individuals, not related to the administrator or owner thereof within the third degree of consanguinity, who by reason of illness, disease, or physical or mental infirmity are unable to sufficiently or properly care for themselves but who do not require the services of a registered or licensed practical nurse except on an emergency basis.

B. "Intermediate care facility" means any institution, place, building, or agency providing, for a period exceeding 24 consecutive hours, accommodation, board, and nursing services, the need for which is certified by a physician, to three or more individuals, not related to the administrator or owner thereof within the third degree of consanguinity, who by reason of illness, disease, or physical or mental infirmity require nursing services which can be provided only under the direction of a registered nurse or a licensed practical nurse.

C. "Skilled nursing facility" means any institution, place, building, or agency providing, for a period exceeding 24 consecutive hours, accommodation, board, and nursing services, the need for which is certified by a physician, to three or more individuals not related to the administrator or owner thereof within the third degree of consanguinity, who by reason of illness, disease, or physical or mental infirmity require continuous nursing care services and related medical services, but do not require hospital care.

The nursing care services provided must be under the direction of a registered nurse on a 24-hour per day basis.

25. "Home occupation" means an occupation conducted in a dwelling unit, provided that:

A. Not more than two persons other than members of the family residing on the premises shall be engaged in such occupation except by special exception by the Board of Adjustment.

B. The use of the dwelling unit for the home occupation shall be clearly incidental and subordinate to its use for residential purposes by its occupants, and not more than 25 percent of the gross floor area excluding the basement of the dwelling unit shall be used in the conduct of the home occupation, except by special exception of the Board of Adjustment.

C. There shall be no change in the outside appearance of the building or premises, or other visible evidence of the conduct of such home occupation other than one sign, not exceeding one square foot in area, nonilluminated, and mounted flat against the wall of the principal building.

D. No home occupation shall be conducted in any accessory building, except by special exception of Board of Adjustment.

E. No traffic shall be generated by such home occupation in greater volumes than would normally be expected in a residential neighborhood, and any need for parking generated by the conduct of such home occupation shall be met by providing off-street parking and shall not be in a required front yard.

F. No equipment or process shall be used in such home occupation which creates noise, vibration, glare, fumes, odors, or electrical interference detectable to the normal senses off the lot, if the occupation is conducted in a single-family residence, or outside the dwelling unit if conducted in other than a single-family residence. No equipment or process shall be used which creates visual or audible interference in any radio or television receivers off the premises, or cause fluctuations in line voltage off the premises.

26. "Hospital" means an institution that is devoted primarily to the maintenance and operation of facilities for the diagnosis, treatment, or care over a period exceeding 24 hours of two or more nonrelated individuals suffering from illness, injury, or deformity, or a place which is devoted primarily to the rendering over a period exceeding 24 hours of obstetrical or other medical or nursing care for two or more nonrelated individuals, or any institution, place, building or agency in which any accommodation is primarily maintained, furnished or offered for the care over a period exceeding 24 hours of two or more nonrelated aged or infirm persons requiring or receiving chronic or convalescent care; and shall include sanatoriums or other related institutions. Provided, however, this shall not apply to hotels or other similar places that furnish only food and lodging, or either, to their guests. "Hospital" includes, in any event, any facilities wholly or partially constructed or to be constructed with federal financial assistance, pursuant to Public Law 725, 79th Congress, approved August 13, 1946.

27. "Hotel" means a building occupied as the more or less temporary residence of individuals who are lodged for compensation with or without meals, in which there

are sleeping rooms or suites of rooms with no provision made for cooking in any individual room or suite of rooms, and entrance is through a common lobby or office.

28. "Junk yard" means any area where waste, discarded, or salvaged materials are bought, sold, exchanged, baled or packed, disassembled or handled, including places or yards for storage of salvaged house wrecking and structural steel materials and equipment; but not including areas where such uses are conducted entirely within a completely enclosed building and not including the processing of used, discarded or salvaged materials as part of manufacturing operations.

29. "Kennel" (Commercial) means an establishment in which dogs or domestic animals more than one year old are housed, groomed, bred, boarded, trained, or sold.

30. "Lodging house" means a building originally designed for or used as single-family, two-family, or multiple-family dwelling, all or a portion of which contains lodging rooms or rooming units which accommodate persons who are not members of the keeper's family. Lodging or meals, or both, are provided for compensation. The term "lodging house" shall be construed to include: boarding house, rooming house, fraternity house, sorority house, and dormitories.

31. "Lot" means, for purposes of this chapter, a parcel of land of at least sufficient size to meet minimum zoning requirements for use, coverage, and area, and to provide such yards and other open spaces as are herein required. Such lot shall have frontage on an improved public street, or on an approved private street, and may consist of:

A. A single lot of record;

B. A portion of a lot of record;

C. A combination of complete lots of record, or complete lots of record and portions of lots of record, or of portions of lots of record;

D. A parcel of land described by metes and bounds; provided that in no case of division or combination shall any residual lot or parcel be created which does not meet the requirements of this Zoning Ordinance.

32. "Lot frontage" means the front of a lot shall be the portion nearest the street. For the purposes of determining yard requirements on comer lots and through lots, all sides of a lot adjacent to streets shall be considered frontage, and yards shall be provided as indicated under "Yards" in this section.

33. "Lot measurements" includes:

A. Depth of a lot shall be the distance between the midpoints of straight lines connecting the foremost points of the side lot lines in front and the rearmost points of the side lot lines in the rear.

B. Width of a lot shall be the distance between straight lines connecting front and rear lot lines at each side of the lot, measured across the building line, provided, however, that width between side lot lines at their foremost points (where they intersect with the street line or front property line) shall not be less than 80 percent of the required lot width except in the case of lots on the turning circle of cul-de-sac where 80 percent requirement shall not apply.

34. "Lot of record" means a lot which is part of a subdivision recorded in the Office of the County Recorder, or a lot or parcel described by metes and bounds, the description of which has been so recorded.

35. "Lot types" are illustrated in the following chart, with references to corner lots, interior lots, through lots, and reversed corner lots, as follows:

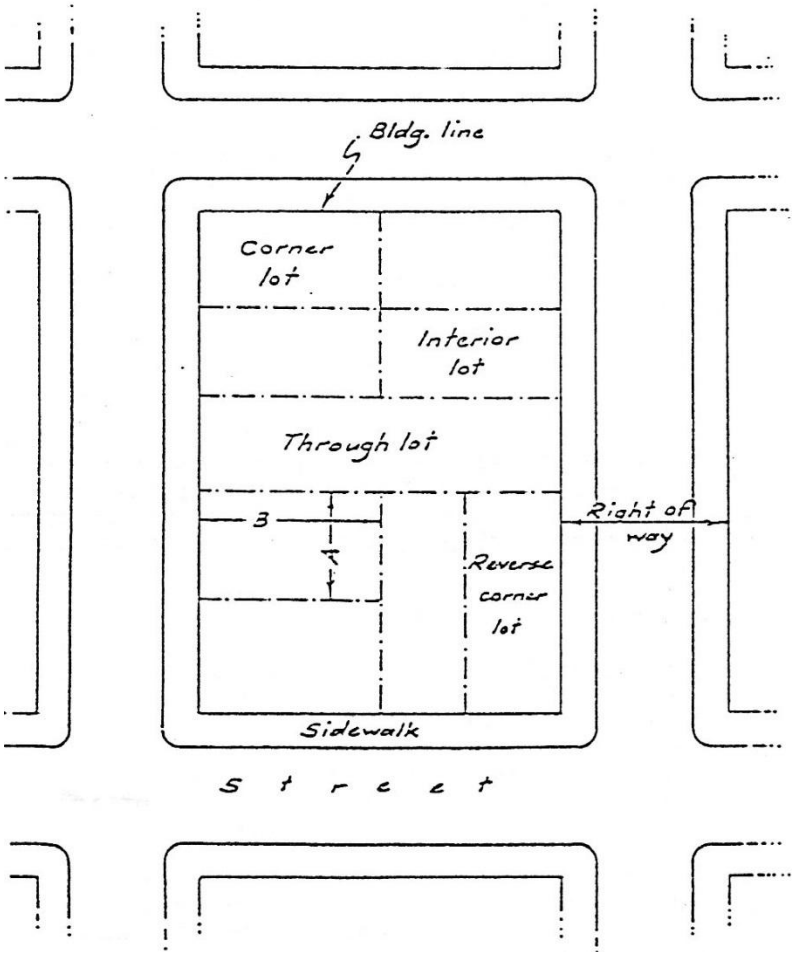
A. "Corner lot" means a lot located at the intersection of two or more streets.

B. "Interior lot" means a lot other than a corner lot with only one frontage on a street other than an alley.

C. "Through lot" means a lot other than a corner lot with frontage on more than one street other than an alley. Lots with frontage on two non-intersecting streets may be referred to as "through lots."

D. "Reversed corner lot" means a corner lot, the side street line of which is substantially a continuation of the front lot line of the first lot to its rear.

Chart - Lot



A – Width of Lot; B – Length of Lot

36. "Manufactured home" means a factory-built structure, built under the authority of 42 U.S.C. Sec. 5403, which was constructed on or after June 15, 1976, and is required by Federal law to display a seal from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.1)

37. "Mobile home" means any vehicle without motive power used or so manufactured or constructed as to permit its being used as a conveyance upon the public streets and highways and so designed, constructed, or reconstructed as will permit the vehicle to be used as a place for human habitation by one or more persons; but also includes any such vehicle with motive power not registered as a motor vehicle in Iowa. A mobile home means any such vehicle built before June 15, 1976, which was not built to a mandatory building code and which contains no State or Federal seals.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.1)

38. "Mobile home park" means any site, lot, field, or tract of land upon which three or more mobile homes or manufactured homes, or a combination of any of these homes, are placed on developed spaces and operated as a for-profit enterprise with water, sewer or septic, and electrical services available. The term "mobile home park" is not to be construed to include mobile homes, buildings, tents, or other structures temporarily maintained by any individual, educational institution, or company on their own premises and used exclusively to house their own labor or students. The mobile home park shall meet the requirements of any zoning regulations that are in effect.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.1)

39. "Modular home" means a factory-built structure built on a permanent chassis which is manufactured to be used as a place of human habitation, is constructed to comply with the State Building Code for modular factory-built structures, and must display the seal issued by the State Building Code Commissioner.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.1)

40. "Motel" (also "motor hotel," "motor court," "motor lodge," or "tourist court") means a building or group of buildings designed to provide sleeping accommodations to transient guests for compensation, and provides near each guest room a parking space for the guest's vehicle. A swimming pool, restaurant, meeting rooms, management offices, and other such accessory facilities may be included.

41. "Nonconformities" means lots, structures, uses of land and structures, or characteristics of uses, which are prohibited under the terms of the Zoning Ordinance but were lawful at the date of the ordinance's enactment.

42. "Nursing or convalescent home" means a building or structure having accommodations and where care is provided for invalid, infirm, aged, convalescent, or physically disabled persons, not including insane and other mental cases, inebriate, or contagious cases.

43. "Parking space" means an area of not less than 180 square feet either within a structure or in the open, exclusive of driveway or access drives, for the parking of a motor vehicle.

44. "Permitted use" means a use by right which is specifically authorized in a particular zoning district.

45. "Principal use" means the main use of land or structures as distinguished from an accessory use.

46. "Projections" (into yards) means parts of buildings such as architectural features that extend beyond the building's exterior wall.

47. "Service station" (gas station) means a building or premises used for dispensing or offering for sale at retail any automobile fuels, oils, or having pumps and storage tanks therefor, or where battery, tire or any similar services are rendered, and where vehicles are not parked for purposes of inspection or sale.

48. "Setback" means the required distance between every structure and lot line on the lot in which it is located.

49. "Sign" means any advertising device or surface out-of-doors, on or off premises, on which letters, illustrations, designs, figures or symbols are printed or attached and which conveys information or identification.

50. "Sign, on-premises" means an advertising device concerning the sale or lease of the property upon which it is located or any advertising device concerning activities conducted or products sold on the property upon which it is located.

51. "Sign, off-premises" means an advertising device including the supporting structure which directs the attention of the general public to a business, service, or activity not usually conducted or a product not usually sold upon the premises where such a sign is located. Such a sign shall not include: on-premises signs, directional or other official sign or signs which have a significant portion of their face devoted to giving public service information (date, time, temperature, weather, information, etc.).

52. "Statement of intent" means a statement preceding regulations for individual districts, intended to characterize the districts and their legislative purpose.

53. "Story" means that portion of a building included between the surface of any floor and the surface of the floor next above it, or if there is no floor above it, then the space between the floor and the ceiling or roof next above it.

54. "Story, half" means a space under a sloping roof which has the line of intersection of roof decking and wall face not more than four feet above the top floor level. A half-story containing independent apartments or living quarters shall be counted as a full story.

55. "Street" means all property dedicated or intended for public or private use for access to abutting lands or subject to public easements therefor, and whether designated as a street, highway, thoroughfare, parkway, throughway, expressway, road, avenue, boulevard, lane, place, circle, or however otherwise designated.

56. "Street line" means the right-of-way line of a street.

57. "Structural alteration" means any change in the supporting members of a building, such as bearing walls or partitions, columns, beams or girders, or any complete rebuilding of the roof or the exterior walls.

58. "Structure" means anything constructed or erected which requires location on the ground or attached to something having location on the ground, including signs and billboards, and excluding temporary political and real estate signs, but not including fences or walls used as fences.

59. "Use" means the purpose or activity for which a piece of land or its buildings is designed, arranged, or intended, or for which it is occupied or maintained.

60. "Variance" means a device used by the Board of Adjustment which grants a property owner relief from certain provisions of a Zoning Ordinance when, because of the particular physical surroundings, shape, or topographical condition of the property, compliance would result in particular hardship upon the owner, as distinguished from a mere inconvenience or a desire to make more money, and which condition is not of the owner's own making.

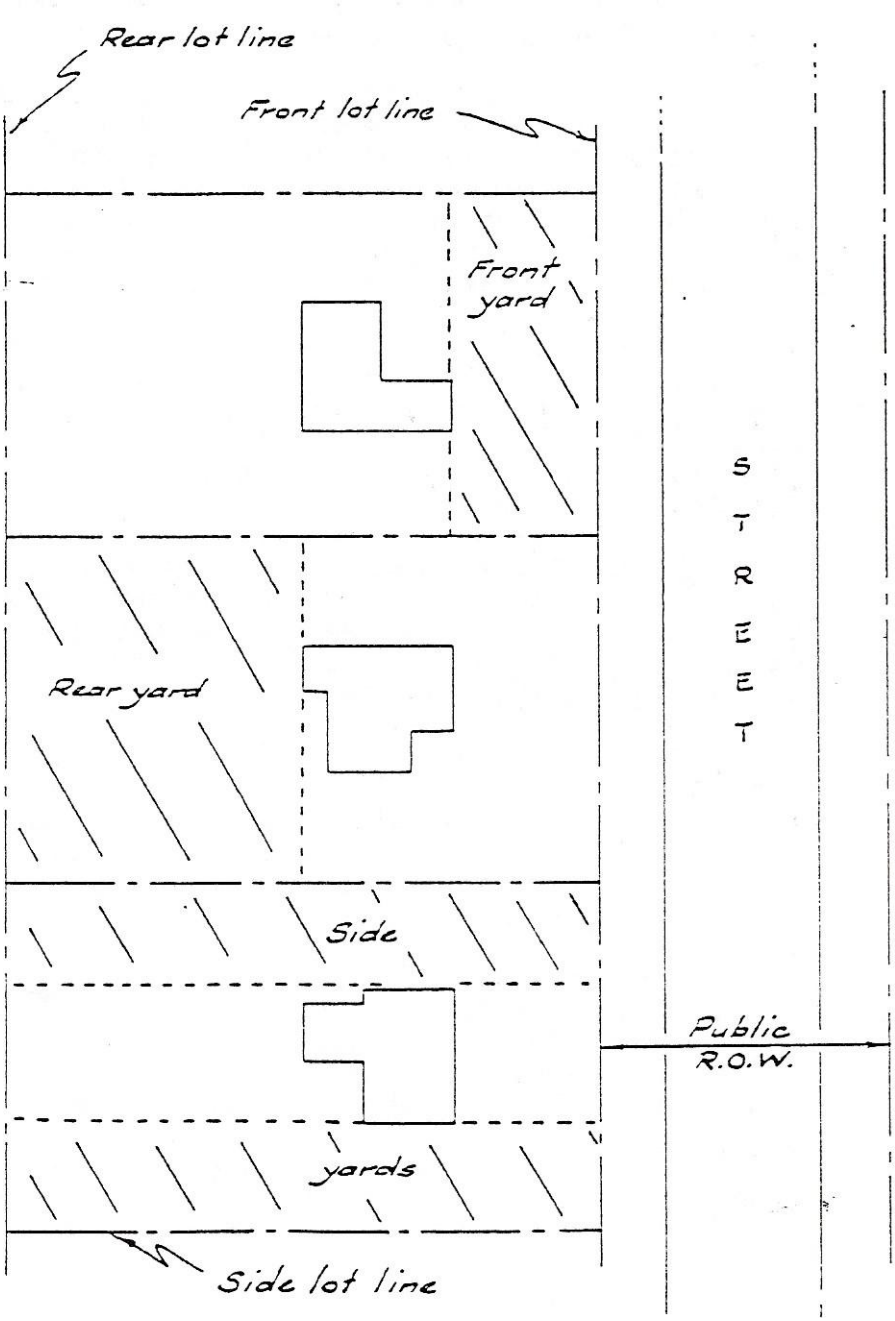
61. "Yard" means an open space on the same lot with a building, unoccupied and unobstructed by any portion of a structure from the ground upward, excepting as otherwise provided herein. In measuring a yard for the purpose of determining the depth of a front yard or the depth of a rear yard, the least distance between the lot line and the main building shall be used. Fences and walls are permitted in any yard, subject to height limitations as indicated herein.

62. "Yard, front" means a yard extending across the full width of the lot and measured between the front lot line and the building or any projection thereof, other than the projection of the usual steps or unenclosed porches. On corner lots the front yard is either side for the purpose of selecting the rear yard. Corner lots shall meet the front yard requirements on each street frontage.

63. "Yard, rear" means a yard extending across the full width of the lot and measured between the rear lot line and the building or any projections other than steps, unenclosed balconies or unenclosed porches. On both corner lots and interior lots the rear yard shall be the opposite end of the lot from the front yard.

64. "Yard, side" means a yard extending from the front yard to the rear yard and measured between the side lot lines and the building. On corner lots the yard not designated as front or rear yard shall be considered the side yard. Each corner lot shall have two fronts, a rear, and one side yard.

Chart - Yard


Rear lot line
Front lot line
Front yard
Rear yard
Side
yards
Side lot line
STREET
Public R.O.W.

65. "Zoning/Building Administrator" means the local official responsible for reviewing zoning/building permits and following a determination by the Zoning Board of Adjustment for special exceptions and variances. Decisions of the official may be appealed to the Board of Adjustment. Permits are issued by the Zoning/Building Administrator.

66. "Zoning district" means a section the City designated in the Zoning Ordinance text and delineated on the Zoning Map in which requirements for the use of land, the building and development standards are prescribed. Within each district, all requirements are uniform.

67. "Zoning map" means the map delineating the boundaries of districts which, along with the zoning text, comprise the Zoning Ordinance.

[The next page is 679]

165.07 NONCONFORMITIES; INTENT. Within the districts established by this Zoning Ordinance there exist lots, structures, uses of land and structures, and characteristics of use which were lawful before the Zoning Ordinance was passed or amended, but which are prohibited, regulated, or restricted under the terms of this chapter or future amendment. It is the intent of this chapter to permit these nonconformities to continue until they are removed, but not to encourage their survival. Further nonconformities shall not be enlarged upon, expanded or extended, or be used as grounds for adding other structures or uses prohibited elsewhere in the same district but it is the intent of this chapter to allow structures which were nonconforming under the previous ordinance, but which are conforming under this chapter to be considered legal as of the date of adoption of the Zoning Ordinance and shall be allowed to be rebuilt, added to, or modified within the terms and requirements of this Zoning Ordinance. To avoid undue hardship, nothing in this Zoning Ordinance shall be deemed to require a change in the plans, construction, or designated use of any building on which actual construction was lawfully begun prior to the effective date of adoption or amendment of this Zoning Ordinance and upon which actual building construction has been carried on diligently. Actual construction is hereby defined to include the placing of construction materials in permanent position and fastened in a permanent manner. Where excavation or demolition or removal of an existing building has been substantially begun preparatory to rebuilding, such excavation or demolition or removal shall be deemed to be actual construction, provided that work shall be carried on diligently.

165.08 NONCONFORMING LOTS OF RECORD. In any district in which single-family dwellings are permitted, a single-family dwelling and customary accessory buildings may be erected on any single lot of record at the effective date of adoption or amendment of this Zoning Ordinance, notwithstanding limitations imposed by other provisions of the Zoning Ordinance. This provision shall apply even though such lot fails to meet the requirements for area or width, or both, if the lot shall conform to the regulations for the district in which such lot is located. Variance of yard requirements shall be obtained only through the action of the Board of Adjustment except that in the case of destruction the same dimensions of a building comprising the same location may be permitted.

165.09 NONCONFORMING USES OF LAND (OR LAND WITH MINOR STRUCTURES ONLY). Where at the time of passage of the Zoning Ordinance lawful use of land exists which would not be permitted by the regulations imposed by this Zoning Ordinance, and where such use involves no individual structure with a replacement cost exceeding $1,000.00, the use may be continued so long as it remains otherwise lawful, provided:

1. No such nonconforming use shall be enlarged or increased, or extended to occupy a greater area of land than was occupied at the effective date of adoption or amendment of this Zoning Ordinance.

2. No such nonconforming use shall be moved in whole or in part to any other portion of the lot or parcel occupied by such use at the effective date of adoption or amendment of this Zoning Ordinance.

3. If any such nonconforming use of land ceases for any reason for a period of 12 months in any subsequent use of such land shall conform to the regulations specified by this chapter for the district in which such land is located.

4. No additional structure not conforming to the requirements of this Zoning Ordinance shall be erected in connection with such nonconforming use of land.

165.10 NONCONFORMING STRUCTURES. Where a lawful structure exists at the effective date of adoption or amendment of this Zoning Ordinance that could not be built under the terms of this chapter by reason of restrictions on area, lot coverage, height, yards, its location on the lot, or other requirements concerning the structure, such structure may be continued so long as it remains otherwise lawful, subject to the following provisions:

1. No such nonconforming structure may be enlarged or altered in such a way which increases its nonconformity, but any structure or portion thereof may be altered to decrease its nonconformity.

2. Should such nonconforming structure or nonconforming portion of structure be destroyed by any means or to any extent, it shall be reconstructed to its previous dimensions or to dimensions which decrease the nonconformity, except in conformity with the provisions of this chapter.

3. Should such structure be moved for any reason for any distance whatever, it shall thereafter conform to the regulations for the district in which it is located after it is moved.

165.11 NONCONFORMING USES OF STRUCTURES OR OF STRUCTURES AND PREMISES IN COMBINATION. If lawful use involving individual structures with a replacement cost of $1,000.00 or more, or of structure and premises in combination, exists at the effective date of adoption or amendment of this Zoning Ordinance, that would not be allowed in the district under the terms of this chapter, the lawful use may be continued so long as it remains otherwise lawful, subject to the following provisions.

1. No existing structure devoted to a use not permitted by this Zoning Ordinance in the district in which it is located shall be enlarged, extended, constructed, reconstructed, or structurally altered except in changing the use of the structure to a use permitted in the district in which it is located.

2. Any nonconforming use may be extended throughout any parts of a building which were manifestly arranged or designed for such use at the time of adoption or amendment of this Zoning Ordinance, but no such use shall be extended to occupy any land outside such building.

3. If no structural alterations are made, any nonconforming use of a structure, or structure and premises, may as a special exception be changed to another nonconforming use provided that the Board of Adjustment, either by general rule or by making findings in the specific case, shall find that the proposed use is equally appropriate or more appropriate to the district than the existing nonconforming use. In permitting such change, the Board of Adjustment may require appropriate conditions and safeguards in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

4. Any structure, or structure and land in combination, in or on which a nonconforming use is superseded by a permitted use, shall thereafter conform to the regulations for the district, and the nonconforming use may not thereafter be resumed.

5. When a nonconforming use of a structure, or structure and premises in combination, is discontinued or abandoned for 12 consecutive months or for 18 months during any three-year period (except when government action impedes access to the premises) the structure, or structure and premises in combination, shall not thereafter be used except in conformity with the regulations of the district in which it is located.

6. When nonconforming use status applies to a structure and premises in combination, removal or destruction of the structure shall eliminate the nonconforming status of the land. Destruction for the purpose of the subsection is defined as damage to an extent of more than 50 percent of the replacement cost at time of destruction. Replacement shall begin within six months of the time of destruction or the nonconforming status shall expire. Said construction shall also be completed within 18 months of the time of destruction or the nonconforming status shall expire.

165.12 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE. On any building devoted in whole or in part to any nonconforming use, work may be done on ordinary repairs, provided that the cubic content of the building as it existed at the time of passage or amendment of this Zoning Ordinance shall not be increased.

165.13 USES UNDER SPECIAL EXCEPTION PROVISIONS NOT NONCONFORMING USES. Any use which is permitted as a special exception in a district under the terms of this Zoning Ordinance (other than a change through Board of Adjustment action from a nonconforming use to another use not generally permitted in the district) shall not be deemed a nonconforming use in such district, but shall without further action be considered a conforming use.

165.14 ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT. A Zoning/Building Administrator designated by the City Council shall administer and enforce this chapter. The Administrator may be provided with the assistance of such other persons as the City Council may direct.

165.15 ZONING/BUILDING PERMITS REQUIRED. No building or other structure shall be erected, moved, or added to, without a permit therefor issued by the Zoning/Building Administrator. No zoning/building permit shall be issued except in conformity with the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance, except after written order from the Board of Adjustment. Fees for zoning/building permits shall be as provided by City resolution. Zoning/building permits shall be applied for with the City Clerk and shall expire two years after the date of issuance if work is begun within 180 days of issuance or after 180 days if no substantial beginning of construction has occurred. Extensions of time may be granted in writing by the Zoning/Building Administrator for good cause.

165.16 RESIDENTIAL DWELLING STANDARDS. All single-family dwelling units shall meet the following minimum standards:

1. The minimum horizontal dimension of a single-family dwelling shall be 16 feet. All single-wide and double-wide manufactured, mobile and modular homes must be occupied.

2. All dwelling units including attached garages shall be placed on a permanent frost-free foundation.

3. All dwelling units shall provide for a minimum of 900 square feet of floor space.

4. All dwelling units shall have a minimum roof pitch of 3:12. This requirement shall not apply to manufactured housing if the housing otherwise complies with 42 U.S.C. Sec. 5403.

5. All resident structures being moved into Afton must meet City and State Codes and a visual inspection by the City Council.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

165.17 BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT; ESTABLISHMENT AND PROCEDURE.

1. Board Created. A Board of Adjustment is hereby established which shall consist of seven members. The terms of office of the members of the Board and the manner of their appointment shall be as provided by statute. Vacancies shall be filled for the unexpired term of any member whose term becomes vacant. Two members shall be residents of the area outside the City limits, which is subject to this Zoning Ordinance. Said members shall be appointed by the County Board of Supervisors. A majority of the members of the Board of Adjustment shall be persons representing the public at large and shall not be involved in the business of purchasing or selling of real estate.

2. Proceedings of the Board of Adjustment. The Board of Adjustment shall adopt rules necessary to the conduct of its affairs and in keeping with the provisions of this Zoning Ordinance. Meetings shall be held at the call of the Chairperson and at such other time as the Board may determine. The Chairperson, or in the absence of the Chairperson, the Acting Chairperson may administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses. All meetings shall be open to the public. The Board of Adjustment shall, through its Secretary, keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each member upon each question or if absent or failing to vote indicating such fact, and shall keep records of its examinations and other official actions, all of which shall be immediately filed in the office of the Board and shall be a public record. All actions of the Board concerning special exceptions or variances shall also be recorded in the office of the County Recorder. It shall be the responsibility of the appellant to record said action and all corresponding stipulations and further said action shall take effect upon the Board receiving sufficient confirmation of the same. A copy of said action shall also be filed in the office of the Zoning/Building Administrator.

165.18 BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT; POWERS AND DUTIES. The Board of Adjustment shall have the following powers and duties:

1. Administrative Review. To hear and decide appeals where it is alleged there is error in any order, requirement, decision, or determination made by the Zoning/Building Administrator in the enforcement of this Zoning Ordinance.

A. Appeals to the Board may be taken by any person aggrieved, or by any officer, department, board or bureau of the City affected by any decision of the administrative officer. Such appeal shall be taken within 60 days by filing with the Zoning/Building Administrator, and with the Board a notice of appeal specifying the grounds thereof. The Zoning/Building Administrator shall forthwith transmit to the Board all papers constituting the record upon which the action appealed from is taken.

B. The Board shall fix a reasonable time for the hearing of the appeal, and give not less than seven days' or more than 20 days' public notice in a paper of general circulation in the City thereof, and decide the same within 30 days. At said hearing, any party may appear in person, by agent or by attorney.

C. Stay of Proceedings. An appeal stays all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from, unless the Zoning/Building Administrator from whom the appeal is taken certifies to the Board of Adjustment after the Notice of Appeal is filed with said official, that by reason of facts stated in the

certificate, a stay would, in the official's opinion, cause imminent peril to life and property. In such case proceedings shall not be stayed other than by a restraining order which may be granted by the Board of Adjustment or by a court of record on application, on notice to the Zoning/Building Administrator from whom the appeal is taken and on due cause shown.

2. Special Exceptions; Conditions Governing Applications; Procedures. To hear and decide only such special exceptions as the Board of Adjustment is specifically authorized to pass on by the terms of this Zoning Ordinance; to decide such questions as are involved in determining whether special exceptions should be granted; and to grant special exceptions with such conditions and safeguards as are appropriate under this chapter, or to deny special exceptions when not in harmony with the purpose and intent of this chapter. A special exception shall not be granted by the Board of Adjustment unless and until:

A. A written application for a special exception is submitted indicating the section of this chapter under which the special exception is sought and stating the grounds on which it is requested.

B. The Board shall fix a reasonable time for the hearing of the special exception, and give not less than seven days' or more than 20 days' public notice in a paper of general circulation in the City thereof, and decide the same within 30 days. At said hearing, any party may appear in person, by agent or by attorney.

C. The public hearing shall be held. Any party may appear in person, or by agent or attorney.

D. The Board of Adjustment shall make a finding that it is empowered under the section of this Zoning Ordinance described in the application to grant the special exception, that the granting of the special exception, will not adversely affect the public interest.

3. Variance; Conditions Governing Application; Procedures. To authorize upon appeal in specific cases such variance from the terms of this Zoning Ordinance as will not be contrary to the public interest, where, owing to special conditions, a literal enforcement of the provisions of this chapter would result in unnecessary hardship. A variance from the terms of this Zoning Ordinance shall not be granted by the Board of Adjustment unless and until:

A. A written application for a variance is submitted demonstrating that:

(1) Special conditions and circumstances exist which are peculiar to land, structure, or building involved and which are not applicable to other lands, structures, or buildings in the same district.

(2) Literal interpretation of the provisions of this chapter would deprive the applicant of rights commonly enjoyed by other properties in the same district under the terms of this chapter.

(3) The special conditions and circumstances do not result from the actions of the applicant.

(4) Granting the variance requested will not confer on the applicant any special privilege that is denied by this chapter to other lands, structures, or buildings in the same district.

No nonconforming use of neighboring lands, structures, or buildings in the same district, and no permitted or nonconforming use of land, structures, or buildings in other districts may be considered ground for the issuance of a variance.

B. The Board shall fix a reasonable time for the hearing of the variance, and give not less than seven days' or more than 20 days' public notice in a paper of general circulation in the City thereof, and decide the same within 30 days. At said hearing, any party may appear in person, by agent or by attorney.

C. The public hearing shall be held. Any party may appear in person, or by agent or by attorney.

D. The Board of Adjustment shall make findings that requirements of this section have been met by the applicant for a variance.

E. The Board of Adjustment shall further make a finding that the reasons set forth in the application justify the granting of the variance, and that the variance is the minimum variance that will make possible the reasonable use of the land, building, or structure.

F. The Board of Adjustment shall further make a finding that the granting of the variance will be in harmony with the general purpose and intent of this chapter, and will not be injurious to the neighborhood, or otherwise detrimental to the public welfare.

In granting any variance, the Board of Adjustment may prescribe appropriate conditions and safeguards in conformity with this chapter. Violation of such conditions and safeguards, when made a part of the terms under which the variance is granted, shall be deemed a violation of this chapter and punishable under this chapter. Under no circumstances shall the Board of Adjustment grant a variance to allow a use not permissible under the terms of this chapter in the district involved or any use expressly or by implication prohibited by the terms of this chapter in said district.

4. The concurring vote of four members of the Board shall be necessary to reverse any order, requirement, decision, or determination of the Zoning/Building Official, or to decide in favor of the applicant on any matter upon which it is required to pass under this chapter, or to effect any variation in the application of this Zoning Ordinance.

165.19 APPEALS FROM THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT. Any person or any board, taxpayer, department, board or bureau of the City, or other areas subject to this chapter aggrieved by any decision of the Board of Adjustment may seek review by a court of record of such decision, in the manner provided by the laws of the State and particularly by Chapter 414 of the *Code of Iowa*.

[The next page is 693]

165.20 DISTRICTS ESTABLISHED. The City is divided into the following districts:

AG Agricultural District
CN Conservation District
R-S Residential Single-Family District
R-M Residential Multi-Family District
MH Mobile Home District
CM Business Commercial District
LI Light Industrial District
HI Heavy Industrial District

These districts are established as identified on the Official Zoning Map.

165.21 AG AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT. This district is intended to provide for areas in which agriculture and related uses are encouraged as the principal use of land. However, uses which may be offensive to the surrounding area or to the community as a whole by reasons of noise, dust, smoke, odor, traffic or physical appearance or other similar factors are not permitted. The district prohibits urban density residential use until these areas may be served by utilities and services of the City. This district is also intended to preserve land suited for eventual development into other uses, pending proper timing for economical and practical provisions of streets, utilities, schools, and other facilities so that reasonably compact development will occur and the fiscal integrity of the City is preserved. All newly annexed areas to the City will automatically be placed into this district classification unless otherwise suitably classified.

1. Permitted Uses. The following uses are permitted in the AG District:

A. Agriculture, including the usual agricultural buildings and structures and excluding offensive uses.

B. Home occupations.

2. Accessory Uses. Uses of land or structure customarily incidental and subordinate to a permitted use in the AG District.

A. Living quarters of property owners or persons employed on the premises and not rented or otherwise used as a separate dwelling.

B. Private garages, barns and other farm buildings.

C. Roadside stands offering for sale only agricultural products or other products produced on the premises.

D. Temporary buildings for uses incidental to construction work. Such buildings shall be removed upon the completion or abandonment of the construction work.

E. Satellite dishes.

3. Special Exceptions. Certain uses may be permitted in the AG District subject to specific conditions and requirements intended to make them compatible with and acceptable to adjacent uses.

A. Cemeteries, crematories or mausoleums.

B. Commercial kennels.

C. Stables, private or public.

D. Greenhouses and nurseries.

E. Publicly operated sanitary landfills.

F. Private recreational camps, golf courses and recreational facilities.

G. Public or private utility substations, relay stations, etc.

H. Churches or accessory facilities (on or off site).

I. Publicly owned and operated buildings and facilities.

4. Bulk Regulations. The following requirements shall provide for light and air around permitted uses and buildings in the AG District.

Use	Minimum Lot Area	Minimum Lot Width	Minimum Front Yard	Minimum Side Yard	Minimum Rear Yard	Maximum Height (lesser of)
Dwelling	2 acres	150 feet	40 feet	25 feet	40 feet	2½ stories or 35 feet
Other Uses	10 acres	200 feet	40 feet	25 feet	40 feet	2½ stories or 35 feet, excluding farm buildings

5. Off-Street Parking. The following off-street parking requirements shall apply in the AG District:

A. Dwellings: two parking spaces on the lot for each living unit in the building.

B. Churches: one parking space on the lot for every five seats in the main auditorium.

C. Public Buildings and Facilities: one parking space for every 300 square feet of gross floor area or one parking space for every five seats in the main assembly area.

D. Roadside Stands: one parking space for every 50 square feet of enclosed floor area.

E. Greenhouses and Nurseries: one parking space per 1,000 square feet of enclosed floor area.

6. Off-Street Loading. The following off-street loading requirements shall apply in the AG District:

A. All activities or uses allowed in the AG District shall be provided with adequate receiving facilities accessible by motor vehicle off any adjacent service drive or open space on the same zoning lot.

B. Loading shall not be permitted to block public right-of-way.

7. Signs. The following sign regulations shall apply to the AG District:

A. Off-premises signs are not permitted.

B. No sign may be lighted in a manner which impairs the vision of the driver of any motor vehicle.

C. No sign may obstruct the view of any highway or railroad so as to render dangerous the use of the highway.

D. No sign may imitate or resemble an official traffic control sign, signal or device.

E. Signs shall not encroach or extend over public right-of-way.

F. No sign may obscure or physically interfere with an official traffic control sign, signal or device.

G. No advertisement or advertising structure shall be posted, erected or maintained which simulates any official, directional or warning sign erected or maintained by the State, County, Municipal or other governmental subdivision or which incorporates or makes use of lights simulating or resembling traffic signals or control signs.

H. No advertisement shall be posted or maintained on rocks, fences, trees, or other perennial plants, or on poles maintained by public utilities.

[The next page is 701]

165.22 R-S RESIDENTIAL SINGLE-FAMILY DISTRICT. This district is intended to provide for a variety of single-family residential areas where public utilities and services are available and to encourage a suitable living environment through the promotion of public health, safety and welfare. Low and medium population density neighborhoods are recognized and provided for by varying the minimum bulk regulations. Criteria such as topography, soil types, access, traffic load on streets, schools, utilities, recreation and other public facilities shall be taken into consideration when the lot area requirement is established for the various single-family residential areas of the City.

1. Permitted Uses. The following uses are permitted in the R-S District:

A. Single-family detached dwellings.

B. Family homes.

C. Home occupations.

2. Accessory Uses. Uses of land or structure customarily incidental and subordinate to a permitted use in the R-S District:

A. Private garages.

B. Private recreational facilities.

C. Temporary buildings for the use incidental to construction work, which building shall be removed upon the completion or abandonment of the construction work.

3. Special Exceptions. Certain uses may be permitted in the R-S District subject to specific conditions and requirement intended to make them compatible with and acceptable to adjacent uses.

A. Nursery schools.

B. Public or private utility substations, relay stations, etc.

C. Churches.

D. Publicly owned and operated buildings and facilities.

E. Private schools with a curriculum similar to public schools.

F. Golf courses, but not miniature courses or separate driving tees.

G. Satellite dishes.

H. Bed and breakfast houses.

I. Hospitals.

J. Multi-family dwellings.

K. Home occupations in accessory buildings.

The placement of satellite dish antennas, either permanent or temporary, shall be considered as accessory buildings. When attached to a main building or other structure, the owner must adhere to the *Uniform Building Code*. No satellite dish shall exceed a diameter of 12 feet except for commercial use.

4. Bulk Regulations. The following requirements shall provide for light and air around permitted residential uses and buildings in the R-S District:

Zoning Symbol	Minimum Lot Area	Minimum Lot Width	Minimum Front Yard	Minimum Side Yard	Minimum Rear Yard	Maximum Height (lesser of)
7 R-S	7,000 square feet	60 feet	20 feet	10 feet	15 feet	2½ stories or 35 feet
40 R-S	40,000 square feet	200 feet	40 feet	20 feet	40 feet	2½ stories or 35 feet

5. Off-Street Parking. The following off-street parking requirements shall apply in the R-S District:

A. Dwellings: two parking spaces on the lot for each living unit in the building. For dwellings not consisting of living units: two parking spaces on the lot for each 1,000 square feet of floor area.

B. Churches: one parking space on the lot for every five seats in the main auditorium.

C. Public Buildings and Facilities: one parking space for every 300 square feet of gross floor area or one parking space for every five seats in the main assembly area.

D. Elementary, Junior High and Equivalent Private or Parochial Schools: one parking space for each classroom and office plus one parking space for every 300 square feet of gross floor area in auditorium or gymnasium.

E. Senior High Schools and Equivalent Private or Parochial Schools: one parking space for each employee and one parking space for every 10 students.

F. Colleges, Universities, Institutions of Higher Learning, and Equivalent Private or Parochial Schools: one parking space for each employee and one parking space for every five students.

G. Public Buildings and Facilities: one parking space for every 300 square feet of gross floor area.

H. Nursery Schools: one parking space per employee.

6. Off-Street Loading. The following off-street loading requirements shall apply in the R-S District:

A. All activities or uses allowed in the R-S District shall be provided with adequate receiving facilities accessible by motor vehicle off any adjacent service drive or open space on the same zoning lot.

B. Loading shall not be permitted to block public right-of-way.

7. Signs. The following sign regulations shall apply to the R-S District:

A. Off-premises signs are not permitted.

B. No sign may be lighted in a manner which impairs the vision of the driver of any motor vehicle.

C. No sign may obstruct the view of any highway or railroad so as to render dangerous the use of the highway.

D. No sign may imitate or resemble an official traffic control sign, signal or device.

E. Signs shall not encroach or extend over public right-of-way.

F. No sign may obscure or physically interfere with an official traffic control sign, signal or device.

G. No advertisement or advertising structure shall be posted, erected or maintained which simulates any official, directional or warning sign erected or maintained by the State, County, Municipal or other governmental subdivision or which incorporates or makes use of lights simulating or resembling traffic signals or control signs.

H. No advertisement shall be posted or maintained on rocks, fences, trees, or other perennial plants, or on poles maintained by public utilities.

8. Vehicles; Trailers. Automotive vehicles or trailers of any kind or type without current license plates shall not be parked or stored on any lot other than in completely enclosed buildings or completely surrounded by a solid fence at least five feet high. No vehicle of any kind shall be parked on public or private property so as to create a safety hazard with pedestrian or vehicular traffic.

[The next page is 709]

165.23 R-M RESIDENTIAL MULTI-FAMILY DISTRICT. This district is intended to provide for a variety of multi- family residential areas where public utilities and services are available and to encourage a suitable living environment through the promotion of public health, safety, and welfare. Medium and high population density neighborhoods are recognized and provided for by varying the minimum bulk regulations. Criteria such as topography, soil types, access, traffic load on streets, schools, utilities, recreation, and other public facilities shall be taken into consideration when the lot area requirement is established for the various multi-family residential areas of the City.

1. Permitted Uses. The following uses are permitted in the R-M District:

A. Single-family detached dwellings.

B. Multi-family dwellings (as per Bulk Regulations in subsection 4).

C. Home occupations.

D. Family homes.

2. Accessory Uses. Uses of land or structure customarily incidental and subordinate to a permitted use in the R-M District:

A. Private garages.

B. Parking lots.

C. Private recreational facilities.

D. Temporary buildings for the use incidental to construction work which buildings shall be removed upon the completion or abandonment of the construction work.

3. Special Exceptions. Certain uses may be permitted in the R-M District subject to specific conditions and requirements intended to make them compatible with and acceptable to adjacent uses.

A. Nursery schools.

B. Public or private utility substations, relay stations, etc.

C. Churches and publicly owned and operated buildings and facilities.

D. Private schools with curriculum similar to public schools.

E. Lodging houses, dormitories, fraternities and sororities.

F. Satellite dishes.

G. Bed and breakfast houses.

H. Health care facilities.

I. Home occupations in accessory buildings.

The placement of satellite dish antennas, either permanent or temporary, shall be considered as accessory buildings. When attached to a main building or other structure, the owner must adhere to the *Uniform Building Code*. No satellite dish shall exceed a diameter of 12 feet, except for commercial use.

4. Bulk Regulations. The following requirements shall provide for light and air around permitted residential uses and buildings in the RM District.

Zoning Symbol	Minimum Lot Area Per Dwelling	Units Gross	Minimum Lot Area	Minimum Lot Width	Minimum Front Yard	Minimum Side Yard	Minimum Rear Yard	Maximum Height
3 RM	3,000 square feet	14 acres	7,000 square feet	60 feet	20 feet	10 feet	15 feet	45 feet
4 RM	4,000 square feet	10 acres	7,000 square feet	60 feet	20 feet	10 feet	15 feet	45 feet
5 RM	5,000 square feet	8 acres	7,000 square feet	60 feet	20 feet	10 feet	15 feet	45 feet
Where public sewer facilities are not available, no less than 20,000 square feet of lot area is required.								

5. Off-Street Parking. The following off-street parking requirements shall apply in the RM District.

A. Single-family dwellings: two parking spaces on the lot.

B. Multi-family dwellings: one parking space on the lot for each dwelling unit.

C. Churches: one parking space on the lot for every five seats in the main auditorium.

D. Elementary, junior high and equivalent private or parochial schools: one parking space for each classroom and office plus one parking space for every 300 square feet of gross floor area in auditorium or gymnasium.

E. Senior high schools and equivalent private or parochial schools: one parking space for each employee and one parking space for every 10 students.

F. Colleges, universities, institutions of higher learning, and equivalent private or parochial schools: one parking space for each employee and one parking space for every five students.

G. Public buildings and facilities: one parking space for every 300 square feet of gross floor area or one parking space for every five seats in the main assembly area.

H. Nursery schools: one parking space per employee.

6. Off-Street Loading. The following off-street loading requirements shall apply in the RM District:

A. All activities or uses allowed in the RM District shall be provided with adequate receiving facilities accessible by motor vehicle off any adjacent service drive or open space on the same zoning lot.

B. Loading shall not be permitted to block public right-of-way.

7. Signs. The following sign regulations shall apply to the RM District:

A. Off-premises signs are not permitted.

B. No sign may be lighted in a manner which impairs the vision of the driver of any motor vehicle.

C. No sign may obstruct the view of any highway or railroad so as to render dangerous the use of the highway.

D. No sign may imitate or resemble an official traffic control sign, signal or device.

E. Signs shall not encroach or extend over public right-of-way.

F. No sign may obscure or physically interfere with an official traffic control sign, signal or device.

G. No advertisement or advertising structure shall be posted, erected or maintained which simulates any official, directional or warning sign erected or maintained by the State, County, Municipal or other governmental subdivision or which incorporates or makes use of lights simulating or resembling traffic signals or control signs.

H. No advertisement shall be posted or maintained on rocks, fences, trees, or other perennial plants, or on poles maintained by public utilities.

8. Vehicles; Trailers. Automotive vehicles or trailers of any kind or type without current license plates shall not be parked or stored on any lot other than in completely enclosed buildings or completely surrounded by a solid fence at least five feet high. No vehicle of any kind shall be parked on public or private property so as to create a safety hazard with pedestrian or vehicular traffic.

[The next page is 717]

165.24 M-H MOBILE HOME DISTRICT. This district is intended to provide for certain medium density residential areas in the City now developed as Mobile Home Parks which, by reason of their design and location, are compatible with surrounding residential areas and areas of the City where similar development seems likely to occur. This district has useful application as a transition zone between shopping areas and residential areas and is normally located along thoroughfares where direct access to the site is available.

1. Permitted Uses. The following uses are permitted in the M-H District:

   A. Mobile homes located in an approved Mobile Home Park.

   B. Home occupations.

2. Accessory Uses.

   A. Private garages.

   B. Private recreational facilities.

   C. Temporary buildings for use incidental to construction work, which buildings shall be removed upon completion or abandonment of the construction work.

3. Special Exceptions.

   A. Public or private utility substation, relay stations, etc.

   B. Nursery schools.

   C. Churches or accessory facilities on or off site.

   D. Satellite dishes.

   E. Home occupations in accessary buildings.

The placement of satellite dish antennas, either permanent or temporary, shall be considered as accessory buildings. When attached to a main building or other structure, the owner must adhere to the *Uniform Building Code*. No satellite dish shall exceed a diameter of 12 feet except for commercial use.

4. Bulk Regulations. A mobile park permit shall be required for any mobile home park constructed under the following regulations. Permits shall be issued by the Zoning Administrator after plans have been submitted which conform to the following bulk requirements. Fees for said permit shall be established by Council resolution.

   A. Density is limited to nine mobile homes per acre.

   B. No mobile home shall be located within five feet of any driveway or parking space, within 75 feet of the right-of-way line of a public street, or less than 35 feet from the side or rear lot lines of the mobile home park.

   C. Each mobile home site shall be provided with a stand consisting of a reinforced, four-inch, poured Portland cement concrete apron not less than eight feet wide and 45 feet long and a paved outdoor patio of at least 180 square feet located at the main entrance to the mobile home.

   D. A greenbelt, at least 25 feet in width, shall be located along all boundaries of each mobile home park, except where it is crossed by driveways.

E. Each mobile home shall be located on a lot having an area of at least 4,500 square feet provided.

F. All minimum street widths in mobile home parks shall be approved as private streets and further comply with the following:

(1) No parking on street:
One-way – 14 feet
Two-way – 20 feet

(2) Parallel parking one side:
One-way – 20 feet
Two-way – 30 feet

(3) Parallel parking both sides:
One-way – 26 feet
Two-way – 36 feet

[The next page is 723]

165.25 CM BUSINESS COMMERCIAL DISTRICT. This District is intended to provide for certain areas of the City for the development of service, retail, and other nonresidential uses, excluding industrial and agricultural uses.

1. Permitted Uses.

A. Business sales and services conducted entirely within the building, including those with incidental manufacturing or processing of goods or products.

B. Offices and clinics.

C. Publicly owned and operated buildings and facilities.

2. Accessory Uses. Uses of land or structures customarily incidental and subordinate to a permitted use in the CM District:

A. Private recreational facilities.

B. Living quarters of persons employed on the premises and not rented or otherwise used as a separate dwelling.

C. Private garages.

D. Parking lots.

E. Temporary buildings for the uses incidental to construction work, which buildings shall be removed upon the completion or abandonment of the construction work.

3. Special Exceptions. Certain uses may be permitted in the CM District subject to specific conditions and requirements intended to make them compatible with and acceptable to adjacent uses. Setbacks shall be established by the Board of Adjustment and shall have the following minimums:

A. Public or private utility substations, relay stations, etc.

B. Satellite dishes.

C. Warehousing.

D. Service stations.

E. Churches or accessory facilities on or off site.

F. Hotels and motels.

G. Other retail or service sales business, not included as a permitted use including food preparation for sale off-premises.

H. Sales and display rooms and lots, including yards for the storage or display of new or used building materials but not for any scrap or salvage operation storage or sales.

I. Dwellings.

The placement of satellite dish antennas, either permanent or temporary, shall be considered as accessory buildings, except that a 72-hour temporary use is allowed. No satellite dish shall exceed a diameter of 12 feet.

4. Bulk Regulations; Special Exceptions. The following minimum requirements shall apply to Special Exceptions granted above, in the CM District.

Minimum Lot Area	Minimum Lot Width	Minimum Front Yard	Minimum Side Yard	Minimum Rear Yard	Maximum Height (lesser of)
7,000 square feet	60 feet	30 feet	None, except if a side yard is provided, it shall be a minimum of 10 feet	None, except if a side yard is provided, it shall be a minimum of 10 feet	three stories or 45 feet

5. Bulk Regulations; Permitted Uses and Buildings. The following requirements shall provide for light and air around permitted uses and buildings in the CM District.

6.

Minimum Lot Area	Minimum Lot Width	Minimum Front Yard	Minimum Side Yard	Minimum Rear Yard	Maximum Height (lesser of)
None	None	None	None, except if a side yard is provided, it shall be a minimum of 10 feet	None, except if a side yard is provided, it shall be a minimum of 10 feet	three stories or 45 feet

Where this district abuts a lower intensity district, the greater side and rear yard setbacks apply.

7. Off-Street Parking. The following off-street parking requirements shall apply in the CM District.

A. Sales and service building: one parking space per 300 square feet of gross floor area.

B. Offices/clinics: one parking space per 300 square feet of gross floor area.

C. Churches: one parking space on the lot for every five seats in the main auditorium.

D. Public buildings and facilities: one parking space per 300 square feet of gross floor area or one parking space for every five seats in the main assembly area.

E. Hotels and motels: one parking space per room plus one parking space for each employee.

F. Dwellings, two spaces per unit.

8. Off-Street Loading. The following off-street loading requirements shall apply in the CM District:

A. All activities or uses allowed in the CM District shall be provided with adequate receiving facilities accessible by motor vehicle off any adjacent service drive or open space on the same zoning lot.

B. Loading shall not be permitted to block public right-of-way.

9. Signs. The following sign regulations shall apply to the CM District:

A. Off-premises and on-premises signs are permitted.

B. Off-premises signs shall comply with the setbacks of the Districts they are located in. Other bulk regulations do not apply. Off-premises signs are governed by State and federal regulations along highways, where zoning exists.

C. No sign may be lighted in a manner which impairs the vision of the driver of any motor vehicle.

D. No sign may obstruct the view of any highway or railroad so as to render dangerous the use of the highway.

E. No sign may imitate or resemble an official traffic control sign, signal or device.

F. With the exception of properties located adjacent to the square, signs shall not encroach or extend over public right-of-way except by special exception of the Board of Adjustment. Properties adjacent to the square may have signs overhanging the public right-of-way so long as a 10-foot clearance above the right-of-way is maintained.

G. No sign may obscure or physically interfere with an official traffic control sign, signal or device.

H. No advertisement or advertising structure shall be posted, erected or maintained which simulates any official, directional or warning sign erected or maintained by the State, County, Municipal or other governmental subdivision or which incorporates or makes use of lights simulating or resembling traffic signals or control signs.

I. No advertisement shall be posted or maintained on rocks, trees, or other perennial plants, or on poles maintained by public utilities.

[The next page is 731]

165.26 LI LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT. This district is intended to provide for areas of development by industrial firms that have high standards of performance and that can locate in close proximity to residential and business uses. The district regulations are designed to permit the development of any manufacturing or industrial operations which, on the basis of actual physical and operational characteristics, would not be detrimental to the surrounding area or to the community as a whole by reasons of noise, dust, smoke, order, traffic, physical appearance, or other similar factors. All industrial operations must be in an enclosed building. No residential uses are permitted in this district.

1. Permitted Uses. The following uses are permitted in the LI District.

A. Any nonresidential building or use which would not be hazardous, obnoxious, offensive, or unsightly by reason of odor, sound, vibrations, radioactivity, electrical interference, glares, liquid or solid waste, smoke, or other air pollutants.

B. Storage, manufacture, compounding, processing, packing, and/or treatment of products, exclusive of the rendering or refining of fats and/or oils.

C. Manufacture, compounding, assembly, and/or treatment of articles or merchandise derived from previously prepared materials.

D. Assembly of appliances and equipment, including manufacture of small parts.

E. Wholesale distribution of all standard types of prepared or packaged merchandise.

F. Sale and storage of building materials. Outdoor or open storage shall be allowed.

G. Contractor's offices and storage of equipment.

H. Public or private utility substations, relay stations, etc.

2. Accessory Uses. Uses of land or structure customarily incidental and subordinate to a permitted use in the LI District.

A. Accessory buildings and uses customarily incidental to a permitted use.

B. Living quarters for watchmen or custodians of industrial properties.

3. Special Exceptions. Certain uses may be permitted in the LI District subject to specific conditions and requirements intended to make them compatible with and acceptable to adjacent uses.

4. Bulk Regulations. The following requirements shall provide for light and air around permitted uses and building in the LI District

Minimum Lot Area	Minimum Lot Width	Minimum Front Yard	Minimum Side Yard	Minimum Rear Yard	Maximum Height (lesser of)
None	None	25 feet	None, except that if adjacent to an RS or RM District, then it	25 feet, unless bordering a railroad right-of-way, in which	3 stories or 45 feet

			shall be 25 feet	case 5 feet shall be required	

5. Off-Street Parking. The following off-street parking requirements shall apply in the LI District:

A. All commercial uses shall provide one parking space on the lot for every 300 square feet of floor area.

B. All industrial uses shall provide one parking space on the lot for every two employees of maximum number employed at any one time.

6. Off-Street Loading. The following off-street loading requirements shall apply in the LI District:

A. All activities or uses allowed in the LI District shall be provided with adequate receiving facilities accessible by motor vehicle off any adjacent service drive or open space on the same zoning lot.

B. Loading shall not be permitted to block public right-of-way.

7. Signs. The following sign regulations shall apply to the LI District:

A. Off-premises signs are permitted.

B. Off-premises signs shall comply with the setbacks of the Districts they are located in. Other bulk regulations do not apply. Off-premises signs are governed by State and federal regulations along highways, where zoning exists.

C. No sign may be lighted in a manner which impairs the vision of the driver of any motor vehicle.

D. No sign may obstruct the view of any highway or railroad so as to render dangerous the use of the highway.

E. No sign may imitate or resemble an official traffic control sign, signal or device.

F. Signs shall not encroach or extend over public right-of-way.

G. No sign may obscure or physically interfere with an official traffic control sign, signal or device.

H. No advertisement or advertising structure shall be posted, erected or maintained which simulates any official, directional or warning sign erected or maintained by the State, County, Municipal or other governmental subdivision or which incorporates or makes use of lights simulating or resembling traffic signals or control signs.

I. No advertisement shall be posted or maintained on rocks, fences, trees, or other perennial plants, or on poles maintained by public utilities.

[The next page is 737]

165.27 HI HEAVY INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT. This district is intended to provide areas for activities and uses of a heavy industrial character and is the least restrictive of any district. In the best interest of the City, certain uses in the HI District shall be subject to final City Council approval, conditional approval, or denial to insure that proper safeguards are taken. No residential uses are permitted.

1. Permitted Uses. There may be any use, excluding residential uses and mobile homes; the following uses must be given separate City Council approval before a zoning/building permit is issued.

A. Acid manufacture.

B. Cement, lime, gypsum, or plaster of paris manufacture.

C. Distillation of bones.

D. Explosive manufacture or storage.

E. Fat rendering.

F. Fertilizer manufacture.

G. Gas manufacture.

H. Garbage, offal, or dead animals, reduction or dumping.

I. Glue manufacture.

J. Petroleum, or its products, refining of.

K. Smelting of tin, copper, zinc, or iron ores.

L. Stockyards or slaughter of animals.

M. Junk yards (must be surrounded by a solid fence at least six feet high located within building lines and the junk piled not higher than the fence).

Before granting such separate approval, City Council shall refer applications to the Commission for study, investigation and report. If no report is received in 30 days, City Council may assume approval of the application. The City Council shall then after holding a public hearing consider all of the following provisions in its determination upon the particular use at the location requested: (i) the proposed location design, construction, and operation of the particular use adequately safeguards the health, safety, and general welfare of persons residing or working in adjoining or surrounding property; (ii) such use shall not impair an adequate supply of light and air to surrounding property; (iii) such use shall not unduly increase congestion in the streets, or public danger of fire and safety; (iv) such use shall not diminish or impair established property values in adjoining or surrounding property; and (v) such use shall be in accord with the intent, purpose, and spirit of this Zoning Ordinance and the Comprehensive Plan of the City.

2. Required Conditions.

A. The best practical means known for the disposal of refuse matter or water-carried waste, the abatement of obnoxious or offensive odor, dust, smoke, gas, noise, or similar nuisance shall be employed and subject to all State and federal regulations.

B. All principal buildings and all accessory buildings or structures, including loading and unloading facilities, shall be located at least 100 feet from any R District boundary, except where adjoining a railroad right-of-way and 50 feet from any commercial boundary.

3. Accessory Uses. Uses of land or structure customarily incidental and subordinate to a permitted use in the HI District.

A. Accessory buildings and uses customarily incidental to a permitted use.

B. Living quarters for watchmen or custodians of industrial properties.

4. Bulk Regulations. The following requirements shall provide for light and air around permitted uses and buildings in the HI District.

Minimum Lot Area	**Minimum Lot Width**	**Minimum Front Yard**	**Minimum Side Yard**	**Minimum Rear Yard**	**Maximum Height (lesser of)**
None	None	30 feet	None, except when adjacent to an RS or RM District, then it shall be 100 feet, 50 feet from any C District	30 feet, unless bordering a railroad right-of-way, in which case 5 feet shall be required	3 stories or 45 feet

5. Off-Street Parking. The following off-street parking requirements shall apply in the HI District.

A. All commercial uses shall provide one parking space on the lot for every 300 square feet of floor area.

B. All industrial uses shall provide one parking space on the lot for every two employees of maximum number employed at any one time.

6. Off-Street Loading. The following off-street loading requirements shall apply in the HI District:

A. All activities or uses allowed in the HI District shall be provided with adequate receiving facilities accessible by motor vehicle off any adjacent service drive or open space on the same zoning lot.

B. Loading shall not be permitted to block public right-of-way.

7. Signs. The following sign regulations shall apply to the HI District:

A. Off-premises signs are permitted.

B. Off-premises signs shall comply with the setbacks of the Districts they are located in. Other bulk regulations do not apply. Off-premises signs are governed by State and federal regulations along highways, where zoning exists.

C. No sign may be lighted in a manner which impairs the vision of the driver of any motor vehicle.

D. No sign may obstruct the view of any highway or railroad so as to render dangerous the use of the highway.

E. No sign may imitate or resemble an official traffic control sign, signal or device.

F. Signs shall not encroach or extend over public right-of-way.

G. No sign may obscure or physically interfere with an official traffic control sign, signal or device.

H. No advertisement or advertising structure shall be posted, erected or maintained which simulates any official, directional or warning sign erected or maintained by the State, County, Municipal or other governmental subdivision or which incorporates or makes use of lights simulating or resembling traffic signals or control signs.

I. No advertisement shall be posted or maintained on rocks, fences, trees, or other perennial plants, or on poles maintained by public utilities.

[The next page is 745]

165.28 SUPPLEMENTARY DISTRICT REGULATIONS.

1. Building Lines on Approved Plats. Whenever the plat of a land subdivision approved by the Planning Commission and on record in the office of the County Recorder shows a building line along and frontage for the purpose of creating a front yard or side street yard line, the building line thus shown shall apply along such frontage in place of any other yard line required in this chapter unless specific yard requirements in this chapter require a greater setback.

2. Structures to Have Access. Every building hereafter erected or moved shall be on a lot adjacent to a public street, or with access to an approved private street, and all structures shall be so located on lots as to provide safe and convenient access for servicing, fire protection, and required off-street parking.

3. Erection of More Than One Principal Structure on a Lot. In any district, more than one structure housing a permitted or permissible principal use may be erected on a single lot, provided that yard and other requirements of this chapter are met for each structure as though it were on an individual lot.

4. Accessory Buildings. No accessory building may be erected in any required front yard and no separate accessory building may be erected within five feet of a main building. No accessory building shall be closer than five feet to the rear or side lot line. Accessory buildings located in the rear yard may not occupy more than 30 percent of the rear yard. No accessory building shall be used without occupancy of the principal building and no accessory building shall exceed 14 feet in height. Accessory buildings including pre-fabricated garden sheds or similar structures specifically designed and intended for use on properties for storage purposes and which comply with all City ordinances applicable to detached accessory structures. Mobile containers (like PODS or similar metal box storage containers) are only allowed temporarily for 7 days unless approved by the Council for a longer temporary use.

5. Fences. No fence or hedge more than 30 percent solid or more than three feet high may be located within 40 feet of a street intersection. Fences or hedges less than four feet high may be located on any remaining part of a lot. Fences or hedges less than six feet high may be erected on those parts of a lot that are as far back or further back from a street than the main building or the main building of either adjacent lot, whichever is nearer to the street. Higher fences may be allowed by special exception only.

6. Height Limits. Chimneys, church steeples, cooling towers, elevator bulkheads, fire towers, monuments, stacks, stage towers or scenery lofts, tank, water towers, ornamental towers, spires, wireless tower, grain elevators, or necessary mechanical appurtenances are exempt from height regulations in Sections 165.21 through 165.27.

7. Projections.

A. Sills, belt courses, cornices, over hangs, and ornamental features may project only two feet into a required yard.

B. Open fire escapes, fireproof outside stairways and balconies opening upon fire towers, and the ordinary projections of chimneys and flues into a rear yard for a distance of not more than 3½ feet when so placed as not to

obstruct light and ventilation, may be permitted by the Zoning/Building Administrator.

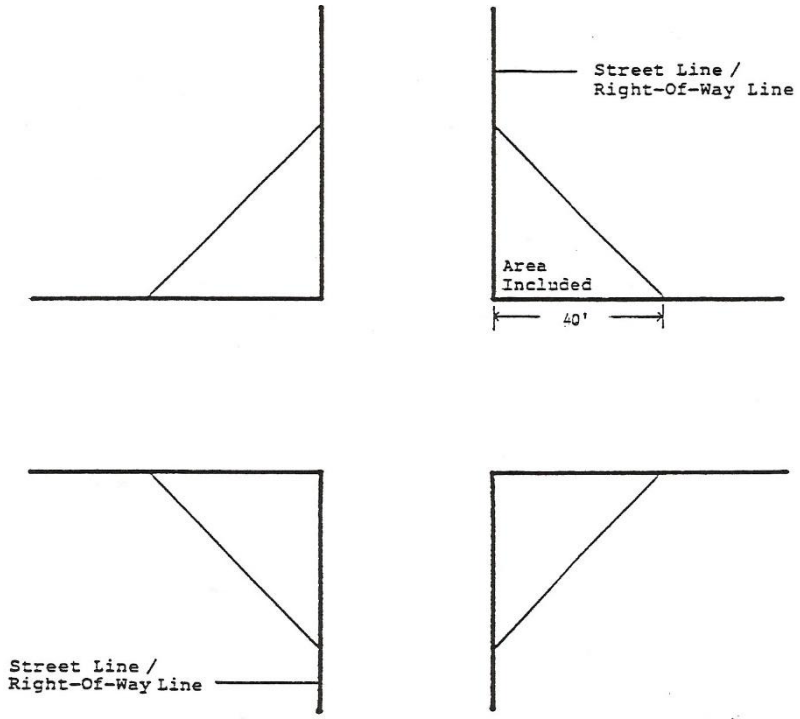
C. Open, unenclosed porches may extend 10 feet into a front yard.

D. Terraces which do not extend above the level of the ground (first) floor may project into a required yard, provided these projections are distant at least two feet from the adjacent side lot line.

E. Nothing in this chapter shall have the effect of prohibiting utility service lines.

8. Yards and Visibility. On a corner lot in any district, nothing shall be erected, placed, planted, or allowed to grow in such a manner as materially to impede vision between a height of three and ten feet above the centerline grades of the intersecting streets in the area bounded by the street lines of such comer lots and a line joining points along said street lines forty feet from the point of the intersection. (See Diagram.)

Corner Lots – Yards and Visibility



9. Conversion to Real Property. A mobile home or manufactured home which is located outside a mobile home park shall be converted to real estate by being placed on a permanent foundation and shall be assessed for real estate taxes except in the following cases:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.26 & Sec. 435.35)

A. Dealer's Stock. Mobile homes or manufactured homes on private property as part of a dealer's or a manufacturer's stock not used as a place for human habitation.

B. Existing Homes. A taxable mobile home or manufactured home which is located outside of a mobile home park as of January 1, 1995, shall be assessed and taxed as real estate, but is exempt from the permanent foundation requirement of this chapter until the home is relocated.

10. Swimming Pools. Private swimming pools shall be allowed only in rear yards and shall not be allowed in front or side yards.

11. Propane Tanks. Propane tanks shall be located in compliance with State of Iowa requirements and regulations.

[The next page is 753]

165.29 DUTIES ON MATTERS OF APPEAL. All questions of interpretation and enforcement shall be first presented to the Zoning/Building Official, or said official's assistant, and that such questions shall be presented to the Board of Adjustment only on appeal from the decision of the Zoning/Building Official, and that recourse from the decisions of the Board of Adjustment shall be to the courts as provided by law and particularly by Chapter 414 of the *Code of Iowa*.

165.30 AMENDMENTS. The regulations, restrictions, and boundaries may, from time to time, be amended, supplemented, changed, modified, or repealed, provided that at least seven days' notice of the time and place of such hearing shall be published in a paper of general circulation in the City. In no case shall the notice be published more than 20 days prior to the hearing. The regulations, restrictions, and boundaries may, from time to time, be amended, supplemented, changed, modified, or repealed. Notwithstanding Section 414.2, as a part of an ordinance changing land from one zoning district to another zoning district or an ordinance approving a site development plan, a Council may impose conditions on a property owner which are in addition to existing regulations if the additional conditions have been agreed to in writing by the property owner before the public hearing required under this section or any adjournment of the hearing. The conditions must be reasonable and imposed to satisfy public needs which are directly caused by the requested change. In case, however, of a written protest against a change or repeal which is filed with the City Clerk and signed by the owners of 20 percent or more of the area of the lots included in the proposed change or repeal, or by the owners of 20 percent or more of the property which is located within 200 feet of the exterior boundaries of the property for which the change or repeal is proposed, the change or repeal shall not become effective except by the favorable vote of at least three-fourths of all the members of the Council. The protest, if filed, must be filed before or at the public hearing. Proposed amendments not recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission shall become effective only upon a favorable vote of three-fourths of the members of the City Council. All zoning amendment application forms shall be approved by resolution of the City Council.

165.31 PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION. Violation of the provisions of this Zoning Ordinance with any of its requirements (including violations of conditions and safeguards established in connection with grants of variances or special exceptions) shall constitute a misdemeanor. Each day such violation continues shall be considered a separate offense. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the City from taking such other legal action as is necessary to prevent any violation.

165.32 SCHEDULE OF FEES, CHARGES, AND EXPENSES. The City Council shall establish a schedule of fees, charges, and expenses and a collection procedure for zoning district changes, zoning permits, appeals, and other matters pertaining to this chapter. The schedule of fees shall be posted in the office of the Zoning/Building Official and City Clerk and may be altered or amended only by the City Council, as recommended by the Commission. Until all applicable fees, charges, and expenses have been paid in full, no action shall be taken on any application or appeal.

165.33 COMPLAINTS REGARDING VIOLATIONS. Whenever a violation of this chapter occurs, or is alleged to have occurred, any person may file a written complaint. Such complaint, stating fully the causes and basis thereof, shall be filed with the Zoning/Building Official. Said official shall record properly such complaint, immediately investigate, and take action thereon as provided by this chapter.

EDITOR'S NOTE			
The following ordinances have been adopted amending the Official Zoning Map described in Section 165.04 of this chapter and have not been included as a part of this Code of Ordinances but have been specifically saved from repeal and are in full force and effect.			
ORDINANCE NO.	**DATE ADOPTED**	**ORDINANCE NO.**	**DATE ADOPTED**

[The next page is 785]

CHAPTER 170

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

170.01 Jurisdiction
170.02 Definitions
170.03 Fees
170.04 Variances
170.05 Enforcement
170.06 Amendments
170.07 Preliminary Platting Procedure
170.08 Final Platting Procedure
170.09 Plats Outside Corporate Limits
170.10 Professional Assistance
170.11 Preliminary Plat Requirements
170.12 Final Plat Requirements
170.13 Streets and Alleys
170.14 Blocks
170.15 Lots
170.16 Sidewalks
170.17 Easements
170.18 Parks, School Sites and Public Areas
170.19 Preservation of Natural Drainage Courses
170.20 Improvements Required
170.21 Specifications
170.22 Inspection

170.01 JURISDICTION. All plats, replats, or subdivision of land into three or more parts for the purpose of laying out a portion of the City, additions thereto, or, pursuant to Section 354.9 of the *Code of Iowa*, suburban lots within two miles of the corporate limits of the City for other than agricultural purposes, shall be submitted to the Council and Planning and Zoning Commission of the City, in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, and shall be subject to the requirements established herein.

170.02 DEFINITIONS. For the purpose of this chapter, the following terms and words are defined. The word "building" includes the word "structure."

1. "Alley" means a permanent public service way or right-of-way designed to provide a second means of access to abutting property.

2. "Auditor" means the County Auditor of Union County, Iowa.

3. "Building line" means a line established in a plat as a restrictive covenant beyond which no building may be placed. The building lines need not correspond to the front, side or rear yard requirement established in the Zoning Ordinance, and where they do not, the most restrictive requirement will control.

4. "Collector street" means a street intended to carry vehicular traffic from residential streets to thoroughfares or traffic generators. This category includes trunk extensions, trunk collector extensions, municipal arterials, and municipal collectors as defined by the Iowa functional classification system.

5. "Commission" means the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City.

6. "Cul-de-sac" means a short minor street having one end open to motor traffic, the other end being permanently terminated by a vehicular turnaround.

7. "Easement" means authorization by a property owner for the use by another, and for a specified purpose, of any designated part of said person's property.

8. "Final plat" means the map or drawing on which the subdivision plan is presented in the form which, if approved by the Council and Commission, will be filed and recorded with the County Recorder.

9. "Preliminary plat" means a study or drawings indicating the proposed manner or layout of the subdivision which is submitted to the Council and Commission for consideration.

10. "Residential street or road" means a street used primarily for access to abutting property. This category includes municipal service streets as defined by the Iowa functional classification system.

11. "Right-of-way" means the area measured between property lines dedicated to and accepted for public use and providing access to abutting properties.

12. "Separate tract" means a parcel of land or a group of contiguous parcels of land under one ownership on the effective date of the ordinance codified in this chapter.

13. "Street" or "road" means a right-of-way other than an alley dedicated or otherwise legally established to be accepted for public use, usually affording the principal means of access to abutting property. A street may be designated as a street, highway, thoroughfare, parkway, avenue, road, lane, drive, place, or other appropriate designation.

14. "Subdivider" means any person who shall lay out, for the purpose of sale or development, any subdivision or part hereof as defined herein, either for himself or others.

15. "Subdivision" means the division of a separate tract of land into three or more lots or parcels for the purpose of transfer of ownership or building development, or if a new road is involved, any division of a parcel of land.

16. "Thoroughfare" or "arterial street" means a street intended for cross-country or through traffic. This category includes freeway-expressway extensions, arterial extensions, and arterial connector extensions as defined by the Iowa functional classification system.

170.03 FEES. Each preliminary plat submitted for approval shall be accompanied by a fee of $10.00, which shall be credited to the General Fund of the City.

170.04 VARIANCES. Where the strict application of standards or requirements established by this chapter would cause substantial hardship or impose unreasonable restrictions on the development of a tract of land because of natural or physical conditions or limitations not created by the owner or developer, the Commission may recommend and the Council may grant such variances from these standards or requirements as may be necessary to permit the reasonable development of the land while preserving the intent of this chapter.

170.05 ENFORCEMENT. In addition to other remedies and penalties prescribed by law, the provisions of this chapter shall be enforced as follows:

1. No plat or subdivision in the City or within two miles thereof shall be recorded or filed with the County Auditor or County Recorder, nor shall any plat or subdivision have any validity until it complies with the provisions of this chapter and has been approved by the Council as prescribed herein.

2. No more than two building permits shall be issued for each separate tract existing at the effective date of the ordinance codified herein unless the tract shall have been platted in accordance with the provisions contained herein.

3. No public improvements over which the Council has control shall be made with City funds, nor shall any City funds be expended for street maintenance, street improvements, or other services in any area that has been subdivided after the date of adoption of the ordinance codified in this chapter unless the subdivision and streets have been approved in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and the street accepted by the Council as a public street.

4. Any person who shall hereafter dispose of or offer for sale or lease any lots in the City or addition thereto unless the plat thereof has been approved in accordance with this chapter and recorded, shall forfeit and pay $50.00 for each lot or part of lot sold or disposed of, leased or offered for sale.

170.06 AMENDMENTS. This chapter may be amended from time to time by the Council. Such amendments as may be proposed shall first be submitted to the Commission for study and recommendation. The Commission shall report within 30 days, after which the Council shall give notice of and hold a public hearing on the proposed amendment. The amendment shall become effective from and after its adoption and publication as required by law.

170.07 PRELIMINARY PLATTING PROCEDURE.

1. The owner or developer of any tract of land to be subdivided shall cause a preliminary plat to be prepared, a plat of the subdivision containing the information specified herein, and shall file seven copies of the plat with the Clerk.

2. The Clerk shall immediately transmit three copies of the preliminary plat to the Commission and one copy of the plat to each of the following: the electric superintendent, gas utility, and telephone company, requesting that they review the plat with regard to utility locations and easements and submit their findings to the Commission within 15 days thereafter. The Clerk shall also transmit one copy of the plat to any consulting engineer acting on behalf of the City. The engineer shall examine the plat as to its compliance with the laws and regulations of the City, the existing street system, sewer, water and storm drainage provisions, and good engineering practices, and shall within 15 days of receipt thereof submit findings and recommendations to the Commission.

3. The Commission shall consider the findings and recommendations of the utility companies and engineer and examine the plat as to its compliance with this chapter and the comprehensive plan of the City. The Commission shall within 45 days after receipt of the plat submit a recommendation to the Council provided that the owner or developer may agree to an extension of time not to exceed 60 days. One copy of the plat and recommendations shall be forwarded to the Council, one copy to the owner or developer and one copy placed in the Commission's files.

4. The Council, upon receipt of the Commission's recommendation or after 45 days from the date of referral to the Commission or an approved extension thereof, shall have passed, shall by resolution grant approval of or reject the preliminary plat. If the preliminary plat is rejected, the Council will advise the owner or developer of any changes which are desired or should have consideration before approval will be given. Approval of the preliminary plat by the Council shall constitute approval to proceed with the preparation of the final plat but shall not be deemed approval of the subdivision.

170.08 FINAL PLATTING PROCEDURE.

1. A final plat shall be submitted within 18 months of the approval of the preliminary plat, or such approval shall expire and the preliminary plat shall be resubmitted for approval prior to preparation of a final plat.

2. Procedures for final plats shall be the same as set out for preliminary plats in Section 170.07 above except that the original tracing of the plat shall also be submitted.

3. Upon approval of the final plat, a certification of approval signed by the Mayor and attested by the Clerk shall be affixed to the original tracing of the final plat and copies of the same filed with the Clerk, County Auditor, and County Recorder along with such other certifications and instruments as may be required by law.

170.09 PLATS OUTSIDE CORPORATE LIMITS. Procedure for approval of preliminary and final plats of land within two miles of the corporate limits shall be the same as set out in Section 170.07 and 170.08 above, except that nine copies of the plat shall be filed with the Clerk and the Clerk shall in addition refer one copy to the County Engineer and one copy to the County Planning and Zoning Commission, if any, and request their recommendations to be submitted to the City Planning and Zoning Commission. The Commission shall have 45 days in which to take action on the plat but shall not act prior to receiving the recommendations of the County Planning and Zoning Commission, if any, provided that such recommendations shall be received within 15 days of referral.

170.10 PROFESSIONAL ASSISTANCE. The Council and Commission may request such professional assistance as they deem necessary to properly evaluate the plats as submitted.

170.11 PRELIMINARY PLAT REQUIREMENTS. The preliminary plat shall contain the following information:

1. A location map showing:

   A. The subdivision name.

   B. An outline of the area to be subdivided.

   C. The existing streets and public or community utilities, if any, on adjoining property.

   D. North point and scale.

2. A preliminary plat of the subdivision drawn to the scale of 50 feet to one inch provided that if the resulting drawings would be over 36 inches in the shortest dimension, a scale of 100 feet to one inch may be used, said preliminary plat to show:

   A. Legal description, acreage, and name of proposed subdivision.

   B. Name and address of owner.

   C. Name of person who prepared the plat, and the date thereof.

   D. Location of existing lot lines, streets, public utilities, water mains, sewers, drain pipes, culverts, water courses, bridges, railroads and buildings in the proposed subdivision.

E. Location and widths, other dimensions and names of the proposed streets, utility easements and other open spaces or reserved areas.

F. Names of adjacent property owners.

G. Trace boundary lines showing dimensions, bearings, angles and references to known lines or bench marks.

H. Layout of proposed blocks (if used) and lots, including the dimensions of each and the lot and block number in numerical order.

I. A statement concerning the location and approximate size and capacity of utilities proposed to be installed.

J. Contours at vertical intervals of not more than two feet if the general slope of the site is less than 10 percent and at vertical intervals of not more than five feet if the general slope is 10 percent or greater.

K. Grades of proposed streets.

L. Proposed building lines.

M. A cross section of the proposed streets showing the roadway location, the type and width of surfacing, type of drainage and other improvements to be installed.

N. The location of proposed wells and/or water mains and sewage disposal system if a public or community system is used.

O. The drainage of the land including proposed storm sewers, ditches, culverts, bridges and other structures.

P. North point and graphic scale.

Q. Layout of lots showing approximate dimensions and number.

170.12 FINAL PLAT REQUIREMENTS. The final plat shall meet the following specifications:

1. It may include all or only part of the preliminary plat.

2. The plat shall be drawn to the scale of 50 feet to one inch, provided that if the resulting drawing would be over 36 inches in the shortest dimension, a scale of 100 feet to one inch may be used.

3. The final plat shall contain the following:

A. Accurate boundary lines with dimensions and angles which provide a survey of the tract closing with an error of not more than one foot in 3,000 feet.

B. Accurate references to known or permanent monuments giving the bearing and distance from some corner of a congressional division of Union County, Iowa, of which the subdivision is a part.

C. Accurate locations of all existing and recorded streets intersecting the boundaries of the tract.

D. Accurate metes and bounds description of the boundary.

E. Street names.

F. Complete curve notes for all curves included in the plat.

G. Street right-of-way lines with accurate dimensions in feet and hundredths of feet with angles to right-of- way lines and lot lines.

H. Lot numbers and dimensions.

I. Block numbers, if blocks are used.

J. Accurate dimensions for any property to be dedicated or reserved for public, semi-public or community use.

K. Building lines and dimensions.

L. Location, type, material and size of all monuments and markers.

M. Name of the subdivision.

N. Name and address of owner and subdivider.

O. North point, scale and date.

P. Certification by a registered land surveyor of the State of Iowa.

Q. Certification of dedication of streets and other public property.

R. Resolution and certificate for approval by the Council and signatures of the Mayor and Clerk.

4. The final plat shall be accompanied by the following instruments:

A. A statement by the proprietors and their spouses, if any, that the plat is prepared with their free consent and in accordance with their desire, signed and acknowledged before an officer authorized to take the acknowledgment of deeds. The statement by the proprietors may also include a dedication to the public of all lands within the plat that are designated for streets, alleys, parks, open areas, school property or other public use, if the dedication is approved by the Council.

B. One of the following:

(1) A certificate bearing the approval of the Council stating that all improvements and installations in the subdivision required by this chapter have been made or installed in accordance with the City specifications; or

(2) A surety bond with the City which will insure the City that the improvements will be completed by the subdivider or property owner within two years after the official acceptance of the plat. The form and type of bond shall be approved by the City Attorney, and the amount of the bond shall not be less than the amount of the estimated cost of the improvements plus 10 percent. The amount of the estimate must be approved by the Council. If the improvements are not completed within the specified time, the Council may use the bond or any necessary portion thereof to complete the same; or

(3) A petition by the developer to the Council to provide the necessary improvements and to assess the costs thereof against the subdivided property in accordance with the requirements regarding special assessments, provided, however, that the subdivider or

property owners shall furnish the necessary waivers to permit the assessment of the entire cost of the improvement plus the necessary and reasonable costs of the assessment proceedings against the platted property even though the total amount exceeds the statutory limitations.

If option (1) or option (2) above is chosen, the final plat shall state that the developer, the grantees, assignees, and successors in interest agree that public services, including (but not limited to) street maintenance, snow and ice removal, rubbish, and refuse and garbage collection will not extend to this subdivision until the pavement is completed and accepted by the City.

C. Copy of all restrictive covenants to be attached to the lots of the subdivision.

5. The final plat shall also be accompanied by the following at the time it is presented for filing:

A. A statement from the mortgage holders or lienholders, if any, that the plat is prepared with their free consent and in accordance with their desire, signed and acknowledged before an officer authorized to take the acknowledgment of deeds. An affidavit and bond as provided for in Section 354.12 of the *Code of Iowa* may be recorded in lieu of the consent of the mortgage or lienholder. When a mortgage or lienholder consents to the subdivision, a release of mortgage or lien shall be recorded for any areas conveyed to the City or dedicated to the public.

B. An opinion by an attorney-at-law who has examined the abstract of title of the land being platted. The opinion shall state the names of the proprietors and holders of mortgages, liens or other encumbrances on the land being platted and shall note the encumbrances, along with any bonds securing the encumbrances.

C. A certificate of the County Treasurer that the land is free from certified taxes and certified special assessments or that the land is free from certified taxes and that the certified special assessments are secured by bond in compliance with Section 354.12 of the *Code of Iowa*

D. A statement by the Auditor approving the name or title on the subdivision plat.

122.13 STREETS AND ALLEYS. Design standards for streets and alleys are the following:

1. General Requirements.

A. The streets and alley layout shall provide access to all lots and parcels of land within the subdivision.

B. Street jogs of less than 125 feet shall be avoided.

C. Cul-de-sacs shall not exceed 600 feet in length.

D. Proposed streets shall be adjusted to the contour of the land so as to produce usable lots and streets of reasonable gradient.

E. New subdivisions shall make provisions for continuation and extension of thoroughfares and collector streets and roads.

F. No dead-end streets or alleys will be permitted except at subdivision boundaries.

G. Thoroughfare and collector streets in a subdivision shall extend through the boundaries thereof.

H. Alleys shall not be permitted in residential areas but shall be provided in commercial and industrial areas except that the Commission may waive this requirement where other definite and assured provision is made for service areas, loading and parking space consistent with and adequate for the use proposed.

I. Intersection of more than two streets at a point shall not be permitted.

J. Intersection of road centerlines shall be between 80 degrees and 100 degrees.

K. Where parkways or special types of streets are proposed, the Commission may apply special standards for the design of such parkways or streets.

L. Proposed streets that are extensions of or in alignment with existing streets shall bear the name of the existing street.

M. On thoroughfares and collector streets, a tangent at least 100 feet long shall be introduced between reverse curves.

N. Half streets shall be prohibited except where essential to the reasonable development of the subdivision and adjoining tract, and where the Commission finds it reasonable to require dedication of the other half when the adjoining tract is subdivided. Wherever a half street is adjacent to a tract to be subdivided, the other half of the street shall be platted within such tract.

2. Minimum rights-of-way shall be provided as follows:

A. Thoroughfare or arterial streets – 80 feet.

B. Collector streets – 70 feet.

C. Residential streets – 60 to 66 feet.

D. Cul-de-sacs – 100 feet in diameter.

E. Alleys –20 feet.

3. Minimum width of surfacing to be provided shall be as follows:

A. Thoroughfare or arterial streets – 45 feet.

B. Collector streets – 41 feet.

C. Residential streets – 31 feet.

D. Cul-de-sacs – 80 feet in diameter.

E. Alleys – 12 to 16 feet.

4. No street grade shall be less than four-tenths of one percent and shall not exceed the following limits:

A. Thoroughfare streets – 6 percent.

B. Collector streets – 8-percent.

C. Residential streets – 10 percent.

122.14 BLOCKS. Design standards for blocks are the following:

1. The length of blocks shall be not less than 500 feet and not more than 1,400 feet in length.

2. Blocks shall be of sufficient width to permit two tiers of lots of appropriate depth and in no case shall the width be less than 220 feet, except where a single tier of double frontage lots parallels a limited access highway, a thoroughfare, drainage course, railroad or other barrier, the width shall not be less than 150 feet.

170.15 LOTS. Design standards for lots are the following:

1. All lots shall abut on a street or place. Corner lots which abut on a thoroughfare or collector street shall have a minimum radius of 15 feet at the intersection.

2. Side lines of lots shall approximate right angles to straight street lines and radial angles to curved street lines except where a variation will provide better lot layout.

3. Lots with double frontage shall be avoided, except in specific locations where good planning indicates their use. In that event, a planting screen shall be provided along the rear of the lot.

4. Lot width and area shall conform to the requirements of the applicable municipal or County zoning district in which such lots are located. Where interior lots are 90 feet in width or less, corner lots shall be at least 10 feet wider than interior lots.

170.16 SIDEWALKS. Design standards for sidewalks are the following:

1. Sidewalks shall be located in the street right-of-way one foot from the right-of-way line and shall be four feet in width.

2. The area between the curb and nearest edge of the sidewalk shall have a slope of one-half inch per foot toward the curb. This shall be the method for determining the grade of the sidewalk.

3. Crosswalks may be required in blocks over 700 feet long or in areas where curved streets require excessive out-of-distance travel. If required, they shall be located in a right-of-way not less than 30 feet in width and shall be constructed by the developer.

170.17 EASEMENTS. Design standards for easements are the following:

1. Easements not less than six feet in width shall be provided along each side of the rear lot lines of all lots, and along such other lot lines as may be required by public and private utility companies.

2. Easements of greater width may be required for trunk lines, pressure lines, open drainage courses or high voltage lines and shall be provided as determined by the utility or Council.

3. Utility easements shall convey to the City, its successors and assigns, the perpetual right within the areas shown on the plat and described in the easement, to construct, reconstruct, operate and maintain electric lines consisting of poles, wires,

cables, conduits, fixtures, anchors and other similar equipment, including the right to trim or remove trees within such areas where necessary to secure a clearance of four feet from the wires or poles, together with the right to extend to any telephone, telegraph, electric or power company, the right to use separately or jointly with the City, the areas included in the easement for the purposes above enumerated.

170.18 PARKS, SCHOOL SITES AND PUBLIC AREAS. In subdividing property, consideration shall be given to suitable sites for schools, parks, playgrounds, and other common areas for public use so as to conform to any recommendations of the City plan. Any provision for schools, parks, and playgrounds should be indicated on the preliminary plan in order that it may be determined when and in what manner such areas will be provided or acquired by an appropriate taxing agency.

170.19 PRESERVATION OF NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES. Whenever any stream or important surface drainage course is located in an area which is being subdivided, the subdivider shall provide an adequate easement along each side of the stream for the purpose of widening, deepening, sloping, improving or protecting the stream or drainage course.

170.20 IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED.

1. Sanitary Sewers. The subdivider shall provide the subdivision with sanitary sewage facilities in accordance with one of the following.

A. Public Collection System. Where reasonably available, the subdivider shall provide the subdivision with a complete sanitary sewer system which shall connect with the sanitary sewer system of the City. In such case the sewer system shall be approved by the Council and shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the municipal specifications.

B. Local or Community Treatment System. Where it is deemed by the City not to be practical to connect the subdivision sanitary sewer system to a municipal sewer, the subdivider shall install a local or community treatment system in accordance with the requirements of the Iowa Board of Health and the County Board of Health.

C. Private Disposal System. If it is demonstrated to the City that the above are not practical, the Council may, upon request, permit the subdivider to install on each lot, a septic tank and absorption field or other system approved by the County Board of Health, provided such lots meet the area requirements established for such systems under the Zoning Ordinance. In no case, however, shall private disposal systems be permitted where rock, impervious clay, or ground water is closer than 30 inches to the surface of the ground.

2. Storm Drains. The subdivider shall provide the subdivision with adequate drains, ditches, culverts, complete bridges, storm sewers, intakes and manholes to provide for the collection and removal of all surface waters, and these improvements shall extend to the boundaries of the subdivision so as to provide for extension by adjoining properties .

3. Sidewalks. Along thoroughfare and collector streets in residential areas, the subdivider shall provide a four foot wide concrete sidewalk along each lot frontage upon completion of the structure therein.

4. Markers. An iron rod not less than one-half inch in diameter and 24 inches in length shall be placed at all changes in direction of lot boundaries and at all lot corners except those where monuments are required.

5. Monuments. A reinforced concrete monument not less than four inches square or five inches in diameter and 48 inches in length with a brass cap, or similar type of monument approved by the City, shall be placed at the intersection of all lines forming angles in the boundary of the subdivision and at all block corners.

6. Grading. All streets and alleys within the platted area which are being dedicated for public use shall be brought to the grade approved by the Council.

7. Curb and Gutter. Curb and gutter shall be installed on all streets in the plat being dedicated for public use and shall be constructed of Portland cement concrete in accordance with designs and specifications and at grades approved by the Council.

8. Surfacing. All streets being dedicated for public use shall be surfaced to the width required by Section 170.13(3). Surfacing shall consist of not less than six inches of Portland cement concrete or a two-inch asphaltic concrete wearing surface over a four-inch asphalt treated base or over a six-inch rolled stone base and constructed in accordance with the design and specification, and at grades approved by the Council. Where a surface width in excess of 31 feet from back of curb to back of curb is required, the cost of the additional surface width which shall be assumed to be the center portion of the roadway surface, shall be paid by the City.

170.21 SPECIFICATIONS. The type of construction, the materials, the methods, and standards of subdivision improvements shall be equal to the current specifications of the City for like work. Plans and specifications shall be submitted to the Council for approval prior to construction and construction shall not be started until the plans and specifications have been approved.

170.22 INSPECTION. The Council shall cause the installation of all improvements to be inspected to insure compliance with the requirements of this chapter. The cost of said inspection shall be borne by the subdivider, and shall be the actual cost of the inspection to the City.

○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

INDEX TO CODE OF ORDINANCES

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

ABANDONED BUILDINGS 145

ABANDONED OR UNATTENDED REFRIGERATORS 41.08

ABANDONED UTILITY CONNECTIONS
On-Site Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Systems 98.07

ABANDONED VEHICLES 80
See also Impounding Vehicles 70.06
See also State Code Traffic Regulations 62.01

ABANDONMENT OF CATS AND DOGS 55.05

ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES 50

ACCESS CONTROLLED 140

ACCESSORY BUILDINGS ..... 165.28(4)
See also **ZONING ORDINANCE**

ACCOUNTING RECORDS 7.07

ADULT ENTERTAINMENT 124

AIR POLLUTION ..... 50.02(8)
See also **ENVIRONMENTAL VIOLATION** 4.02

AIRPORT AIR SPACE ..... 50.02(11)

ALCOHOL
Consumption and Intoxication ..... 45 and 47.09
Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits 120
Open Containers in Motor Vehicles ..... 62.01(49) and (50)
Social Host Liability 45.04

ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES 75

AMUSEMENT DEVICES 120.06

ANGLE PARKING ..... 69.03 and 69.04

ANIMAL PROTECTION AND CONTROL
Abandonment of Cats and Dogs 55.05
Animal Control Officer 55.02
Animal Neglect 55.03
Animals in Parks 47.06
Annoyance or Disturbance 55.09
Annual License Required 55.19
At Large Prohibited 55.15
Confinement of Animals Suspected of Having Rabies 55.12
Damage or Interference by Animals 55.08
Dangerous and Vicious Animals 56
Destruction of Animals at large 55.14

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

ANIMAL PROTECTION AND CONTROL (continued)
Duty to Report Attacks 55.11
Impounding ..... 55.16 - 55.17
Livestock ..... 55.04, 55.06 and 55.07
Pet Awards Prohibited 55.18
Rabies Vaccination 55.10
Sanitation 55.13
Vicious Dogs 56

ANTENNA AND RADIO WIRES 41.09

APPOINTMENTS
By Council 17.05
By Mayor 15.03

ASSAULT 40.01

ATTORNEY FOR CITY 20

AUTOMOBILE REPAIR ON PUBLIC PROPERTY ..... 69.05(2)

AWNINGS 136.12

BARBED WIRE AND ELECTRIC FENCES 41.10

BEER, LIQUOR, AND WINE CONTROL
See **ALCOHOL**

BICYCLES
See Clinging to Vehicles 62.04
See State Code Traffic Regulations 62.01

BILLBOARDS ..... 50.02(6) and 62.06

BONDS
City Officials 5.02
House Movers 123.04
Public Bonds, Records of ..... 18.08(3)
Transient Merchants 122.06

BOUNDARIES 3

BUDGET
Amendments 7.06
Preparation 7.05

BUILDING AND LAND USE REGULATIONS 155

BUILDING MOVERS 123

BUILDING NUMBERING 150

BUILDING SEWERS AND CONNECTIONS 96

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

BUILDINGS, DANGEROUS 145

BULKY RUBBISH 106.05

BURNING
- Burning on Streets and Alleys 135.08
- Fires in Parks 47.03
- Fires or Fuel on Sidewalks 136.15
- Open Burning Restricted 105.05
- Yard Waste 105.06

BUSINESS DISTRICT ..... 60.02(1)
See also:
- Sidewalks ..... 136.08(5)(B)

CAR WASHING ON STREETS 135.07

CEMETERY BOARD OF TRUSTEES 24
See also Parks, Cemeteries and Parking Lots (Speed Limits) 63.03

CHANGE FUND ..... 7.03(4)

CHARTER 2

CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO
- Permits 121
- Possession by Minors 46.02

CITY ATTORNEY 20

CITY CHARTER 2

CITY CLERK 18

CITY COUNCIL
- Appointments by 17.05
- Compensation 17.06
- Meetings ..... 17.04 and 5.06
- Number and Term ..... 2.04 and 17.01
- Powers and Duties ..... 17.02 and 17.03

CITY ELECTIONS 6

CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Appointments by Council 17.05
- Appointments by Mayor 15.03
- Bonds 5.02
- City Attorney 20
- City Clerk 18
- City Council 17
- City Treasurer 19
- Conflict of Interest 5.07

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (continued)
Discretionary Powers 1.13
Extension of Authority 1.07
Fire Chief 35.03
Gifts to 5.11
Harassment of 41.05
Indemnity of 1.04
Mayor 15
Oath of Office 5.01
Police Chief 30
Powers and Duties 5.03
Removal of an Officer's Communication or Control Device 41.07
Removal of Appointed Officers and Employees 5.09
Resignations 5.08
Sewer Superintendent 95.03
Vacancies 5.10

CITY OPERATING PROCEDURES 5

CITY POWERS 1.03

CITY SEAL 18.13

CIVIL CITATIONS 4.04

CLINGING TO VEHICLE 62.04

CODE OF IOWA TRAFFIC REGULATIONS 62.01

CODE OF ORDINANCES
Altering 1.10
Amendments to 1.08
Catchlines and Notes 1.09
Definitions of Terms 1.02
Rules of Construction 1.06
Validity 1.11

COMPENSATION
Changes in ..... 17.02(7)
City Attorney 20.01
City Clerk 18.01
Council Members 17.06
Mayor 15.04
Mayor Pro Tem 16.04
Set by Council ..... 17.02(7)
Treasurer 19.02

COMPRESSION BRAKES 62.10

CONFLICT OF INTEREST 5.07

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

CONTRACT LAW ENFORCEMENT 30.11

CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY 46.03

CONTROLLED ACCESS FACILITIES 140

CORPORATE LIMITS 3

COUNCIL 17

COUNCIL MEETINGS 17.04

CRIMINAL MISCHIEF 42.02

CROSSWALKS
- Designation and Maintenance 61.02
- Parking Prohibited in ..... 69.06(1)
- Pedestrians in Crosswalks 65.08

CURFEW 46.01

DANGEROUS AND VICIOUS ANIMALS 56

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS 145

DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES, DISTRIBUTING OF 41.01

DANGEROUS TOYS (THROWING AND SHOOTING) 41.12

DEFACING PROCLAMATIONS AND NOTICES 42.03

DEPOSIT FOR UTILITIES 99.17

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS ..... 7.03(2)

DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY 42.02

DISCRETIONARY POWER OF CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES 1.13

DISORDERLY CONDUCT 40.03

DOGS 55
See also **ANIMALS**

DRIVEWAYS 141
See also **DRIVEWAY CULVERTS** 135.13

DRUG PARAPHERNALIA 41.15

DUTCH ELM DISEASE ..... 50.02(10)

EASEMENTS, USE OF 95.08

ELECTIONS
- Duties of Clerk 18.12
- Procedures 6

ELECTRIC UTILITY 112

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

ENVIRONMENTAL VIOLATIONS 4.02

EXCAVATIONS
Sewer 96.04
Streets 135.09

EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY 1.07

FAILURE TO DISPERSE 40.05

FALSE IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION 41.03

FALSE REPORTS
Of Catastrophe ..... 40.03(5)
To Public Safety Entities 41.02

FENCES
Barbed Wire and Electric Fences 41.10
Blocking Public and Private Ways ..... 50.02(5)
Zoning ..... 165.28(5)

FIGHTING ..... 40.03(1)

FINANCE OFFICER 7.02

FINANCES 7

FINANCIAL REPORTS 7.08

FIRE PROTECTION AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL FIRST RESPONSE 35

FIRE HAZARD CONDITIONS
Health and Fire Hazard 105.04
Storing of Flammable Junk ..... 50.02(7)
Unsafe Buildings 145

FIRES
In Parks 47.03
On Sidewalks 136.15
Open Burning Restricted 105.05

FIREWORKS 41.14

FISCAL MANAGEMENT 7

FLAG, DISRESPECT OF ..... 40.03(6)

FORM OF GOVERNMENT 2.02

FRAUD 42.05

FUNDS 7.04

FUNERAL SERVICE, DISRUPTION OF ..... 40.03(8)
See also State Code Traffic Regulations 62.01

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

GANG ACTIVITY ..... 50.02(12)

GARBAGE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL ..... 105 and 106

GAS FRANCHISE 111

GIFTS TO CITY OFFICIALS 5.11

GRADES OF STREETS, ALLEYS AND SIDEWALKS 138

HANDICAPPED PARKING
See Persons with Disabilities Parking 69.07

HARASSMENT
Of Other Persons 40.02
Of Public Officers and Employees 41.05

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SPILLS 36

HAZARDOUS WASTE 105.08
See also Prohibited and Restricted Discharges to Sewer System ..... 97.03 and 97.04

HITCHHIKING 67.02

HOUSE MOVERS 123

HOUSE NUMBERS 150

HOUSES OF ILL FAME ..... 50.02(12)

IMPOUNDING
Animals 55.16
Vehicles ..... 70.06 and 80.02

INDEMNITY AGREEMENT, PERMITS AND LICENSES 1.04

INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS 8

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
Fireworks 41.14
House Movers 123.05
Street Excavations 135.09

INTERFERENCE WITH OFFICIAL ACTS 41.06

INVESTMENTS AND DEPOSITS ..... 7.03(2)

JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES 51
See also Storing of Flammable Junk ..... 50.02(7)

LEGAL OPINIONS 20.06

LICENSES
Dogs and Cats 55.19
Drivers 62.01
Liquor 120
Peddlers, Solicitors and Transient Merchants 122
See also Issuance of Licenses and Permits 18.10
See also **PERMITS**

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

LIQUOR LICENSES AND WINE AND BEER PERMITS 120

LITTERING
Debris on Sidewalks 136.17
Park Regulations 47.04
Placing Debris on Streets 135.03
Solid Waste Control 105.07

LIVESTOCK ..... 55.04, 55.06 and 55.07

LOAD AND WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS, VEHICLES 66

LOITERING 40.04

MAYOR
Appointments 15.03
Compensation 15.04
Powers and Duties 15.02
Term of Office 15.01
Voting 15.05
See also **CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

MAYOR PRO TEM 16

MEETINGS
Council Meetings 17.04
Procedures for Notice and Conduct of 5.06
Publication of Minutes of Council Meetings 18.03

MINORS 46
See also:
Amusement Devices 120.06
Employment for Serving of Alcohol ..... 120.05(4)
Persons Under Legal Age 45.01
Persons Under Legal Age 121.07

MOBILE HOME PARKS 165.24

MUNICIPAL HOUSING COMMISSION 21

MUNICIPAL INFRACTIONS 4
See also **MUNICIPAL INFRACTION ABATEMENT PROCEDURE** 50.07

NAMING OF STREETS 139

NATURAL GAS FRANCHISE 111

NOISE
Annoyance or Disturbance (Barking Dogs) 55.09
Compression Brakes 62.10
Disorderly Conduct ..... 40.03(2) and 40.03(8)
Quiet Zones 62.05

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

NOMINATIONS FOR ELECTIVE OFFICES 6

NUISANCE ABATEMENT PROCEDURE 50

NUMBERING OF BUILDINGS 150

OATH OF OFFICE 5.01

OFFENSIVE SMELLS AND SUBSTANCES ..... 50.02(1) and (2)
See also Restricted Discharges to Sanitary Sewer System 97.04

OFF-ROAD MOTORCYCLES AND UTILITY VEHICLES 75

ONE-WAY TRAFFIC 68

ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEMS 98

OPEN BURNING 105.05

OPEN CONTAINERS IN MOTOR VEHICLES ..... 62.01(49) and (50)

OPEN MEETINGS 5.06

OPERATING PROCEDURES 5

PARK REGULATIONS 47
See also Parks, Cemeteries and Parking Lots (Speed Limits) 63.03

PARKING REGULATIONS
- Angle Parking ..... 69.03 and 69.04
- Controlled Access 140.04
- Illegal Purposes 69.05
- Limited to One Hour 69.13
- No Parking Zones 69.08
- Park Adjacent to Curb ..... 69.01 and 69.02
- Parking Prohibited 69.06
- Parking Violations ..... 70.03 and 70.04
- Persons With Disabilities Parking 69.07
- Recreational Vehicles 69.14
- Snow Removal 69.10
- Truck Parking Limited 69.09
- Truck, Pickup, Van or Sport Utility Vehicle Parking Prohibited 69.12

PEACE OFFICERS
- Failure to Assist 41.04
- Interference with 41.06
- Obedience to 60.07
- Powers and Authority under Traffic Code 60
- Qualifications 30.03
- Removal of an Officer's Communication or Control Device 41.07
- Training 30.04

See also **POLICE DEPARTMENT** 30

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS 122

PEDESTRIANS 67
See also:
Crosswalks 61.02
State Code Traffic Regulations 62.01
Yield to Pedestrians in Crosswalks 65.08

PENALTIES
Abatement of Violation of Sewer Connection Requirements 96.10
Additional Penalties – Cigarette and Tobacco Permits 121.07
Curfew Violations ..... 46.01(6)
Municipal Infractions 4
Special Penalties (Sanitary Sewer Regulations) 95.09
Standard Penalty for Violation of Code of Ordinances 1.14
Traffic Code Violations 70

PERMITS
Beer and Wine 120
Building 155
Cigarette and Tobacco 121.02
Driveway 141
Fireworks 41.14
House Mover 123.02
On-Site Wastewater System 98.04
Persons with Disabilities Parking 69.07
Sewer Connection 96.01
Sidewalks 136.07
Street Excavation ..... 135.09(1)
Vehicles, Excess Size and Weight 66.02
Vending Machines and Sales Stands on Sidewalks 136.19
See also Issuance of Licenses and Permits 18.10
See also **LICENSES**

PERSONAL INJURIES 1.05

PET AWARDS PROHIBITED 55.18

PETTY CASH FUND ..... 7.03(3)

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION 22

PLAY STREETS 62.02
See also Playing in Streets 135.04

POLICE DEPARTMENT 30

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

POLLUTION
Air Pollution ..... 50.02(8)
Environmental Violations 4.02
Hazardous Substance Spills 36
Incinerators Required 105.10
Open Burning Restricted 105.05
Prohibited Discharges to Public Sewer 97.03
Restricted Discharges to Sewer System 97.04
Toxic and Hazardous Wastes 105.08
Water Pollution ..... 50.02(4)

POWERS AND DUTIES
City Clerk 18.02
City Council ..... 17.02 and 17.03
City Officers Generally 2.03
Fire Chief 35.03
Mayor 15.02
Mayor Pro Tem 16.02
Municipal Officers 5.03
Police Chief 30.07

PRIVATE PROPERTY 42

PRIVATE WATER SYSTEMS (SEWER CHARGES) 99.03

PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS 8

PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY
Criminal Mischief 42.02
Damage to Sewer System ..... 95.04(1)
Defacing Proclamations or Notices 42.03
Fraud 42.05
Littering Prohibited 105.07
Park Regulations 47
Public and Private Property 42
Sidewalk Regulations 136
Street Excavations 135
Theft 42.06
Trees and Shrubs on Public Property 151
Trespassing 42.01
Unauthorized Entry 42.04

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY 41

PUBLIC NOTICES ..... 18.05(1)

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

PUBLIC OFFENSES
Littering Prohibited 105.07
Public and Private Property 42
Public Health and Safety 41
Public Peace 40
See also **SIDEWALK REGULATIONS** 136
See also **STREET EXCAVATIONS** 135

PUBLICATION REQUIREMENTS 18.05

RABIES VACCINATION 55.10

RECORDS
Accounting 7.07
Maintenance by Clerk 18.08
Minutes of Council Meetings ..... 5.06(3)
Public Records, Access to 5.04
Transfer to Successors 5.05

RECREATION BOARD 23

REMOVAL OF APPOINTED OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES 5.09

RESIGNATION OF ELECTED OFFICERS 5.08

RIGHT TO ENTER
Sewer Service Inspection and Sampling 95.07
Solid Waste Collection 106.06
Use of Easements 95.08
Warrants 1.12

SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM
Building Sewers and Connection Requirements 96
General Provisions 95
On-Site Wastewater Systems 98
Sewer Service Charges 99
Use of Public Sewers 97

SEWER RATES 99

SIDEWALKS
Barricades and Warning Lights 136.09
Construction Standards 136.08
Debris on 136.17
Defacing 136.16
Encroaching Steps 136.13
Fires and Fuel on 136.15
Interference with Improvements 136.11
Maintenance 136
Openings and Enclosures 136.14

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

SIDEWALKS (continued)
Parking Prohibited on Sidewalks ..... 69.06(4)
Sales Stands and Merchandise Displays ..... 136.18 and 136.19
Snow Removal 136.03
Use by Pedestrians 67.04
Vehicles Crossing Sidewalks 65.06
Vehicles on Sidewalks 62.03

SKATES, COASTERS AND TOY VEHICLES
Clinging to Vehicle 62.04
Skateboards and In-Line Skates 62.09

SNOW REMOVAL
From Sidewalks 136.03
From Streets 135.12
Parking 69.10

SNOWMOBILES AND ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES 75

SOLICITORS, PEDDLERS AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS 122

SOLID WASTE CONTROL
Collection 106
General Provisions 105
See also Restricted Discharges to Sewer System 97.04

SPEED REGULATIONS 63

STATE CODE TRAFFIC REGULATIONS 62.01

STOP OR YIELD REQUIRED 65

STORM WATER
Discharge to Sanitary Sewer Prohibited ..... 95.04(2) and 97.01
Surface Water Exception 97.02

STREET NAME MAP ..... 139.04 and 139.05

STREETS AND ALLEYS
Billboards and Signs Obstructing View ..... 50.02(6)
Blocking Public and Private Ways ..... 50.02(5)
Excavations and Maintenance 135
Grades 138
Naming 139
Obstructing Use of Streets ..... 40.03(7)
Vacation and Disposal 137
See also **TRAFFIC CODE**

SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS 170

SWIMMING IN AFTON LAKE PROHIBITED 47.08

TAX EXEMPTIONS
Industrial Property 8

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

TENTS, USE RESTRICTED ..... 69.14(2)

TERMS OF OFFICE
Clerk 18.01
Council ..... 2.04 and 17.01
Mayor ..... 2.05 and 15.01
Treasurer 19.01

THEFT
Public and Private Property 42.06

TOBACCO PERMITS 121

TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS WASTE 105.08

TRAFFIC CODE
Administration of 60
Enforcement Procedures 70
General Regulations 62
Load and Weight Restrictions 66
One-Way Traffic 68
Parking Regulations 69
Pedestrians 67
Speed Regulations 63
Stop or Yield Required 65
Traffic Control Devices 61
Turning Regulations 64

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
Installation; Standards; Compliance 61
Traveling on Barricaded Street or Alley 135.05

TRAFFIC REGULATIONS 62.01

TRANSIENT MERCHANTS, PEDDLERS, AND SOLICITORS 122

TREASURER 19

TREES
Disease Control 151.05
Dutch Elm Disease ..... 50.02(10)
Duty to Trim Trees 151.03
Inspection and Removal of 151.06
Maintenance of Parking or Terrace 135.10
Obstructing View at Intersections 62.06
Open Burning Restrictions 105.05
Planting Restrictions 151.02
Trimming Trees to be Supervised 151.04
Yard Waste 105.06

TRESPASSING 42.01

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

TRUCK PARKING LIMITED 69.09

TRUCK ROUTES 66.04

TURNING REGULATIONS 64

UNAUTHORIZED ENTRY 42.04

UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY 40.04

URINATING AND DEFECATING IN PUBLIC 41.13

U-TURNS 64.02

VACANCIES IN OFFICE 5.10

VACATING STREETS OR ALLEYS 137

VETO
- Council May Override 17.03
- Mayor's Authority ..... 15.02(4)

VICIOUS DOGS 56

VIOLATIONS
- Cigarette and Tobacco Violations (Sale to Minors) 121.07
- Environmental 4.02
- Municipal Infractions 4
- Parking 70
- Special Penalties for Violation of Sanitary Sewer Regulations 95.09
- Standard Penalty for Violation of Code of Ordinances 1.14
- Traffic 62.01
- Zoning 165.31

WARRANTS 1.12

WASTE STORAGE CONTAINERS 105.09

WASTEWATER SYSTEMS, ON-SITE 98

WATER POLLUTION ..... 50.02(4)

WATER SERVICE SYSTEM 90

WATER UTILITY FRANCHISE 110

WEAPONS
- Discharging Weapons in City Limits 41.11
- Throwing and Shooting 41.12

WINE
See **ALCOHOL**

YARD REQUIREMENTS
See **ZONING** 165

CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER

YARD WASTE 105.06
YIELD REQUIRED 65
ZONING REGULATIONS 165

APPENDIX TO
CODE OF ORDINANCES

USE AND MAINTENANCE OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

The following information is provided to assist in the use and proper maintenance of this Code of Ordinances.

DISTRIBUTION OF COPIES

1. OFFICIAL COPY. The "OFFICIAL COPY" of the Code of Ordinances must be kept by the City Clerk and should be identified as the "OFFICIAL COPY."

2. DISTRIBUTION. Other copies of the Code of Ordinances should be made available to all persons having a relatively frequent and continuing need to have access to ordinances which are in effect in the City as well as reference centers such as the City Library, County Law Library, and perhaps the schools.

3. SALE. The sale or distribution of copies in a general fashion is not recommended as experience indicates that indiscriminate distribution tends to result in outdated codes being used or misused.

4. RECORD OF DISTRIBUTION. The City Clerk should be responsible for maintaining an accurate and current record of persons having a copy of the Code of Ordinances. Each official, elected or appointed, should return to the City, upon leaving office, all documents, records and other materials pertaining to the office, including this Code of Ordinances.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])

NUMBERING OF ORDINANCES AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

It is recommended that a simple numerical sequence be used in assigning ordinance numbers to ordinances as they are passed. For example, if the ordinance adopting the Code of Ordinances is No. 163, we would suggest that the first ordinance passed changing, adding to, or deleting from the Code be assigned the number 164, the next ordinance be assigned the number 165, and so on. We advise against using the Code of Ordinances numbering system for the numbering of ordinances.

RETENTION OF AMENDING ORDINANCES

Please note that two books should be maintained: (1) the Code of Ordinances. and (2) an ordinance book. We will assist in the maintenance of the Code of Ordinances book, per the Supplement Agreement, by revising and returning appropriate pages for the Code of Ordinances book as required to accommodate ordinances amending the Code. The City Clerk is responsible for maintaining the ordinance book and must be sure that an original copy of each ordinance adopted, bearing the signatures of the Mayor and Clerk, is inserted in the ordinance book and preserved in a safe place.

SUPPLEMENT RECORD

A record of all supplements prepared for the Code of Ordinances is provided in the front of the Code. This record will indicate the number and date of the ordinances adopting the original Code and of each subsequently adopted ordinance which has been incorporated in the Code. For each supplemented ordinance, the Supplement Record will list the ordinance number, date, topic, and chapter or section number of the Code affected by the amending ordinance. A periodic review of the Supplement Record and ordinances passed will assure that all ordinances amending the Code have been incorporated therein.

DISTRIBUTION OF SUPPLEMENTS

Supplements containing revised pages for insertion in each Code will be sent to the Clerk. It is the responsibility of the Clerk to see that each person having a Code of Ordinances receives each supplement so that each Code may be properly updated to reflect action of the Council in amending the Code.

AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

The Code of Ordinances contains most of the laws of the City as of the date of its adoption and is continually subject to amendment to reflect changing policies of the Council, mandates of the State, or decisions of the Courts. Amendments to the Code of Ordinances can only be accomplished by the adoption of an ordinance.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.2)

The following forms of ordinances are recommended for making amendments to the Code of Ordinances:

ADDITION OF NEW PROVISIONS

New material may require the addition of a new SUBSECTION, SECTION or CHAPTER, as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. ___

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF AFTON, IOWA, BY ADDING A NEW SECTION LIMITING PARKING TO THIRTY MINUTES ON A PORTION OF SOUTH BOONE STREET

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Afton, Iowa:

SECTION 1. NEW SECTION. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Afton, Iowa, is amended by adding a new Section 69.16, entitled PARKING LIMITED TO THIRTY MINUTES, which is hereby adopted to read as follows:

69.16 PARKING LIMITED TO THIRTY MINUTES. It is unlawful to park any vehicle for a continuous period of more than thirty (30) minutes between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. on each day upon the following designated streets:

1. South Boone Street, on the west side, from Forest Avenue to Mason Drive.

SECTION 2. REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 4. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Council the ___ day of _____, 20___, and approved this ___ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

Third Reading: _____

I certify that the foregoing was published as Ordinance No. _____ on the ___ day of _____, 20___.

_____
City Clerk

DELETION OF EXISTING PROVISIONS

Provisions may be removed from the Code of Ordinances by deleting SUBSECTIONS, SECTIONS or CHAPTERS as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. ___

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF AFTON, IOWA, BY REPEALING SECTION 65.02, SUBSECTION 5, PERTAINING TO THE SPECIAL STOP REQUIRED ON LAKE BOULEVARD

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Afton, Iowa:

SECTION 1. SUBSECTION REPEALED. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Afton, Iowa, is hereby amended by repealing Section 65.02, Subsection 5, which required vehicles traveling south on Lake Boulevard to stop at Second Place North.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 3. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Council the ___ day of _____, 20___, and approved this ___ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

Third Reading: _____

I certify that the foregoing was published as Ordinance No.___ on the ___ day of _____, 20___.

_____
City Clerk

MODIFICATION OR CHANGE OF EXISTING PROVISION

Existing provisions may be added to, partially deleted, or changed as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. ___

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF AFTON, IOWA, BY AMENDING PROVISIONS PERTAINING TO SEWER SERVICE CHARGES

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Afton, Iowa:

SECTION 1. SECTION MODIFIED. Section 99.02 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Afton, Iowa, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

> **99.02 RATE.** Each customer shall pay sewer service charges in the amount of 100 percent (100%) of the bill for water and water service attributable to the customer for the property served, but in no event less than ten dollars ($10.00) per month.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 3. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Council the ___ day of _____, 20___, and approved this ___ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

Third Reading: _____

I certify that the foregoing was published as Ordinance No. _____ on the ___ day of _____, 20___.

_____
City Clerk

ORDINANCES NOT CONTAINED IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

There are certain types of ordinances which the City will be adopting which do not have to be incorporated in the Code of Ordinances. These include ordinances: (1) establishing grades of streets or sidewalks. (2) vacating streets or alleys. (3) authorizing the issuance of bonds. and (4) amending the zoning map.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.8)

ORDINANCE NO. ___

AN ORDINANCE VACATING THE ALLEY LYING IN BLOCK TWO (2) RAILROAD ADDITION TO AFTON, IOWA

Be It Enacted by the City Council of the City of Afton, Iowa:

SECTION 1. The alley lying in Block Two (2), Railroad Addition to Afton, Iowa, is hereby vacated and closed from public use.

SECTION 2. The Council may by resolution convey the alley described above to abutting property owners in a manner directed by the City Council.

SECTION 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Council the ___ day of _____, 20___, and approved this ___ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

Third Reading: _____

I certify that the foregoing was published as Ordinance No. _____ on the ___ day of _____, 20___.

_____
City Clerk

These ordinances should be numbered in the same numerical sequence as any other amending ordinance and placed in their proper sequence in the ordinance book.

SUGGESTED FORMS

FIRST NOTICE – DANGEROUS BUILDING

TO: (Name and address of owner, agent, or occupant of the property on which nuisance is located or the person causing or maintaining the nuisance).

You are hereby notified to abate the nuisance existing at (name location of nuisance) within ____ days from service of this notice or file written request for a Council hearing with the undersigned officer within said time limit.

The nuisance consists of (describe the nuisance and cite the law or ordinance) and shall be abated by (state action necessary to abate the particular nuisance).

In the event you fail to abate or cause to be abated the above nuisance, as directed, or file written request for hearing within the time prescribed herein, the City will take such steps as are necessary to abate or cause to be abated the nuisance and the cost will be assessed against you as provided by law.

Date of Notice: _____

City of Afton, Iowa

By: _____
(enforcement officer)

NOTICE OF HEARING ON DANGEROUS BUILDING

TO: (Name and address of the owner, agent, or occupant of the property on which nuisance is located or the person causing or maintaining the nuisance).

You are hereby notified that the City Council of Afton, Iowa, will meet on the ___ day of _____, 20___, at _____ p.m., in the Council Chambers of the City Hall, at (address of City Hall) for the purpose of considering whether or not the alleged nuisance consisting of (describe the nuisance) on your property, locally known as _____, constitutes a nuisance pursuant to Chapter _____ of the Code of Ordinances of Afton, Iowa, and should be abated by (state action necessary to abate the particular nuisance).

You are further notified that at such time and place you may appear and show cause why the said alleged nuisance should not be abated.

You are further notified to govern yourselves accordingly.

Date of Notice: _____

City of Afton, Iowa

By: _____
(enforcement officer)

RESOLUTION AND ORDER
REGARDING DANGEROUS BUILDING

BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Afton, Iowa:

WHEREAS, notice has heretofore been served on the ___ day of _____, 20___, on (property owner's name), through (agent's name or "none"), agent, to abate the nuisance existing at (legal description and address) within ___ days from service of said notice upon the said (name of owner or agent). and

(EITHER)

WHEREAS, a hearing was requested by the said (name of property owner or agent) and the same was held at this meeting and evidence produced and considered by the City Council.

(OR, ALTERNATE TO PRECEDING PARAGRAPH)

WHEREAS, the said owner (agent) named above has failed to abate or cause to be abated the above nuisance as directed within the time set, and after evidence was duly produced and considered at this meeting, and said owner has failed to file a written request for hearing, as provided, after being properly served by a notice to abate.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the owner of said property, or said owner's agent (name of owner or agent) is hereby directed and ordered to abate the nuisance consisting of (describe the nuisance) by (state action necessary to abate) within ___ days after the service of this Order upon said owner or agent. and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the enforcement officer be and is hereby directed to serve a copy of this Order upon the said property owner or agent named above. and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event the owner, or agent (name the owner or agent) fails to abate the said nuisance within the time prescribed above, then and in that event the City will abate the said nuisance and the cost will be assessed against the property and/or owner (owner's name) at (address), as the law shall provide.

Moved by _____ to adopt.

Adopted this ____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Note: It is suggested by the blank space in the resolution that additional time be allowed the owner to abate the nuisance after the passage of the resolution before any action is taken on the part of the City to abate the same. In some instances, for the sake of public safety, the time element could be stricken from the resolution and immediate action be taken to abate the nuisance after the order is given.

NOTICE TO ABATE NUISANCE

TO: (Name and address of owner, agent, or occupant of the property on which the nuisance is located or the person causing or maintaining the nuisance).

You are hereby notified to abate the nuisance existing at (name location of nuisance) or file written request for a hearing with the undersigned officer within (hours or days) from service of this notice.

The nuisance consists of: (describe the nuisance) and shall be abated by: (state action necessary to abate the particular nuisance).

In the event you fail to abate or cause to be abated the above nuisance as directed, the City will take such steps as are necessary to abate or cause to be abated the nuisance and the costs will be assessed against you as provided by law.

Date of Notice: _____

City of Afton, Iowa

By: _____
(designate officer initiating notice)

NOTICE

REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION

TO: _____
(Name)
_____
(Street Address)
_____, Iowa

You are hereby notified that connection to the public sanitary sewer system is required at the following described property within _____ (____) days from service of this notice or that you must file written request for a hearing before the Council with the undersigned office within said time limit.

Description of Property

_____
_____
_____

The nearest public sewer line within _____ (____) feet of the above described property is located

_____
_____
_____

In the event you fail to make connection as directed, or file written request for hearing within the time prescribed herein, the connection shall be made by the City and the costs thereof assessed against you as by law provided.

Date of Notice: _____

City of Afton, Iowa

By: _____, _____
(Name) (Title)

NOTICE OF HEARING

REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION

TO: _____
(Name)
_____
(Street Address)
_____, Iowa

You are hereby notified that the City Council of Afton, Iowa, will meet on the ___ day of _____, 20___, at _____ __m. in the Council Chambers of the City Hall for the purpose of considering whether or not connection to the public sanitary sewer system shall be required at the following described property:

Description of Property

_____
_____
_____

You are further notified that at such time and place you may appear and show cause why said connection should not be required.

You are further notified to govern yourselves accordingly.

Date of Notice: _____

City of Afton, Iowa

By: _____, _____
(Name) (Title)

RESOLUTION AND ORDER

REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION

BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Afton, Iowa:

WHEREAS, notice has heretofore been served on the ____ day of _____, 20___, on _____,
(Name of Property Owner)
through _____, Agent,
(Agent's Name or "None")

to make connection of the property described as
_____
_____
_____
_____

to the public sanitary sewer located_____
within _____ (_____) days from service of notice upon said owner or agent. and

(EITHER)

WHEREAS, a hearing was requested by the said owner or agent and the same was held at this meeting and evidence produced and considered by the City Council.

(OR AS ALTERNATE TO THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH)

WHEREAS, the said owner or agent named above has failed to make such required connection within the time set, and after evidence was duly produced and considered at this meeting, and said owner or agent has failed to file a written request for hearing after being properly served by a notice to make such connection or request a hearing thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the owner of said property, or said owner's agent, _____
(Name of Owner or Agent)
is hereby directed and ordered to make such required connection within _____ days after the service of this ORDER upon said owner or agent. and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk be and the same is hereby directed to serve a copy of this ORDER upon said property owner or agent named above. and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that in the event the owner, or agent,
_____,
(Name of Owner or Agent)
fails to make such connection within the time prescribed above, then and in that event the City will make such connection and the cost thereof will be assessed against the property and/or owner
_____
(Owner's Name)
_____, as provided by law.
(Address)

Moved by _____ to adopt.

Seconded by _____.

AYES: _____, _____, _____,

_____, _____, _____.

NAYS: _____, _____, _____,

_____, _____, _____.

Resolution approved this ___ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

CITY OF AFTON, IOWA

APPLICATION FOR A BUILDING/LAND USE PERMIT

DATE: _____ APPLICATION NO.: _____ FEE: _____

Applicant _____
Address _____
_____

Tel. No. (Bus.) _____ (Res.) _____

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

____ FEE PAID
____ PLOT DIAGRAM SUBMITTED
____ PLAN SUBMITTED
____ APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY SUBMITTED

I/WE HEREBY REQUEST A BUILDING/LAND USE PERMIT TO:

☐ BUILD ☐ ALTER ☐ CHANGE THE USE OF

THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY:

STREET ADDRESS_____

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

TYPE OF IMPROVEMENT: _____
_____
_____

PRESENT USE: _____

PROPOSED USE: _____
_____

A PLOT DIAGRAM, showing lot lines, exact location and dimensions of all existing and proposed structures on the property, *AND A PLAN OF ANY PROPOSED WORK MUST ACCOMPANY THIS APPLICATION.*

****

I have read Chapter _____ of the Code of Ordinances of Afton, Iowa, and believe to the best of my knowledge, that the work proposed in this application would not violate any portion of this chapter.

_____
(Applicant's Signature)

CITY OF AFTON, IOWA

BUILDING/LAND USE PERMIT

PERMIT NO._____ _____ (Date)

APPLICATION NO._____ _____
(Date of Application)

LOCATION_____

****

THIS PERMIT IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF CHAPTER ___, "BUILDING AND LAND USE REGULATIONS" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF AFTON, IOWA.

APPROVED BY COUNCIL _____ (Date)

****

THIS PERMIT ISSUED TO:

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

_____

_____
Signature of Building Official

CITY OF AFTON, IOWA

APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY

DATE_____ APPLICATION NO._____

APPLICATION NO. OF BUILDING/LAND USE PERMIT _____

****

APPLICANT: _____
ADDRESS: _____
_____

TELEPHONE NO. (Business) _____
(Home) _____

****

_____
Signature of Applicant

_____
Signature of Building Official

CITY OF AFTON, IOWA

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY

NO._____ ☐ PERMANENT
☐ TEMPORARY

DATE: _____
C.O. APPLICATION NO._____ BUILDING/LAND USE PERMIT NO.____
DATE ISSUED: _____

LOCATION_____

****

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF CHAPTER _____ OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF _____, IOWA, AND COMPLIES WITH ALL THE BUILDING AND HEALTH LAWS.

****

THIS CERTIFICATE ISSUED TO:

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
_____
_____

_____
Signature of Building Official